

MINUTES OF

Budget and  
Control Board

Meeting

August 26, 1981

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 26, 1981

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Secretary *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Budget and Control Board Actions at August 26, 1981 Meeting

At the referenced meeting, the Budget and Control Board took the following actions:

1. Approved the transfer of six positions, comprising the Grants and Contracts Review Unit, from the Finance Division to the Joint Appropriations Review Committee together with the funds appropriated to support that function in fiscal year 1981-82 and expenditures made from such funds;
2. After receiving legal advice on compliance with a provision in the 1981-82 Appropriations Act, agreed to leave to the discretion of staff the mechanics of complying with that proviso;
3. Approved a settlement offer of \$5,000 in the case of Michael Lentine versus the Arts Commission, as recommended by the Attorney General's Office, and allocated the \$5,000 to pay this settlement from the Civil Contingent Fund;
4. Expressed no objection to the reappointment of members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board whose terms expire on September 1, 1981 if they are willing to serve an additional term;
5. Approved the date and time for a ceremony of dedication;
6. Agreed to receive as information and to let the time expire on a State Employee Grievance Committee decision in a case involving the Department of Mental Health;
7. Authorized the Retirement System to contract with its consulting actuary to perform a study and make recommendations on courses of action the State should follow in response to provisions of the Economic Recovery Tax Act, at a cost of between \$2,000 and \$3,000;

05596



Budget and Control Board Actions  
August 26, 1981 Meeting  
Page 2

8. Ratified actions taken during executive session;
9. Adopted resolutions authorizing the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of capital improvement bonds in the amount of not less than \$30,000,000 and not exceeding \$50,000,000;
10. Adopted a resolution approving the undertaking of the Board of Trustees of Clemson University to issue \$5,400,000 of bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the sale of a like amount of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds and approving the issuance of such bonds;
- 10A. Agreed that no additional contracts may be executed after this date which would depend upon bond or note proceeds as a source of funds until September 26, 1981;
11. Approved the minutes of meetings held on August 18, 20, and 21 and approved the minutes of the State Education Assistance Authority meeting on August 18;
12. Approved, on the condition that the required reviews be completed by the Attorney General's Office and the Auditor's Office, the following county proposals to issue industrial revenue bonds or notes: (a) Chester County, not exceeding \$800,000 Industrial Revenue Note on behalf of the Manetta Mills, Inc., project; and (b) York County, not exceeding \$7,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds on behalf of the Textron Inc. project;
13. Approved an easement to the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to facilitate some engineering changes being made on the Airport Campus of Midlands Technical College;
14. Adopted a new paragraph 5 of travel and subsistence regulations for 1981-82 relating to subsistence reimbursement for Supreme Court Justices incorporating language which equates residence with actual place of residence;
15. Agreed to recommend the inclusion of a proviso relating to the Attorney General's Office which would authorize that office to deposit any award of costs or reimbursement for operating costs in the operating account from which those costs were originally paid in the 1982-83 appropriations bill and agreed to authorize that this procedure be instituted in the current fiscal year subject to review of the expenditure of such funds by the Joint Appropriations Review Committee;
16. Approved an allocation of \$50,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Attorney General's Office for expenses related to the suit involving the Catawba Indians and authorized staff to work out the details of transferring these funds in blocks to the Attorney General's Office;
17. Carried over consideration of an increase of \$92,720 for rental payments for the State Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in 1982-83;
18. Carried over transfer requests submitted by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Real Estate Commission; and
19. Agreed to hold a regular business meeting on Friday, September 25, 1981, at 10:00 a.m. and cancelled the meeting previously scheduled for September 29.

MINUTES OF BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

AUGUST 26, 1981      9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board continued its 1982-83 plan/budget requests hearings (hearing from the Commission on Higher Education and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education) on August 26. Starting at 12:30 p.m. on that date, a regular business meeting of the Board was held in Room 252 of the Edgar A. Brown state Office Building with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr.  
Senator Rembert C. Dennis  
Representative Tom G. Mangum

Staff members attending included Executive Director W. T. Putnam; Board Secretary William A. McInnis; Governor's Executive Assistants Katherine M. Clarke and Steve Hooks; Finance Division Director Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.; General Services Division Director T. M. Copeland; State Engineer John A. McPherson; Retirement Division Director Purvis Collins; Ways and Means Committee staff member Robert Toomey; Deputy Attorney General Frank K. Sloan; and Assistant to Board Secretary Donna K. Williams.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider four personal service matters, one contractual item, and one legal matter in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

05598

BCB Meeting  
2 - 8/26/81

RATIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION ACTIONS - Following the Board's consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened and, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Representative Mangum, the Board ratified the following actions taken in executive session:

(1) Approved the transfer of six positions, comprising the Grants and Contracts Review Unit, from the Finance Division to the Joint Appropriations Review Committee together with the funds appropriated to support that function in fiscal year 1981-82 and expenditures made from such funds;

(2) After receiving legal advice on compliance with a provision in the 1981-82 Appropriations Act, agreed to leave to the discretion of staff the mechanics of complying with that proviso;

(3) Approved a settlement offer of \$5,000 in the case of Michael Lentine versus the Arts Commission, as recommended by the Attorney General's Office, and allocated the \$5,000 to pay this settlement from the Civil Contingent Fund;

(4) Expressed no objection to the reappointment of members of the Retirement and Pre-Retirement Advisory Board whose terms expire on September 1, 1981 if they are willing to serve an additional term;

(5) Approved the date and time for a ceremony of dedication;

(6) Agreed to receive as information and to let the time expire on a State Employee Grievance Committee decision in a case involving the Department of Mental Health; and

05599



(7) Authorized the Retirement System to contract with its consulting actuary to study and make recommendations on actions the State should take in response to the Economic Recovery Tax Act, at a cost of \$2,000 to \$3,000, and to pay for the study from the group life account.

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - RESOLUTIONS ON BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES  
ON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS AND CLEMSON HOUSING BONDS - Mr. Patterson requested that the Board consider adopting resolutions relating to the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of capital improvement bonds in an amount of not less than \$30,000,000 and not exceeding \$50,000,000. He also asked that the Board adopt a resolution approving an undertaking by the Clemson University Board of Trustees to issue \$5,400,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the issuance of a like amount of such bonds.

Bond Attorney Huger Sinkler was present and briefly outlined the resolutions proposed for adoption by Mr. Patterson. He explained that the resolution provides for the issuance of notes in an amount not less than \$30,000,000 to retire those due on October 1 and further authorizes the issuance of not more than \$20,000,000 of additional notes to mature not more than one year hence.

Governor Riley expressed concern about the market and continuing with the financing of the permanent improvement program with proceeds from notes. He urged that notes be treated like bonds and that a portion of the principal be retired when they are rolled over.

BCB Meeting  
4 - 8/26/81

Mr. Patterson observed that the bond market is in absolute chaos and Mr. Sinkler observed that the basic reason for the chaotic bond market is that the federal government is absorbing all available funds through its borrowings. He attributed the troublesome situation to actions of the Federal Reserve Board. Mr. Patterson also noted that what historically had been a two-year movement in the market occurred last week when the market moved from 11.94 to 12.49 in that period.

Governor Riley asked what the State would do if the market is not any better a year from now and Mr. Patterson responded that he too had advocated treating notes like bonds in an appearance before the Ways and Means Committee. In response to Mr. Morris' question, Attorney Sinkler estimated that bonds sold today would go at an interest rate of approximately 11.5%.

Following further discussion of the capital improvement bond anticipation notes and of the housing bond anticipation notes proposed by Clemson, Mr. Patterson moved that the Board adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of the capital improvement bond anticipation notes.

In the ensuing discussion, Governor Riley expressed concerns about the authorization for the additional \$20,000,000 of note proceeds and about authorizing any new projects to start.

The Board advised General Services Division Director Copeland that its discussion about stopping projects does not extend to those financed from other than bond funds.

Mr. Patterson agreed that the key to the situation is to not start up any new projects and Governor Riley urged that agencies having any projects

05601

BCB Meeting  
5 - 8/26/81

authorized but not yet underway be notified that they are to take no action in that direction for sixty days or so.

State Engineer McPherson advised the Board of several projects for which bids had been either received or are to be received soon and the Board indicated that no further bids should be advertised.

Representative Mangum asked about the application of the curtailment of entering into contracts on projects financed from other than capital improvement bonds and the Board's position was that the same rationale should apply to projects financed by bond funds of any sort.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted resolutions authorizing the issuance of bonds or bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of capital improvement bonds in the amount of not less than \$30,000,000 and not exceeding \$50,000,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted a resolution approving the undertaking of the Board of Trustees of Clemson University to issue \$5,400,000 of bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the sale of a like amount of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds and approving the issuance of such bonds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

As a follow-up to the discussion relating to prohibiting the execution of contracts involving bond proceeds, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded

05602



BCB Meeting  
6 - 8/26/81

by Representative Mangum, the Board adopted a motion expressing its agreement that no additional contracts may be executed after August 26 which would depend upon bond or note proceeds as a source of funds until September 26, 1981 or after the situation is reassessed at the meeting scheduled for September 25.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS - Board members previously had been provided with a draft version of the minutes of meetings held on August 18, 20 and 21 and of the minutes of a State Education Assistance Authority meeting held on August 18.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Budget and Control Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

BLUE AGENDA - After being advised that the required reviews by the Attorney General's Office and the Auditor's Office had not yet been completed, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Budget and Control Board gave conditional approval to blue agenda items 1 and 2, relating to county proposals to issue industrial revenue bonds or notes, and approved item 3, an easement to the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

INDUSTRIAL REVENUE NOTE/BONDS (BLUE AGENDA #1 AND #2) - Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Budget and Control Board approved the following county proposals to issue industrial revenue notes or bonds, on the condition that the required reviews by the Attorney General's Office and the State Auditor's Office be completed with satisfactory results:

056C3

BCB Meeting  
7 - 8/26/81

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project</u>
3	Chester	not exceeding \$ 800,000	Manetta Mills, Inc.
4	York	not exceeding \$7,500,000	Textron Inc.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 3 and 4, respectively.

GENERAL SERVICES - EASEMENT TO SCE&G (BLUE AGENDA #3) - Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Budget and Control Board approved an easement to the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company to facilitate some engineering changes being made on the Airport Campus of Midlands Technical College.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S OFFICE - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS DRAW FORECASTS AND REQUESTS TO RELEASE PROJECTS - In view of the discussion relating to the adoption of the two resolutions relating to bond anticipation notes and the related action, the Board carried over this item.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE - TRAVEL REGULATIONS - Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Representative Mangum, the Board adopted revisions of the travel regulations adopted previously to incorporate an opinion of the Attorney General's Office which would construe the statute on travel and subsistence regulations to mean that residence refers to the actual place of residence and that, for purposes of measuring mileage, the point of departure be considered to be the actual place of residence.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

05604

BCB Meeting  
8 - 8/26/81

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE - PROVISIO ON USE OF RECOVERED COSTS - Following a discussion in which the Board agreed that the Joint Appropriations Review Committee would have to authorize the expenditure of any funds recovered in this procedure, and after agreeing that this subject should be dealt with by means of a proviso in the Appropriations Act, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board agreed to authorize the institution of a procedure which would authorize the Attorney General's Office to deposit any award of costs or reimbursement for operating costs in the operating account from which those costs were originally paid subject to the review of the expenditure of these funds by the Joint Appropriations Review Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE - CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND ALLOCATION - Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved an allocation of \$50,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Attorney General's Office for expenses related to the suit involving the claims of the Catawba Indians and authorized staff to work out the details of transferring these funds in blocks to the Attorney General's Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

05605



BCB Meeting  
9 - 8/26/81

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S OFFICE - STATE LIBRARY FOR BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED - The Budget and Control Board carried over consideration of an increase of \$92,720 for rental payments for the State Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in 1982-83.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

FINANCE DIVISION (BUDGET DEVELOPMENT) - TRANSFER REQUESTS - The Board carried over consideration of transfer requests submitted by the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Real Estate Commission.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

FUTURE MEETING - The Board agreed to hold a regular business meeting at 10:00 A. M. on Friday, September 25, 1981, in the Governor's conference room, and cancelled the meeting previously scheduled to be held on September 29.

The regular business session was adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS - The Board continued its 1982-83 budget preparation process by hearing requests from the Department of Corrections and the Educational Television Commission.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Section 9 of Act 593 of 1978 (the Freedom of Information Act), public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary in the State House and near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Office Building at 8:45 a.m., Tuesday, August 25, 1981.]

05606

# EXHIBIT

ORIGINAL

AUG 26 1981

NO. 14

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD <sup>A RESOLUTION</sup>

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF STATE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

### SECTION 1

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bond Anticipation Notes herein authorized, the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina (the State Board) finds:

1. The State Board is authorized by Act No. 1377 of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1968, as amended (Act 1377) to make provision for the issuance of State Capital Improvement Bonds in order to raise funds for the expenditures authorized by Act 1377.

2. Act 1377 was duly enacted by the General Assembly in the year 1968 and became effective upon its approval by the Governor on June 24, 1968. It has been amended by statutes enacted by the General Assembly during each annual session of the General Assembly thereafter.

3. The statutory limit now controlling the issuance of State Capital Improvement Bonds permitted the issuance of the bond anticipation notes of the State of South Carolina now outstanding which includes an issue of \$30,000,000 dated

05607

July 1, 1981 and maturing on October 1, 1981 (the "Outstanding Notes").

4. In addition to the bond anticipation notes, there remains unissued a substantial balance of the existing authorization to issue State Capital Improvement Bonds. Projects authorized by Act 1377 which are now under construction will require further borrowing by the State either through a sale of State Capital Improvement Bonds or through a sale of additional bond anticipation notes.

5. Chaotic conditions in the municipal market now prevail making it prudent to delay final action for as long as possible. Accordingly, the State Board has determined to empower the State Treasurer to arrange a sale of bond anticipation notes in an amount sufficient to pay, when due, the Outstanding Notes maturing on October 1, 1981, and in addition such further sum as in the judgment of the State Treasurer is required, not exceeding \$20,000,000 to pay additional costs of projects now under construction, pending a sale of State Capital Improvement Bonds when market conditions permit.

## SECTION 2

The State Board finds that it is necessary to raise not less than \$30 Million and not more than \$50 Million at this time in order to provide funds with which to pay:

(a) the principal of the Outstanding Notes which mature on October 1, 1981; and

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1



(b) the cost of the construction of projects authorized by Act 1377.

It has been determined that this sum should be raised through the sale of Bond Anticipation Notes which are authorized by this Resolution.

In so determining, the State Board has taken note of the fact that there are now outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes of the State of South Carolina, in addition to the Outstanding Notes, as follows:

- a) \$60 Million of Notes due December 15, 1981, and bearing interest at 8.75%.
- b) \$50 Million of Notes due February 3, 1982, and bearing interest at 8.10%.

As soon as market conditions permit, the State Board will offer for sale State Capital Improvement Bonds in order to obtain funds with which to pay such Notes.

The margin between existing annual debt service requirements and that to result from the issuance of all bonds necessary to retire outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes is ample to permit compliance with the statutory limitation of 5%.

### SECTION 3

The State Board is authorized by Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, to issue bond anticipation notes to provide the funds in anticipation of

EXHIBIT

05609

AUG 26 1981

NO. 14

the receipt of proceeds of bonds authorized by law to be issued.

#### SECTION 4

Accordingly, it is the purpose of this Resolution to:

- a) authorize the Governor and State Treasurer to effect the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes to the extent herein set forth and for the purposes herein recited; and
- b) obligate the State of South Carolina to effect the issuance of sufficient State Capital Improvement Bonds to provide funds with which to pay the Bond Anticipation Notes herewith authorized as well as all other Outstanding Notes.

#### SECTION 5

It is hereby determined that temporary financing pursuant to Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, to the extent herein set forth in anticipation of the issuance of State Capital Improvement Bonds, shall be immediately undertaken, and that authorization be given to the Governor and State Treasurer which will enable such officers to comply with the directives of this Resolution.

#### SECTION 6

There shall be issued by the State of South Carolina Bond Anticipation Notes of the State of South Carolina, in the aggregate principal amount of not less than \$30 Million

EXHIBIT

05610

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1 4

and not more than \$50 Million (the Notes), which shall be dated October 1, 1981, and which shall be expressed to mature on or before October 1, 1982 on a date selected by the State Treasurer.

The proceeds of the Notes shall be applied to:

(a) the principal due on the Outstanding Notes; and thereafter to the extent available, to

(b) the costs of any of the projects and undertakings whose funding is authorized by Act 1377.

#### SECTION 7

The Notes shall bear interest from October 1, 1981, payable upon the stated maturity thereof, at the rate negotiated by the State Treasurer.

#### SECTION 8

The Notes shall be numbered from 1 upwards in chronological order, and shall be in the denomination of \$25,000 each. The Notes shall be payable, both principal and interest, in legal tender upon maturity, at the principal office of a bank in the City of Columbia, State of South Carolina, designated by the State Treasurer, and, at the option of the holder, at the principal office of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, in the City of New York, State of New York.

#### SECTION 9

The State Treasurer is authorized to negotiate the sale of the Notes herein authorized. In his discretion, his

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1

05611

-5-

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



negotiation may be with the syndicate of six financial institutions which includes Bankers Trust of South Carolina, The Citizens and Southern National Bank of South Carolina, The South Carolina National Bank, First National Bank of South Carolina, Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, and Salomon Brothers. The State Treasurer is specifically authorized to fix the rate of interest to be borne by the Notes at a rate in excess of that prescribed by Section 11-9-350, Code of Laws of South Carolina for 1976.

#### SECTION 10

The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the State of South Carolina by the Governor of the State of South Carolina and by the State Treasurer of South Carolina, and the Great Seal of the State of South Carolina shall be reproduced thereon, and the same shall be attested by the Secretary of State of South Carolina, provided that at least one of such signatures shall be a manual signature of the officer signing the Notes.

#### SECTION 11

The Notes shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A".

#### SECTION 12

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the the Notes, as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the State of South Carolina shall be pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the principal

EXHIBIT

05612

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1

proceeds of the State Capital Improvement Bonds which shall be issued to provide the funds with which to pay the Notes are hereby pledged and the State Treasurer, upon receipt of the proceeds of such State Capital Improvement Bonds, shall and he is hereby directed to apply such proceeds to such payment.

#### SECTION 13

This Board authorizes, and on behalf of the State of South Carolina, covenants and agrees to effect the issuance of sufficient State Capital Improvement Bonds of the State of South Carolina in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of all Bond Anticipation Notes hereafter to be outstanding.

#### SECTION 14

The Notes shall be forthwith prepared, executed in the manner hereinabove set forth, and thereafter delivered to the purchaser thereof, upon receipt of the proceeds thereof. The proceeds shall be paid to the State Treasurer and applied to meet the purposes described in Section 6 hereof. In addition, the State Treasurer shall pay, with monies allocated to debt service, the interest to become due on the Outstanding Notes on October 1, 1981.

#### SECTION 15

A certified copy of this Resolution shall be transmitted to the Governor and the State Treasurer, as a means

05613

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 14

of authorizing the issuance of the Notes and apprising them  
of the action taken by this Board as above set forth.

---

**G5614**

**EXHIBIT**

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1 #

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



ORIGINAL

EXHIBIT A

\$25,000

\$25,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF

SOUTH CAROLINA

BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That the STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA hereby acknowledges itself indebted, and for value received, promises to pay to the BEARER hereof, the principal sum of

TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

at the principal office of \_\_\_\_\_ in the City of Columbia, State of South Carolina, or, at the option of the holder at the principal office of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, in the City of New York, State of New York, on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 198\_\_, and to pay interest on said principal sum from the date hereof, at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ percentum (\_\_\_\_%) per annum, payable upon the maturity of this Note.

Both the principal of and interest on this Note are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

THIS NOTE is one of an issue of Bond Anticipation Notes, of like date, tenor and effect, except as to

EXHIBIT

05615

AUG 26 1981

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

numbering, aggregating \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the Notes), issued by the State of South Carolina, pursuant to the authorizations of Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds to be derived from the sale of State Capital Improvement Bonds of the State of South Carolina to be issued pursuant to Act 1377 of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1968, as amended. The full faith, credit and taxing power of the State of South Carolina and the proceeds to be derived from the sale of the bonds, in anticipation of which the Notes are issued, are pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Note.

THIS NOTE and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, County, Municipal, School District, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate or transfer taxes.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen, or to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Note, do exist, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA has caused this Note to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Governor of South Carolina and by the manual signature of the State Treasurer of South Carolina, the Great Seal of the State to be reproduced hereon, the same to be attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of State of South Carolina, and this Note to be dated the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Governor of the State of  
South Carolina

\_\_\_\_\_  
State Treasurer

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of State

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT  
AUG 26 1981 NO. 1  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05617



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 12:00 Noon, Wednesday, August 26, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

William A. McInnis

Secretary

SEP 24 1981

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 14

05618

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 12:00 Noon, Wednesday, August 26, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

William A. McInnis

Secretary

SEP 24 1981

**05619**

OCT 1 1981

SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELLORS AT LAW

160 EAST BAY STREET

CHARLESTON, S. C. 29402

POST OFFICE BOX 340

TELEPHONE 722-3366  
AREA CODE 803

September 29, 1981

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: \$50,000,000 Bond Anticipation Notes  
of the State of South Carolina,  
Dated: October 1, 1981

Dear Mr. McInnis:

As you requested, I enclose a copy of revised page 3 of a Resolution adopted by the State Budget and Control Board authorizing the captioned notes for inclusion in the original Resolution.

Very truly yours,

*Charlton deSaussure*

Charlton deSaussure

CdeS/jm

Enclosure

05620



# EXHIBIT

(b) the cost of the construction of projects

authorized by Act 1377.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

It has been determined that this sum should be raised through the sale of Bond Anticipation Notes which are authorized by this Resolution.

In so determining, the State Board has taken note of the fact that there are now outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes of the State of South Carolina, in addition to the Outstanding Notes, as follows:

a) \$60 Million of Notes due December 15, 1981, and bearing interest at 8.75%.

b) <sup>50</sup>~~\$60~~ Million of Notes due February 3, 1982, and bearing interest at 8.10%.

As soon as market conditions permit, the State Board will offer for sale State Capital Improvement Bonds in order to obtain funds with which to pay such Notes.

The margin between existing annual debt service requirements and that to result from the issuance of all bonds necessary to retire outstanding Bond Anticipation Notes is ample to permit compliance with the statutory limitation of 5%.

## SECTION 3

The State Board is authorized by Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, to issue bond anticipation notes to provide the funds in anticipation of

05621

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 2 ~~1~~

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### A RESOLUTION

APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY TO ISSUE \$5,400,000 BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES ISSUED IN ANTICIPATION OF THE SALE OF \$5,400,000 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES I, APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF THE \$5,400,000 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES I, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

### ARTICLE I

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution, the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the Board) finds:

#### Section 1.01

The Board of Trustees of Clemson University (the Trustees) is authorized by Act No. 456 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1961, as amended (the Enabling Act) to make provision for the issuance of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds in order to raise funds to defray the cost of acquiring and constructing additional student and faculty housing facilities.

#### Section 1.02

Heretofore, under date of September 21, 1966, the Trustees adopted a Resolution entitled "A Resolution Providing For The Issuance And Sale Of Student And Faculty

05622

Housing Revenue Bonds Of Clemson University, And Other Matters Relating Thereto," as amended and supplemented (the Resolution of 1966) as a means of providing for the issuance of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University.

Section 1.03

In and by the Resolution of 1966, it is expressly provided that Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds may be issued pursuant to a Resolution expressed to be supplementary to the Resolution of 1966 provided all conditions imposed by the Resolution of 1966 are met.

At the present time the following issues constitute the outstanding Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds issued by the Trustees pursuant to the authorizations of the Enabling Act and in accordance with each of the conditions contained in the Resolution of 1966:

- (a) the outstanding \$1,095,000 of an original issue of \$1,300,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series C, dated as of July 1, 1966;
- (b) the outstanding \$3,040,000 of an original issue of \$3,800,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series F, dated as of October 1, 1970;
- (c) the outstanding \$920,000 of an original issue of \$1,100,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series G, dated as of October 1, 1972; and
- (d) the outstanding \$6,545,000 of an original issue of \$7,700,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, dated as of July 1, 1978.

EXHIBIT

05623

AUG 26 1981

NO. 2 8



Section 1.04

Previously it had been determined by the Trustees that it was necessary to construct additional student and faculty housing facilities to accommodate the increasing student body of Clemson University. To that end, the Trustees did heretofore undertake the construction of a 512 bed apartment complex, the total cost of which will approximate \$9.0 Million. Surplus revenues received from the operation of the student and faculty housing facilities to the extent of \$3.6 Million have been used to defray a portion of the cost of this construction. In order to raise the remaining funds necessary to pay for the cost of the construction of this project, the Trustees did determine to issue \$5,400,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, series I (Series I Bonds), which will be issued pursuant to the Resolution of 1966. However, due to market conditions, the Trustees determined to raise the necessary funds through the issuance of bond anticipation notes rather than by issuing long-term bonded indebtedness. Pursuant thereto, the Trustees duly adopted a Resolution on January 15, 1981 making provision for the issuing of \$5.4 Million bond anticipation notes to be issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Series I Bonds. These notes are dated April 1, 1981 and mature on October 1, 1981, at which time sufficient funds must be raised to pay the principal of and interest due on these notes. Due to continuing unstable market conditions, the Trustees have determined to raise these funds by the

EXHIBIT

issuance of bond anticipation notes rather than by the issuance of long-term debt.

Section 1.05

In order to authorize the issuance of bond anticipation notes, the Trustees adopted a Resolution on August 26, 1981 entitled, "A Resolution Providing For Temporary Borrowing Pursuant To Chapter 17, Title 11, Code Of Laws Of South Carolina, 1976, In Anticipation Of The Issuance Of Five Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,400,000) Clemson University Student And Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series I," and incident thereto determined that all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Series I Bonds, including all conditions contained in the Resolution of 1966 and the Enabling Act have or will be met upon the issuance of such Bonds.

Section 1.06

The Board has for itself determined that due to market conditions now prevailing no attempt should be made at this time to sell the \$5,400,000 Series I Bonds, and that the Trustees should be empowered to issue, in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of the Series I Bonds, \$5,400,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes.

Section 1.07

On the basis of the foregoing and after due consideration of the facts above recited and other matters appurtenant thereto, this Resolution has been adopted.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE NOTES

#### Section 2.01

Approval and authorization are hereby granted to the Trustees of Clemson University to effect the sale of \$5,400,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes, the principal of and interest on which will be paid from the proceeds of the Series I Bonds.

#### Section 2.02

Such Bond Anticipation Notes shall be sold by the Trustees in the manner prescribed by the Resolution adopted by the Trustees on August 26, 1981; Provided, however, the rate of interest to be borne by the Bond Anticipation Notes shall be subject to the approval of the State Treasurer of the State of South Carolina if such rate is in excess of seven and one-half percent ( $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) per annum.

## ARTICLE III

### AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE BONDS

#### Section 3.01

Approval and authorization are hereby granted to the Trustees of Clemson University to the issuance and delivery of \$5,400,000 Clemson University, Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series I, the proceeds of which will be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond Anticipation Notes, the issuance of which is herein approved; Provided, however, if the net interest cost in the lowest bid is in excess of seven percent (7%) per annum,



the award of the said Bonds shall be subject to the approval  
of the State Treasurer of the State of South Carolina.

---

05627

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 12:00 Noon Wednesday, August 26, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

William A. McInnis

Secretary

EXHIBIT

SEP 15 1981, \_\_\_\_\_

AUG 26 1981

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD 05528

The State of South Carolina

SEP 3 1981



EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

KAREN LeCRAFT HENDERSON  
Senior Assistant Attorney General

WADE HAMPTON OFFICE BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA S. C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-8667

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

August 24, 1981

Honorable William T. Putnam  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Re: \$800,000 Chester County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Revenue Note, 1981 (Manetta  
Mills, Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. Putnam:

Regarding the above-referenced note, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

With kind regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading 'Karen LeCraft Henderson'.

Karen LeCraft Henderson  
Senior Assistant Attorney General

KLH/jvh

Enclosures

05629



# REVENUE BOND ISSUE PETITION PROCESSING CHECKLIST

[Item for Board meeting of 8/26/81]

12:00 NOON, 252 BROWN BLDG

**EXHIBIT**

1. Local Government: Chester County **AUG 26 1981** NO. 3

2. Bond Counsel:

(a) Firm McNair **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

(b) Contact Person Kathleen E. Crum Phone 799-9800

(c) Address Box 11390, Columbia, SC 29211

3. Project Name: Maratta Mills, Inc.

4. Issue Amount: \$ 800,000 not exceeding Note Type: Industrial Revenue

5. Employment Impact of Project: increase of 15 employees

6. Type/Nature of Business of Firm Involved: manufacture of blankets

\* \* \* \* \*

7. Processing Checklist	Rec'd. From	Sent To
(a) Governing body resolution/ordinance/ petition	<u>Resolution</u>	<u>KH 8/25</u>
(b) Documents on issuance/securing of bonds	<u>KC 8/20</u>	<u>KH 8/20</u>
(c) Financial Information: (1) Audited Statements (3 most recent years) OR (2) If private placement, "investment letter" (Purchaser: <u>North Carolina Natl Bank</u> )	<u>KC 8/25</u>	<u>EAV 8/25</u>
(3) Review by State Auditor's Office (memo)	<u>OK 8/26</u>	<u>XXXXXXXX</u>
(d) Health and Environmental Control certification	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
(e) B&C Board Resolution and Notice ( <u>6</u> copies for certification for bond counsel)	<u>KC 8/20</u>	<u>KH (1) 8/20</u>
(f) Review by Attorney General's Office (letter)	<u>9/3/81</u>	<u>XXXXXXXX</u>

Motion: Patterson

Second: Marrio

Absent: Dennis (during this item)

Vote: For 4; Against 0

Certificates signed: 9/3/81 **05630**

Resolutions mailed: Called for pick up 9/4

SEP 8 1981

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF APPROXIMATELY \$800,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MANETTA MILLS, INC. PROJECT) 1981 PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board") has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition"), under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Chester County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$800,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by purchase, certain machinery, apparatus and equipment (the "Project") to be used for the purpose of manufacturing blankets; and

WHEREAS, the Project is to be made available to Manetta Mills, Inc. (the "Corporation") upon terms which require the Corporation to make payments to or for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note; and

WHEREAS, the Notes will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted with the Petition (i) drafts of the documents to be entered into by the County in connection with the issuance of the Note, for review by the State Budget and Control Board, (ii) an Assistance Agreement by and between the Corporation and the County executed by the Corporation on August 3, 1981, and executed by the County on August 3, 1981, and (iii) a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County on August 24, 1981, and this Board has reviewed and considered each of said documents in its consideration of said Petition by the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

## EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

-1-

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD 05631

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the Governing Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Corporation, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the execution and delivery of the Note, in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Financing Agreement, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Corporation, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Financing Agreement and the Indenture and the description of the Project.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in THE STATE, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Chester County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,  
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29  
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session 1980 (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Chester County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Chester County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) in the original principal amount of approximately \$800,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by purchase, certain machinery, apparatus and equipment, by Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, to be used to expand an existing industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing blankets (the "Project") located in Chester County. The Project will be made available to Manetta Mills, Inc., which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by Manetta Mills, Inc. for the use of the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by Chester County to defray the cost thereof, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Chester County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: September \_\_, 1981.

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 34

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05633

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 12:00 Noon, Wednesday, August 26, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

*William A. McInnis*

Secretary

**EXHIBIT**

SEP 3 1981

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05634

North Carolina National Bank  
Charlotte, NC 28255  
Telephone 704 | 374-5000



*off 200  
7-26-81*  
AUG 25 1981

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3 *1*

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

August 20, 1981

State Budget and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: Manetta Mills, Inc.  
Industrial Revenue Bond Issue (Up to \$800,000)

Gentlemen:

We have made a commitment to purchase the above-referenced issue of Chester County, South Carolina. In connection with our commitment, we have requested and been provided with certain financial information by Manetta Mills, Inc. and the information to the extent that it has been furnished in satisfaction of our commitment are satisfactory to us. Our agreement to purchase this issue is made for own investment as loan purposes and we do not presently contemplate the resale, distribution or redistribution of the issue.

Sincerely,

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK

*Anne S. Calkins*

Anne S. Calkins  
Corporate Banking Officer

ASC/sbg

05635



# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3 11

## RESOLUTION

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MANETTA MILLS, INC. PROJECT) 1981, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976) AS AMENDED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF APPROXIMATELY \$800,000.

WHEREAS, Chester County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed by the Corporation on August 3, 1981, and executed by the County on August 3, 1981, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by purchase certain machinery, apparatus and equipment (the "Project") to be an expansion to existing facilities located in the jurisdiction of the County and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to

C5636

the terms of a Financing Agreement (the "Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) The Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, or any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will not constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(c) The issuance of the Note by the County in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(d) Inasmuch as the Corporation is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(e) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which will require the Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(f) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibit B to the Agreement and the Indenture (the "Indenture") to be entered into between the County and North Carolina National Bank, as Lender (the "Lender"), all such documents to be submitted with the Petition.

05637

(g) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project including necessary expenses incident thereto is \$800,000.

(h) It is anticipated that after the additions to the existing facilities have been completed and the Project placed in operation, the Project will provide additional permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the County and areas adjacent thereto with a resulting alleviation of unemployment, and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conducting of industrial operations.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County, of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Note by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved August 24, 1981.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By R. Carlisle Roddey  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman of  
County Council, Chester  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Marion M. Thomas  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of  
County Council,  
Chester County, South Carolina

05638



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA     )  
                                      )  
CHESTER COUNTY                )

\_\_\_\_\_  
TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL     )  
                                      )  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA            )  
\_\_\_\_\_

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Chester County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Chester County (the "County Council"), is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation qualified to do business as a corporation in South Carolina (the "Corporation"), by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain additional machinery and equipment as an expansion of existing facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibit B to the Financing Agreement and the Indenture, copies of which are attached hereto.

05639

4. The County has been advised by the Corporation that the estimated cost of the Project will be \$800,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iii) the principal amount of the Note required to finance the Project is expected to be approximately \$800,000; (iv) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Note and the maintenance of the Project; and (v) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Corporation provide that the Corporation shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal, premium, if any, and the interest on the Note proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Financing Agreement and the Indenture submitted herewith, consists of certain machinery, apparatus and equipment, to be used for the purpose of manufacturing blankets. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide directly 15 additional full time jobs in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be \$800,000.

(c) Copies of the Financing Agreement and the Indenture are being submitted herewith. The following summary of terms and the basis for payments in lieu of interest is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

05640

(i) The proposed Financing Agreement between the Corporation and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Note, except accrued interest paid by the initial holder thereof, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Corporation solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Corporation obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Note prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Financing Agreement; to meet the payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Financing Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(ii) The proposed Indenture between the County and North Carolina National Bank, as Lender (the "Lender"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Lender or its assigns as holder of the Note of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Financing Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Financing Agreement or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

(B) The terms of the Note, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Note, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement and investment of the proceeds thereof, provisions for issuance of additional parity notes, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Note.

(C) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does

05641



not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

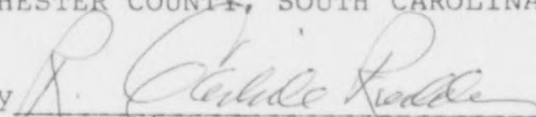
(iii) The Financing Agreement specifies that the Corporation and the County shall cooperate in having the Project appraised for such purposes and in making payments to the taxing authorities of the County and any school district or districts and other political units wherein the Project is located.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the execution and delivery of the Note by the County pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), and (iv) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

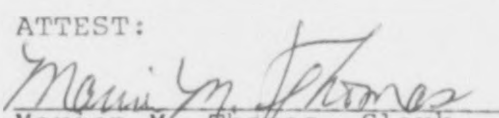
By

  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman,  
County Council, Chester  
County, South Carolina

Dated: August 24, 1981.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk,  
County Council,  
Chester County, South Carolina

05642

AUG 25 1981

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P. A.

ROBERT E. McNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE\*  
EUGENE J. CARRON†  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.‡  
PETER CONNOR MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
ELIZABETH H. VAN DOREN  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN E. CRUM  
J. SIMON FRASER  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.\*  
JANE A. BRUNO  
WILLIAM E. CRAVER III  
\* ALSO MEMBER D. C. AND VA. BARS  
† ALSO MEMBER N. Y. BAR  
‡ ALSO MEMBER OHIO AND D. C. BARS  
\* ALSO MEMBER FLA. BAR

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW  
EIGHTEENTH FLOOR, BANKERS TRUST TOWER  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211  
803-799-9800

August 25, 1981

RANDALL T. BELL  
COUNSEL

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
108 SAPELO BUILDING  
ISLAND OFFICE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S. C.  
29938  
803-785-5160

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
c/o Donna Williams  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Re: Not Exceeding \$800,000 Chester County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Development  
Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)  
1981

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The above captioned has been placed on the agenda for  
the August 26 meeting of the State Budget and Control Board.  
In connection therewith, enclosed are the following:

1. Commitment letter from NCNB.
2. Executed copy of the Resolution authorizing  
Petition to the State Budget and Control  
Board.

Please do not hesitate to call if any additional informa-  
tion is needed.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY  
SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

*Kathleen E. Crum*

Kathleen E. Crum

05643

KEC/sss

SEP 8 1981

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P. A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR, BANKERS TRUST TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

ROBERT E. McNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE\*  
EUGENE J. CARRON†  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.‡  
PETER CONNOR MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
ELIZABETH H. VAN DOREN  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN E. CRUM  
J. SIMON FRASER  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.\*  
JANE A. BRUNO  
WILLIAM E. CRAVER III  
\* ALSO MEMBER D. C. AND VA. BARS  
† ALSO MEMBER N. Y. BAR  
‡ ALSO MEMBER OHIO AND D. C. BARS  
\* ALSO MEMBER FLA. BAR

RANDALL T. BELL  
COUNSEL

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
108 SAPELO BUILDING  
ISLAND OFFICE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914

HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S. C.

29938

803-765-5169

September 4, 1981

Mr. William A. McInnis  
South Carolina State Budget  
and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$800,000 Chester County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Development Revenue Note  
(Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981

Dear Mr. McInnis:

With respect to the above-captioned financing in Chester County, South Carolina for Manetta Mills, Inc., enclosed please find a copy of the Resolution adopted by the Budget and Control Board on August 26, 1981, revised to correct a clerical error. As originally drafted, item (iii) of the last full paragraph on page 2 incorrectly stated that the County adopted a resolution and petition on September 7, 1981. The County actually adopted the resolution and petition on August 24, 1981, and item (iii) has been changed accordingly. Please substitute page one as revised for the page one currently in your records.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please telephone me.

Sincerely,

*April C. Lucas*  
April C. Lucas

ACL/pl  
Enclosure

05644



AUG 20 1981

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P. A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR, BANKERS TRUST TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

August 20, 1981

ROBERT E. McNAIR  
TERRELL L. GLENN  
JAMES S. KONDUROS  
O. WAYNE CORLEY  
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY  
CHARLES PORTER  
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.  
RICHARD S. WOODS  
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN  
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.  
JOHN W. CURRIE \*  
EUGENE J. CARRON \*  
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.  
SCOTT Y. BARNES  
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT  
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.  
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.  
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR. \*  
PETER CONNOR MURPHY  
C. ALAN RUNYAN  
ELIZABETH H. VAN DOREN  
ROBERT E. STEPP  
KATHLEEN E. CRUM  
J. SIMON FRASER  
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR. \*  
JANE A. BRUNO  
WILLIAM E. CRAVER III

\* ALSO MEMBER D. C. AND VA. BARS

\* ALSO MEMBER N. Y. BAR

\* ALSO MEMBER OHIO AND D. C. BARS

\* ALSO MEMBER FLA. BAR

RANDALL T. BELL  
COUNSEL

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
108 SAPELO BUILDING  
ISLAND OFFICE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S. C.  
29938  
803-785-5169

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 34

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
c/o Donna Williams  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Re: Not Exceeding \$800,000 Chester County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Development  
Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)  
1981

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Please place the above captioned industrial revenue  
note issue on the agenda for the August 26 meeting of the State  
Budget and Control Board.

Manetta Mills, Inc. is a South Carolina corporation  
located in Lando, South Carolina that manufactures blankets.  
The purpose of this issue is to purchase additional looms and  
related equipment which Manetta Mills estimates will result in  
an increase of 15 employees. North Carolina National Bank has  
committed to purchase the note.

I have enclosed the following documents.

1. Copy of assistance agreement between Chester  
County and Manetta Mills, Inc.

05645

Mr. William A. McInnis  
August 20, 1981  
Page 2

2. Copy of the proposed Indenture.
3. Copy of the proposed Financing Agreement.
4. The original and five copies of the Resolution of the Budget and Control Board approving the issue together with the form of the notice.
5. Ordinance.

Due to the change in meeting date of the Budget and Control Board, the Chester County Council has agreed to call a special meeting prior to August 26 to adopt the resolution authorizing petition to the State Budget and Control Board. I have enclosed the form of the petition and resolution which will be before the Council. Executed copies will be supplied to you by 5:00 on August 26. I have been notified by North Carolina National Bank that its commitment letter in the form required by the Board will be delivered to you on Monday.

Please do not hesitate to call if you desire any additional information.

Sincerely,

McNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY  
SINGLETERY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.



Kathleen E. Crum

KEC/sss

05646

ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between Chester County, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation").

W I T N E S S E T H:

EXHIBIT

ARTICLE I

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

RECITATION OF FACTS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and to enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Corporation desires to acquire certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County, and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing blankets (the "Project"). The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the County for approximately 15 people.

Section 1.03. The Corporation has requested the County to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray a portion of the cost of the Project.



Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Corporation and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

## ARTICLE II

### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, authorize the issuance of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Corporation may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Corporation to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray the cost of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Corporation for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a trust indenture with a trustee bank to be selected by the Corporation or an indenture with the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such trust indenture or indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial revenue bonds and may constitute a lien on the Project and the revenues derived from the financing agreement with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Corporation and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary

proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

### ARTICLE III

#### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE CORPORATION

Section 3.01. The Corporation agrees that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Corporation further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to acquire by construction and purchase the land, buildings, equipment and machinery constituting the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County under the terms of which the Corporation will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, said financing agreement shall be in such form and contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Corporation;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if necessary;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement in the implementation of its terms and provisions;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to hereinbefore to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all

necessary equipment and machinery and thereafter to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing blankets or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Corporation may proceed with the Project including the construction of a building or buildings and acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the County and the Corporation hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Corporation do agree on acceptable terms and conditions of all documents the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by provisions hereof.

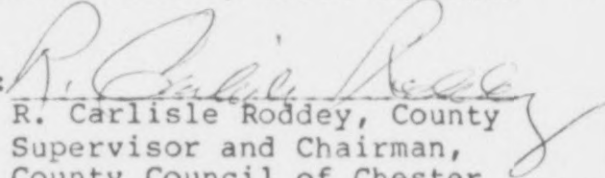
Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Corporation may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:

  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman,  
County Council of Chester  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)



ATTEST:

By: Marion M. Thomas  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk  
County Council of Chester County,  
South Carolina

Dated: August 3, 1981.

MANETTA MILLS, INC.

By: HA Heath

Its PRESIDENT

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

RG Custer  
Its SECRETARY

Dated: AUGUST 3, 1981.

05651

---

---

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

and

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, as Lender

INDENTURE

Dated as of October 1, 1981

Securing  
Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development  
Revenue Note  
(Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981

PRELIMINARY DRAFT

FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

MGKCSP&D, P.A.  
Draft: August 20, 1981.

---

---

05652

# TABLE OF CONTENTS\*

	<u>Page</u>
Parties.....	1
Recitals.....	1
Form of 1981 Note.....	2
Granting Clauses.....	7

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

Definitions.....	I - 1
------------------	-------

## ARTICLE II

### DESCRIPTION, AUTHORIZATION, MANNER OF EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF NOTES

2.01	Authorization and Designation of Notes.....	II - 1
2.02	Details of 1981 Note.....	II - 1
2.03	Terms of Additional Notes.....	II - 5
2.04	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Notes...	II - 6
2.05	Execution of Notes.....	II - 7
2.06	Negotiability; Registration and Transfer.....	II - 9
2.07	Regulations with Respect to Transfer.....	II - 11
2.08	Notes Limited Obligations of Issuer.....	II - 12

## ARTICLE III

### EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF NOTES

3.01	Limitation of Principal Amount of Notes; Notes Equally and Ratably Secured.....	III - 1
3.02	Execution and Delivery of 1981 Note.....	III - 1
3.03	Authentication and Delivery of Additional Notes.....	III - 2

\*The Table of Contents appears here for convenience only and shall not be considered a part of this Trust Indenture.



## ARTICLE IV

### CONSTRUCTION FUND

4.01	Creation of Construction Fund.....	IV - 1
4.02	Application of Moneys in Construction Fund...	IV - 1
4.03	Requisitions.....	IV - 1
4.04	Retention of Requisitions.....	IV - 2
4.05	Disposition of Balances Remaining in Construction Fund.....	IV - 2
4.06	Moneys to be Continuously Secured.....	IV -
4.07	Investment of Moneys.....	IV -

## ARTICLE V

### PREPAYMENT OF NOTES

5.01	Notes to be Prepaid only in Manner Provided in Article V.....	V - 1
5.02	Notice of Prepayment.....	V - 1

## ARTICLE VI

### PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

6.01	Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest on the Notes.....	VI - 1
6.02	Maintenance of Corporate Existence of Issuer.....	VI - 1
6.03	Covenants With Respect to Agreement.....	VI - 1
6.04	Execution of Documents in Connection with Additional Notes.....	VI - 1
6.05	Maintenance of Project.....	VI - 2
6.06	Insurance .....	VI - 2
6.07	Execution and Delivery of Instruments.....	VI - 3
6.08	Condemnation.....	VI - 3
6.09	Recording and Filing.....	VI - 3
6.10	Enforcement of Agreement.....	VI - 4
6.11	Subordination to Agreement.....	VI - 4
6.12	Not to Impair Tax Exemption of Interest.....	VI - 4

## ARTICLE VII

### DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

7.01	Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver.....	VII - 1
7.02	Enforcement of Agreement.....	VII - 2
7.03	Legal Proceedings by Lender.....	VII - 2

7.04	Remedies Not Exclusive.....	VII - 4
7.05	Nonwaiver.....	VII - 4
7.06	Application of Moneys Upon Event of Default.....	VII - 5

#### ARTICLE VIII

##### EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY NOTEHOLDERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF NOTES

8.01	Execution of Instruments; Proofs.....	VIII - 1
------	---------------------------------------	----------

#### ARTICLE IX

##### DEFEASANCE

9.01	Discharge of Indenture.....	IX - 1
------	-----------------------------	--------

#### ARTICLE X

##### MISCELLANEOUS

10.01	Successors and Assigns.....	X - 1
10.02	Provisions of Indenture for Sole Benefit of the Corporation, the Issuer, the Lender and the Noteholders.....	X - 1
10.03	Severability.....	X - 1
10.04	No Liability for Personnel of Issuer.....	X - 1
10.05	Notice.....	X - 1

#### TESTIMONIUM

#### SIGNATURES AND SEALS

#### EXHIBIT A

#### EXHIBIT B

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of October 1, 1981 (hereinafter called the "Indenture"), between Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter called the "Issuer"), party of the first part, and North Carolina National Bank, organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and the State of North Carolina and having its principal office and place of business in Charlotte, North Carolina (hereinafter called the "Lender"), as Lender, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Chapter 29 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (hereinafter said Chapter and amendments are collectively referred to as the "Act") authorizes the several counties and incorporated municipalities of the State of South Carolina to acquire or cause to be acquired one or more projects (as such term is defined in the Act), to enter into agreements with an industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such a project, to enter into a financing agreement with such an industry; to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) and apply the proceeds thereof to defray the cost of acquiring, enlarging, improving and expanding such a project and to secure such notes in the manner authorized in the Act; and

WHEREAS, Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (hereinafter called the "Corporation"), has requested the Issuer to issue its revenue notes and make the proceeds thereof available to defray the cost of acquiring, by purchase, certain machinery, apparatus and equipment, deemed necessary, suitable or useful by the Corporation for the purpose of expanding its facility for manufacturing blankets (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") all to be located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, by due corporate action authorized the issuance of its revenue note pursuant to the Act and to make the proceeds thereof available to defray the cost of acquiring the Project to be made available to the Corporation pursuant to the terms of a Financing Agreement dated as of October 1, 1981 (thereinafter called the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the Corporation under the terms of which the Corporation is obligated to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer in the amount necessary to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on such revenue note as and when the same becomes due and payable and all other expenses and costs incurred by



the Issuer or the Lender in connection with this Indenture, the Agreement or the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue hereunder an initial note to be designated "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981" (herein sometimes called the "1981 Note") in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 for the purpose of providing funds to defray the cost of acquiring the Project to be made available to the Corporation pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in order to secure the payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note, and to establish and declare the terms and conditions upon which the 1981 Note is to be issued, the Issuer has duly authorized and directed the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of the Agreement and the execution and delivery hereunder of the 1981 Note upon and subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things have been done and performed, which are necessary to make the 1981 Note, when executed and delivered by the Issuer, the legal, valid and binding limited obligation of the Issuer in accordance with its terms and to make this Indenture a valid and binding agreement for the security of the 1981 Note and any other notes executed and delivered hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the 1981 Note is to be in substantially the following form with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Indenture, to wit:

[Form of 1981 Note]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
CHESTER COUNTY  
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE  
(MANETTA MILLS, INC. PROJECT) 1981

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

October \_\_, 1981

Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to North Carolina National Bank or registered

assigns, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1991, upon the presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum of

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

but solely from the revenues and receipts of the Issuer derived pursuant to the Financing Agreement (hereinafter referred to) as provided in the Indenture (hereinafter referred to) and to pay but solely from such revenues and receipts interest on the outstanding balance of said principal sum from the date hereof at the rate per annum of sixty percent (60%) of the prime rate as announced publicly from time to time at North Carolina National Bank at Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Prime Rate"). Upon a Determination of Taxability, the interest rate on the 1981 Note shall be increased as of the date of the event of taxability to the rate per annum equal to the Prime Rate plus one-half percent (1/2%). Reference should be made to the Indenture for the definitions of such terms. Interest on the 1981 Note shall be payable quarterly on each January \_\_, April \_\_, July \_\_, and October \_\_ beginning on January \_\_, 1982. Principal on the 1981 Note will be payable semiannually on each October and April \_\_, beginning two years after the date of said Note. The 1981 Note will mature ten years after the date of said Note on October \_\_, 1991. The final installment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on this note is payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective times of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The final installment of principal and premium, if any, on this note is payable, upon surrender hereof, to the Manetta Mills, Inc. at the principal office of the holder of the 1981 Note, or at any other office designated for such payment under the terms of the Indenture hereinafter mentioned. The interest on this note and all other payments of principal and premium, if any, when due and payable, shall be paid to the registered owner hereof by check or draft mailed to such person at his address last appearing on the Note Register.

This note is duly authorized and issued by the Issuer and designated as "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981" (the "1981 Note"), issued in the original principal amount of \$800,000 under and pursuant to the Constitution and Laws of the State of South Carolina, particularly Chapter 29 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), and under and secured by an Indenture by and between the Issuer and North Carolina National Bank, a

national banking association (the "Lender"), dated as of October 1, 1981 (the "Indenture"). The 1981 Note is being issued to defray the costs of acquiring certain machinery, apparatus and equipment to be used to expand a facility for the purpose of manufacturing blankets (the "Project"). The Project will be made available to Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), pursuant to the terms of a Financing Agreement dated as of October 1, 1981 (the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the Corporation. As provided in the Indenture, additional notes may be issued for the purpose of (a) defraying the cost of completing the Project or the cost of enlarging, improving or expanding of the Project, or (b) refunding any notes issued and outstanding under the Indenture (said additional notes and the 1981 Note and all notes issued and outstanding under the Indenture being referred to as the "Notes").

Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the Corporation has obligated itself to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer sufficient to pay as and when the same becomes due, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Issuer has assigned and pledged its rights to receive payments under the Agreement (except for certain rights of indemnification and reimbursement of expenses) to the Lender to secure payment of the 1981 Note and any additional notes issued and secured under the Indenture. As further security for the payment of the 1981 Note and any additional notes issued under the Indenture, the Issuer has assigned its rights under the Agreement.

Copies of the Indenture and the Agreement are on file at the principal corporate office of the Lender and in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Chester County, South Carolina, and reference is made to the Indenture (and all indentures supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof) and the Agreement (and all amendments or supplements thereto) for the provisions relating, among other things, to the terms and security for the 1981 Note, the collection and disposition of the revenues and receipts of the Issuer derived pursuant to the Agreement, the custody and application of the proceeds of the 1981 Note, the rights and remedies of the holders of the 1981 Note, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Corporation and the Lender and the modification or amendment of any of the foregoing.

This note and any additional notes issued under and secured by the Indenture are and will be equally and ratably secured, to the extent provided in the Indenture, solely by a pledge of the revenues and receipts derived by the Issuer pursuant to the Agreement and by an assignment of the rights



of the Issuer under the Agreement. This note and the interest payments becoming due hereon are limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the revenues and receipts derived by the Issuer pursuant to the Agreement, and do not and shall never constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional provision or statutory limitation and do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Issuer or a charge against its general credit or taxing power. The full faith, credit and taxing power of the Issuer are not pledged for the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the 1981 Note.

The transfer of this note is registrable, as provided in the Indenture, upon the Note Register kept for that purpose at the principal corporate office of the Corporation, by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Corporation duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon shall be reissued to the transferee with a notation as to the principal amount outstanding as of the date of such transfer as provided in the Indenture, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer and the Corporation may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The 1981 Note may be prepaid prior to the stated maturity hereof as a whole at any time upon the exercise by the Corporation of its option to prepay all amounts payable by the Corporation pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement. In such case, the 1981 Note shall be prepaid at a prepayment price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with unpaid interest accrued to the date fixed for prepayment, in the manner and subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

This Note is also subject to prepayment in part upon the completion of the Project if there are proceeds not needed to pay the cost thereof. Any such prepayment shall be without premium and the amount available therefor shall be applied to pay as much of the principal and interest accrued thereon as will equal such amount.

The Lender or any subsequent holder of this note shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding for the enforcement of the Indenture or hereunder as provided in the Indenture. In certain events, on the

conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the outstanding principal balance of the 1981 Note and all additional notes issued under the Indenture may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon.

As provided in the Indenture, modifications or alterations of the Indenture, or of any indenture supplemental thereto, and of the rights and obligations of the Issuer and of the holder of the 1981 Note and all additional notes issued under the Indenture in any particular may be made only with the consent of the Corporation and the holders of each of the affected Notes then outstanding under the Indenture. Any such consent by the holder of this note shall be conclusive and binding upon such holder and all future holders and owners of this note irrespective of whether any notation of such consent is made upon this note.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this note, exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, and that the issuance of this note and the issue of which it forms a part are within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina, has caused this note to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the manual signature of the County Supervisor and Chairman of its County Council and its seal to be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise affixed or reproduced hereon and attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of its County Council, as of October \_\_, 1981.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman, County  
Council of Chester County,  
South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk,

County Council of Chester  
County, South Carolina

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,  
THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

The Issuer, in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the 1981 Note issued and secured hereunder by the holder and owner thereof, and of the execution and delivery by the Corporation of the Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note according to its tenor and effect and the performance and observance by the Issuer of all the covenants expressed or implied herein and in the 1981 Note, and does hereby, subject to the terms and provisions of the Agreement, sell, assign, convey and pledge unto North Carolina National Bank, as holder of the 1981 Note, and unto its successors and assigns forever, all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Agreement (except for the rights of the Issuer to receive payments, if any, of administration expenses pursuant to Section 4.01 of the Agreement and indemnification payments pursuant to Section 7.04 of the Agreement), the Revenues (as hereinafter defined), and all moneys and securities in the Construction Fund (as hereinafter defined).

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same pledged, conveyed and assigned, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Lender and its successors and its assigns forever;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the 1981 Note, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, and shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of this Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Lender all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payment this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void, otherwise this Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is expressly declared, that all notes issued and secured hereunder are to be issued and delivered and all moneys and



securities hereby pledged are to be dealt with and disposed of under, upon and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, uses and purposes as hereinafter expressed, and the Issuer has agreed and covenanted, and does hereby agree and covenant, with the Lender and with its successors and assigns as the holder and owner, from time to time, of the 1981 Note, or any part thereof as follows, that is to say:

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

The terms defined in this Article I shall for all purposes of this Indenture have the meanings herein specified, unless the context clearly otherwise requires. Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 29 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980, and all future acts supplemental thereto and amendatory thereof.

"Additional Notes" shall mean Notes other than the 1981 Note, duly executed and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

"Administration Expenses" shall mean the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Issuer with respect to the Project, the Agreement and this Indenture, and the compensation and expenses paid to or incurred by the Lender or the Depositary under the Agreement or this Indenture; provided, however, that no such expense shall be considered an Administration Expense until the Issuer, the Lender or the Depositary, as the case may be, has furnished to the Corporation a statement in writing indicating the amount of such expense and the reason it has been or will be incurred.

"Agreement" shall mean the Financing Agreement dated as of October 1, 1981, between the Issuer and the Corporation, and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto made in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement and of this Indenture.

"Authorized Corporation Representative" shall mean any person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Corporation by a written certificate furnished to the Issuer and the Lender containing the specimen signature of each such person, and signed on behalf of the Corporation by its President or one of its Vice Presidents. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, and may designate different Authorized Corporation Representatives to act for the Corporation with respect to different sections of the Agreement and this Indenture. An Authorized Corporation Representative may be an employee of the Corporation.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean legal counsel experienced

in matters relating to municipal obligations and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon.

"Completion Date" shall mean the date of completion of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, as that date shall be certified pursuant to Section 3.05 of the Agreement.

"Construction Fund" shall mean the fund created under Section 4.01 of this Indenture.

"Corporation" shall mean Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, and any surviving, resulting or transferee corporation in any merger, consolidation or transfer of assets permitted under Section 7.02 of the Agreement.

"Corporate Office" shall mean the principal office of the Corporation, at which at any particular time its business and corporate records shall be principally administered and maintained.

"Cost" or "Cost of the Project" shall mean the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, the Project and shall be deemed to include, whether incurred prior to or after the date of the Agreement, (a) obligations of the Corporation incurred for labor, materials and other expenses to contractors, builders and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (b) the cost of contract bonds and of insurance of all kinds that may be required or necessary during the course of construction of the Project which is not paid by the contractor or contractors or otherwise provided for; (c) the expenses of the Corporation for test borings, surveys, test and pilot operations, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties required by or reasonably necessary in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (d) compensation and expenses of the Lender and the Depositary, legal, accounting, financial and printing expenses, fees and all other expenses incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Notes; (e) all other costs which the Corporation shall be required to pay under the terms of any contract or contracts for the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (f) costs incurred by the Corporation for the acquisition of the land upon which the Project is located; (g) any sums required to reimburse the Corporation for advances made by it for any of the above items, or for any other work done and costs incurred by the Corporation, which are for the acquisition of land or property of a



character subject to the allowance for depreciation provided for under IRC Section 167 included in the Project; and (h) any amount for the payment of interest (i) on the 1981 Note accruing prior to the Completion Date and for which a requisition may be made under Section 4.03 hereof; or (ii) with respect to each Additional Note, as specified in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of each such Note.

"Depository" shall mean North Carolina National Bank, a national banking corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and the State of North Carolina.

"Determination of Taxability" shall mean (a) the issuance of a statutory notice of deficiency by the Internal Revenue Service which holds in effect that the interest paid or payable on any portion of the 1981 Note is includable in the gross income of a holder or former holder thereof as a result of either (i) the limitations prescribed in IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D) having been exceeded or (ii) any other action or failures to act by the Corporation; (b) the issuance of a statement by the Corporation to the effect that it has exceeded or intends to exceed the maximum amount of capital expenditures permitted under IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D); or (c) the receipt of an opinion by the Lender from Bond Counsel stating that the interest on the 1981 Note has become includable in the gross income of a holder thereof for any reason other than that such holder is a substantial user of the project or a related person within the meaning of IRC Section 103(b)(9); provided, nevertheless, that no Determination of Taxability under clause (a) hereof shall occur if there is available to the Corporation, either directly, or with the cooperation of any holder or former holders of the 1981 Note, a protest being actively prosecuted in good faith by the Corporation which, if successful, would result in a revocation, rescission, or retraction of any such statutory notice of deficiency by the Internal Revenue Service. Such a Determination of Taxability shall be deemed for all purposes of this Indenture to have occurred on the date borne by said statutory notice of deficiency or the date borne by said statement as the case may be.

"Event of Default" shall mean, with reference to this Indenture, any of the occurrences described in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Event of Taxability" shall mean (i) the occurrence of the circumstances described in IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D); (ii) such other acts or failures to act by the Corporation, or (iii) the occurrence of the circumstances resulting in

the delivery of the opinion specified in clause (c) of the definition of Determination of Taxability; which circumstances result in a Determination of Taxability with the result that the interest payable on the 1981 Note becomes includable in the gross income of a holder or former holder of the 1981 Note other than a holder who is a "substantial user" of the Project or a "related person" as such terms are used in IRC Section 103.

"Financing Statement" shall mean a financing statement or a continuation statement filed pursuant to the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such other jurisdiction the laws of which are applicable.

"Indenture" shall mean this Indenture, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with the terms hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each date specified in the Notes for the payment of interest thereon.

"IRC" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended and the regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder by the Department of the Treasury as such code and regulations apply to any particular Note.

"Issuer" shall mean Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and its successors and assigns.

"Lender" shall mean North Carolina National Bank, a national banking corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, and its successors and assigns as the Holder of the 1981 Note.

"Letter of Representation" shall mean that certain letter of the Corporation addressed to the Issuer and to Bond Counsel for the 1981 Note, dated the date of delivery to, and payment for, the 1981 Note by the initial purchaser thereof, wherein the Corporation has set forth, among other things, certain information relating to the nature and cost of the facilities comprising the Project.

"Neutral Costs" shall mean, with respect to any Note, that amount of the proceeds from the sale of such Note used for (i) the payment of the reasonable expenses of issuing such Note including, without limitation, advertising, recording and printing costs; accountants, financial advisor's and counsel fees; rating agency fees, initial fees of the Depositary, charges of the Lender and all similar expenses; and (ii) the provision of any reasonably required debt service reserve fund with respect to the Notes.

"Note" or "Notes" shall mean any or all, as the case may be, of the "Chester County South Carolina Industrial Development Revenue Notes (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)" authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer, under this Indenture and any notes executed and delivered under this Indenture in lieu of or in substitution therefor.

"Noteholder" or "Holder of the Notes" or "Holder" shall mean the Registered Owner of the Note.

"Note Register" and "Note Registrar" shall have the respective meanings specified in Section 2.06 hereof.

"Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate signed by the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council of the Issuer and the Clerk of the County Council of the Issuer.

"Opinion of Counsel" shall mean an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel satisfactory to the Lender.

"Outstanding" or "Outstanding under this Indenture" when used with reference to the Notes, shall mean at any date as of which the amount of Outstanding Notes is to be determined, the aggregate of all Notes authorized, executed and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes canceled or surrendered to the Corporation for cancellation on or prior to such date;

(b) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which another Note or Notes shall have been executed and delivered pursuant to this Indenture unless proof satisfactory to the Corporation and the Issuer is presented that any such Note is held by a bona fide purchaser in due course.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes Outstanding have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Notes which are owned by the Issuer or the Corporation shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

"Permitted Investments" shall mean any one or more of the following investments, if and to the extent the same are then legal investments under the applicable laws of the State for moneys proposed to be invested therein: (i) direct and general obligations of the United States of America or obligations for which the United States of America has



unconditionally guaranteed or assumed the obligation of the payment of the principal and interest thereon; (ii) obligations of the Federal Land Bank, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Bank for Cooperatives, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Asian Development Bank, and direct and general obligations of any agencies of the United States of America not included in the foregoing listing; (iii) direct and general full faith and credit obligations of the State; (iv) direct and general full faith and credit obligations of any political unit in the State; (v) obligations of savings and loan associations to the extent that the same are insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; (vi) certificates of deposit of any bank or trust company if such certificates are collaterally secured by investments of the type described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above held by another bank or trust company as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount, including interest, of the certificates so secured; (vii) certificates of deposit or other obligations of banks or trust companies organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, to the extent such certificates or other obligations are insured by an agency of the United States of America; and (viii) any other investment permitted by law.

"Person" shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization or a government or political subdivision.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications prepared for the Project, on file at the Plant, as the same may be implemented and detailed from time to time and as the same may be revised from time to time prior to the completion of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project in accordance with Section 3.07 of the Agreement. The Plans and Specifications shall be made available to the Lender and the Issuer for inspection at such times as the Lender and the Issuer may reasonably request.

"Plant" shall mean the industrial facility of the Corporation located in the jurisdiction of the Issuer.

"Principal Payment Date" shall mean any date on which the principal of any Note shall become due, whether at maturity or by prepayment or acceleration.

"Project" shall mean the machinery, apparatus and equipment more particularly described on Exhibit B hereto and to the Agreement, including any modification thereof,

substitutions therefor and additions thereto and excluding deletions therefrom, all as provided in the Plans and Specifications, but not including the Corporation's own machinery and equipment installed at the Plant under the provisions of Section 8.03 of the Agreement.

"Qualifying Costs" shall mean those Costs of the Project which: (i) are not Neutral Costs; (ii) are for the acquisition of land or property of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation under IRC Section 167, and shall include all amounts paid or payable and incurred which are chargeable to the capital account for the Project or which would be so chargeable either with a proper election by a taxpayer or but for a proper election by a taxpayer to deduct such amounts; and (iii) are paid or incurred by the Corporation or any related person, as such term is employed in IRC Section 103, after August 3, 1981.

"Registered Owner" shall mean the Person or Persons in whose name or names a particular Note shall be registered on the Note Register.

"Revenues" shall mean all payments, receipts and revenues which the Issuer has a right to receive under or pursuant to the Agreement or in respect of the mortgage agreement given hereunder (other than payment of Administration Expenses and indemnification payments pursuant to Section 4.01 and 7.04, respectively, of the Agreement and the proceeds of the Notes).

"State" shall mean the State of South Carolina.

"Supplemental Indenture" or "indenture supplemental hereto" shall mean any indenture supplemental to or amendatory of this Indenture as originally executed which is duly entered into in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

"1981 Note" shall mean the Note in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 initially authorized to be issued pursuant to Section 2.02 of this Indenture.

## ARTICLE II

### DESCRIPTION, AUTHORIZATION, MANNER OF EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF NOTES

SECTION 2.01. Authorization and Designation of Notes. The Notes shall be designated generally as "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)," with such further appropriate and particular designations added to or incorporated in such title for the Note as the Issuer may determine. Each Note shall bear upon the face thereof the designation so selected.

SECTION 2.02. Details of 1981 Note. There shall be issued under and secured by this Indenture a Note to be designated "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note, (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981" in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000. The 1981 Note shall be dated October 1, 1981, shall bear interest from such date until maturity or until the date fixed for prepayment (whichever occurs first), at the prime rate as announced publicly from time to time at North Carolina National Bank at Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Prime Rate"). Upon a Determination of Taxability, the 1981 Note shall bear interest from the Event of Taxability at the rate per annum of the Prime Rate plus one-half percent (1/2%). The interest on the 1981 Note shall be payable quarterly on each Januray \_\_, April \_\_, July \_\_, and October \_\_, commencing January \_\_; and shall mature (subject to the right of prepayment at the prices and dates and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth) on October \_\_, 1991.

The final installment of principal and prepayment premium, if any, on 1981 Note upon maturity or prepayment shall be payable to the Registered Owner thereof or his assigns upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the holder of the 1981 Note for such purpose. The interest on the 1981 Note and all other payments of principal or premium, if any, when due and payable shall be paid to the Registered Owner thereof by check or draft mailed to such Person at his address last appearing on the Note Register. All payments of principal, prepayment premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

In the manner and with the effect provided in this Indenture, the 1981 Note will be subject to prepayment prior to the stated maturity thereof:



(a) As a whole or in part at any time upon the exercise by the Corporation of its option under the Agreement to prepay all amounts payable by it thereunder; and

(b) In part upon the completion of the Project from moneys remaining in the Construction Fund not needed for the payment of the Cost of the Project at a prepayment price without premium by applying the amount available therefor to so much of the principal and interest accrued thereon as will equal such amount.

SECTION 2.03. Terms of Additional Notes. At any time while an Event of Default does not exist or is not continuing hereunder, and subject to the terms and conditions hereof and of the Agreement the Issuer may, with the consent of the Lender, issue from time to time Additional Notes pursuant to one or more Supplemental Indenture and, such Additional Notes shall be subject to the terms and conditions established by the Lender in such Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Notes. In the event any Outstanding Note is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Issuer may execute and deliver a new Note of the same principal amount and maturity and of like tenor as the mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Note in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note or in lieu of the substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Note.

Application for exchange and substitution of a mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Note shall be made to the Corporation at the Corporate Office. In every case the applicant for a substitute Note shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Corporation such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Note, the applicant shall also furnish to the Issuer and to the Corporation evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction and of the ownership of such Note. In every case of mutilation of a Note, the applicant shall surrender the Note so mutilated.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.04, in the event any such Note shall have matured or be about to mature and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Note, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same, without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note instead of issuing a substitute Note, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above

provided in this Section 2.04.

Upon the issuance of any substitute Note, the Issuer and the Corporation may charge the Holder of such Note with their reasonable fees and expenses in connection therewith. Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.04 by virtue of the fact that any Note is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuer, whether or not the mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Note shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionally with any and all other Notes duly issued under this Indenture to the same extent as the Note in substitution for which such Note was issued.

The provisions of this Section 2.04 are exclusive and shall preclude, to the extent lawful, all of the rights and remedies with respect to the payment of mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Notes, including those granted by any law or statute now existing or hereafter enacted.

SECTION 2.05. Execution of Notes. All the Notes shall, from time to time, be executed on behalf of the Issuer by the manual signature of the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council of the Issuer and its corporate seal shall be impressed, imprinted, engraved or otherwise affixed or reproduced thereunto and attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of the County Council of the Issuer.

If any of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any Note shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Note so signed and sealed shall have been actually delivered by the Issuer, such Note nevertheless may be issued and delivered with the same force and effect as though the person or persons who signed or sealed such Note had not ceased to be such officer or officers of the Issuer; and also any such Note may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by those persons who, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the proper officers of the Issuer, although at the date of such Note any such person shall not have been such officer of the Issuer.

SECTION 2.06. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer. Ownership of each Note shall be registered on the Note Register, which shall be kept for this purpose at the Corporate Office, by the Corporation which is hereby designated Note Registrar upon surrender of any Note for transfer thereof by the Registered Owner in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing together with a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Note

Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing and upon payment by such Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any governmental tax or charge required to be paid as provided in Section 2.07 of this Indenture. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Issuer shall issue in the name of the transferee the Note so transferred.

The Issuer and the Corporation may deem and treat the Registered Owner of any Note as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving any payment on such Note for the purpose of receiving any payment on such Note and for all other purposes of this Indenture and the Agreement, whether such Note shall be overdue or not, and neither the Issuer nor the Corporation shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Payment of, or on account of, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on any Note shall be made to such Registered Owner or upon his written order. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

All Notes issued under this Indenture shall have such attributes of negotiability as are provided for under the laws of the State.

SECTION 2.07. Regulations with Respect to Transfer. In all cases in which the privilege of registering the transfer of Notes is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and deliver Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. There shall be no charge for any such registration of transfer of a Note, but the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to any such registration of transfer.

SECTION 2.08. Notes Limited Obligations of Issuer. The Notes shall be limited obligations of the Issuer, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on which shall be payable solely out of the revenues and receipts derived by the Issuer pursuant to the Agreement including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all moneys included or to be included in the property pledged herein. The Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon do not and shall never constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation and do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Issuer or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers. The principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes shall be secured solely by the aforesaid revenues and receipts and by this Indenture, including, without limiting the



foregoing, by the pledge to the Lender made herein of said revenues and receipts and the Agreement.

No breach by the Issuer of this Indenture or of any provision or condition hereof or in the Notes or of any agreement contained herein or in the Notes shall result in the imposition of any pecuniary liability upon the Issuer or any charge upon its general credit or against its taxing power. The liability of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes or any provision or condition hereof or thereof or of any agreement herein or in the Notes contained or of any warranty herein or in the Notes included or for any breach or default by the Issuer of any of the foregoing shall be limited solely and exclusively to the property pledged herein. The Issuer shall not be required to execute or perform any of its duties, obligations, powers or covenants hereunder or under the Notes except to the extent of the property pledged herein available therefor.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 shall control every other provision of this Indenture, anything in such other provisions to the contrary notwithstanding.

### ARTICLE III

#### EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF NOTES

SECTION 3.01. Limitation of Principal Amount of Notes; Notes Equally and Ratably Secured. The original principal amount of Notes which may be executed and delivered by the Issuer and secured by this Indenture is not limited, except as is or may hereafter be provided in this Indenture or as may be limited by law. All Notes issued and to be issued hereunder are, and are to be, to the extent provided in this Indenture, equally and ratably secured by this Indenture without preference, priority or distinction on account of the actual time or times of the execution or delivery or maturity of the Notes, or any of them, so that, subject as aforesaid, all Notes at any time Outstanding hereunder shall have the same right, lien and preference under and by virtue of this Indenture and shall all be equally and ratably secured hereby with like effect as if they had all been executed and delivered simultaneously on the date hereof, whether the same, or any of them, shall actually be disposed of at such date, or whether they, or any of them, shall have been authorized to be executed and delivered under Section 3.02 or may be authorized to be executed and delivered hereafter pursuant to Sections 2.04, 3.03 or any other relevant section of this Indenture.

SECTION 3.02. Execution and Delivery of 1981 Note. The 1981 Note in the original principal amount of \$1,000,000, being the first Note issued under this Indenture, shall forthwith be executed by the Issuer and delivered to the Lender, together with a statement as to the amount and disposition of the proceeds of the sale of such principal amount of said Note, and thereupon the 1981 Note shall be accepted by the Lender, but only upon the deposit by the Lender of the aforesaid proceeds of sale of the 1981 Note in the Construction Fund. Prior to acceptance of the 1981 Note the Lender shall also have received the following:

(a) A copy of the ordinance adopted by the Issuer authorizing the execution and delivery of the Agreement and this Indenture and the issuance and delivery of the 1981 Note, duly certified by the Clerk of the County Council of the Issuer under its corporate seal to have been duly enacted by the Issuer and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification;

(b) An original executed counterpart of the Agreement and this Indenture; and

(c) A certificate of the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council of the Issuer to the

effect that on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of delivery of the 1981 Note, it is not expected that the proceeds of the 1981 Note will be used in a manner that would have caused the 1981 Note to be an arbitrage bond within the meaning of Section 103(c) of the IRC had such use been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of the 1981 Note, and such certificate shall set forth such facts, estimates and circumstances, which may be in brief and summary terms, and shall state that to the best of the knowledge and belief of the officer signing such certificate there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change such expectation.

SECTION 3.03. Authentication and Delivery of Additional Notes. Subsequent to the execution and delivery of the 1981 Note, one or more Additional Notes may be executed and delivered upon original issuance for the purpose of providing funds to (i) finance the Cost of completion of the Project; (ii) finance the Cost of enlargements, improvements or expansions to the Project; or (iii) to refund any Notes then Outstanding. Any such Additional Note shall be on a parity with and secured in the same manner as all other Notes then Outstanding. The Issuer may execute and deliver such Additional Note to the purchaser thereof, provided that, prior to such delivery:

(a) The Issuer shall adopt or enact such resolution, resolutions, ordinance or ordinances authorizing such Additional Note and the execution and delivery by the Issuer of a Supplemental Indenture providing for the terms and conditions upon which such Additional Note is to be issued, as are then required;

(b) The Issuer shall adopt or enact such resolution, resolutions, ordinance or ordinances authorizing the execution and delivery by the Issuer of any agreement which is necessary to amend the Agreement to (i) increase or adjust the payments to be made under the Agreement to an amount sufficient to pay, as and when the same mature or become due, the principal, premium, if any, and interest on all Outstanding Notes, including such Additional Note, (ii) include as part of the Project all land and any building or buildings or other improvements thereon and any machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities or furnishings, the cost of which is being defrayed by the issuance and sale of such Additional Note, and (iii) make such other revisions to the Agreement as are necessitated by the issuance of such Additional Note (provided, however, that such other revisions shall not prejudice the rights of the Holders of Outstanding Notes as granted them under the terms of



this Indenture) as are required by the Act;

(c) The Issuer shall receive a written statement by the Corporation (i) approving the issuance of such Additional Note and (ii) certifying that it is not then in default under the Agreement;

(d) The Issuer shall receive a written statement signed by the Lender approving the issuance of such Additional Note;

(e) The Issuer shall have received an Opinion of Counsel who shall be Bond Counsel addressed to the Issuer and the Lender, to the effect that all the conditions precedent to the issuance of such Additional Note set forth in this Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Additional Note have been satisfied and such issuance will not impair the exemption of interest on the 1981 Note and any other Additional Note previously issued as "tax exempt" bonds from Federal income taxation;

(f) The Issuer shall have made provision satisfactory to the Lender for the application of the proceeds of such Additional Note as is required by the Act, this Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Additional Note is issued; and

(g) There shall have been delivered to the Lender and the holder of any other Note then Outstanding a duplicate copy of all the documents used in connection with the issuance of the Additional Note and an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory to the Lender stating that the Indenture and the lien and security interest created or assigned hereunder will continue to have the priority accorded hereto prior to the issuance of such Additional Note.

## ARTICLE IV

### CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 4.01. Creation of Construction Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Depositary a special and separate trust fund of the Issuer to be known and designated as the "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Construction Fund (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)." The Issuer shall pay to the Depositary the proceeds from the sale by the Issuer of the 1981 Note, and the Depositary shall deposit the same in the Construction Fund.

SECTION 4.02. Application of Moneys in Construction Fund. The moneys in the Construction Fund, until applied in payment of any item of the Cost of the Project, shall be held in trust by the Depositary and, pending such application, shall be subject to a lien and charge in favor of the Holders of the Notes and for the further security of such Notes until paid out as herein provided.

SECTION 4.03. Requisitions. So long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Agreement) has occurred and is continuing the Depositary shall make payments from the Construction Fund to pay the Cost of the Project upon receipt by the Depositary of requisitions (upon which both the Depositary and the Issuer shall rely and shall be protected in relying) signed by an Authorized Corporation Representative, stating with respect to each payment to be made: (i) the requisition number; (ii) the name and address of the Person to whom payment is due or has been made; (iii) the amount to be paid; (iv) no obligation, item of cost or expense mentioned therein has been the basis of any previous withdrawal; (v) the payment of such amount is a proper charge against the Construction Fund and specifying the purpose and circumstances of such obligation in reasonable detail, accompanied by a bill or statement of account for such obligation; (vi) at least 90% of the amount, exclusive of amounts requisitioned for the payment of Neutral Costs, requisitioned from the Construction Fund, including the amount being requisitioned, has been or, when applied as stated in the requisition, will have been expended for Qualifying Costs; (vii) the person signing such requisition has no notice of any vendor's, mechanic's or other liens, or rights to liens or conditional sales contracts, or other contracts or obligations, which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with such payment and which should be satisfied or discharged before such payment is made; (viii) such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentages under any contract which, as of the date of such

requisition, is not required to be paid; and (ix) with respect to any such requisition for payment for labor, services, materials, supplies, furnishings, apparatus or equipment, that such labor or services were actually performed or such materials, supplies, furnishings, apparatus or equipment were actually used in or about the construction or installation of the Project or delivered at the site thereof for such purpose, or delivered for storage or fabrication at a place or places approved by the signer or the signers or if not so used or delivered, that an advance payment therefor is required by the supplier thereof.

SECTION 4.04. Retention of Requisitions. For a minimum of five years from the date thereof the Depositary shall retain in its possession all requisitions received by it as in this Indenture required, subject to the inspection of the Issuer, its agents and representatives, the Corporation and Noteholders and their representatives at all reasonable times.

SECTION 4.05. Disposition of Balances Remaining in Construction Fund. Upon completion of the Project or completion of any enlargements, improvements or expansions thereof the cost of which has been defrayed out of the proceeds of one or more Notes, in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, the Depositary shall be furnished with a certificate of an Authorized Corporation Representative showing such completion and the date thereof and the payment of the Cost thereof or the provisions necessary to be made for payment thereof. Thereupon, any balance in the Construction Fund not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of any of the foregoing shall be applied to the payment of the principal of the Note the issuance of which resulted in such deposit.

SECTION 4.06. Moneys to be Continuously Secured. All moneys received by the Depositary under this Indenture and not invested by the Depositary pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.07 of this Indenture shall be continuously secured for the benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Notes to the extent and in the manner required by law.

SECTION 4.07. Investment of Moneys. Moneys on deposit to the credit of the Construction Fund or Depositary may be retained uninvested as trust funds and shall, upon written direction from the Corporation if an Event of Default (as defined in the Agreement) shall not then exist or be continuing or upon written directions from the Issuer if such an Event of Default shall then exist or be continuing, be invested by the Depositary in Permitted



#### Investments.

Any securities purchased with the moneys in the Construction Fund, shall be deemed a part of such fund and, for the purpose of determining the amount of moneys therein, the securities therein shall be valued at their cost or market value, excluding accrued interest, whichever is lower. The interest, including realized increment on securities purchased at a discount, received on all such securities (after deduction for accrued interest, commissions, if any, and premium paid from the Construction Fund, at time of purchase) shall be deposited by the Depositary in the Construction Fund and any loss resulting from such investments will be charged to the Construction Fund. The Depositary shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or resulting from the redemption, sale or maturity of any such investment as in this Indenture authorized. If at any time it shall become necessary that some or all of the securities purchased with the moneys in the Construction Fund be redeemed or sold in order to raise moneys necessary to comply with the provisions of this Indenture, the Depositary shall effect such redemption or sale, employing, in the case of a sale, any commercially reasonable method.

## ARTICLE V

### PREPAYMENT OF NOTES

SECTION 5.01. Notes to be Prepaid only in Manner Provided in Article V. Any prepayment of all or any part of the Notes which are subject to prepayment shall be made in the manner provided in this Article V. A prepayment of Notes issued under the provisions of this Indenture and then Outstanding shall be either (i) a prepayment of the whole or any part of one or more Notes from the proceeds of Additional Notes issued under the provisions of Section 3.03 of this Indenture; (ii) a prepayment of the whole or any part of one or more Notes from any funds available to the Issuer for that purpose; (iii) a prepayment pursuant to the provisions of Sections 2.02 or 4.05 of this Indenture or any other relevant provision of this Indenture; or (iv) a prepayment pursuant to the provisions of a Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 5.02. Notice of Prepayment. In the case of any prepayment, the Corporation shall give in its own name, or in the name of the Issuer notice as hereinafter in this Section 5.02 provided. Such notice shall state that a particular Note or or portion thereof has been called for prepayment or if all the Outstanding Notes are to be prepaid, so stating, that the Note to be prepaid will be due and payable on the date fixed for prepayment (specifying such date) upon surrender thereof at the Corporate Office at the applicable prepayment price (specifying such price), together with accrued interest to such date, and that all interest on the Notes, or portions thereof to be prepaid will cease to accrue on and after such date.

Such notice shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Registered Owner of such Note or portion thereof so called, at addresses as the same shall last appear on the Note Register.

In case, by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service, it shall be impractical to mail notice to the Registered Owner of the Note of any event when such notice is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of giving such notice as shall be satisfactory to the Issuer and the Corporation shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such notice.

## ARTICLE VI

### PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 6.01. Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest on the Notes. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.08 hereof, the Issuer covenants that it shall promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal, premium, if any, and interest on every Note issued under and secured by this Indenture at the places, on the dates and in the manner specified in this Indenture and in said Notes according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

SECTION 6.02. Maintenance of Corporate Existence of Issuer. The Issuer will at all times maintain its corporate existence and will use its best efforts to maintain, preserve and renew all its rights, powers, privileges and franchises; and it will comply with all valid acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions of any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body applicable to the Agreement or this Indenture.

SECTION 6.03. Covenants with Respect to Agreement. So long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, the Issuer will require the Corporation to pay, or cause to be paid, all the payments and other costs and charges payable by the Corporation under the Agreement. The Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the Holders of all the Notes then Outstanding, or in case less than all the Notes then Outstanding are affected by the modifications or amendments, the Holders of the Notes so affected then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any particular Note remains Outstanding, the consent of the Holder of such Note shall not be required and such Note shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under this Section 6.03.

SECTION 6.04. Execution of Documents in Connection with Additional Notes. (a) Prior to the issuance of any Additional Notes under the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer will, if necessary, enter into an appropriate amendment to the Agreement. Such amendatory agreement shall increase, if necessary, the payments to be made under the Agreement by an amount which, including any provision included therein for payment of Administration Expenses, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on such Additional Notes as the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms. Such amendment, also, shall include in the Project as defined in the Agreement, if necessary, all land



and any building or buildings and any other improvements thereon and any machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities or furnishings the cost of which is being defrayed by the issuance and sale of such Additional Notes, if any, and make such other revisions in the Agreement as are necessitated by the issuance of such Additional Notes; provided, however, that such other revisions shall not adversely affect the rights of the Holders of Outstanding Notes, as granted them under the terms of this Indenture.

(b) The Issuer shall not issue any Additional Note under the provisions of Section 3.03 of this Indenture unless the payments under the Agreement, after deducting therefrom any amounts included therein for the payment of Administration Expenses, shall be sufficient to provide for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on all Notes which will be Outstanding upon the issuance of such Additional Notes as the same become due and payable.

SECTION 6.05. Maintenance of Project. The Issuer shall at all times cause the Corporation to maintain, preserve and keep, or cause to be maintained, preserved and kept, the Project, in good repair, working order and condition, in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement and the Act.

SECTION 6.06. Insurance. The Issuer shall cause the Corporation, so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, to keep the Project properly insured in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement and the Act.

SECTION 6.07. Execution and Delivery of Instruments. The Issuer covenants that it will from time to time execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be reasonable and as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Indenture; provided, however, that such instruments or actions shall never create or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Issuer or a charge against its general credit or taxing power or pledge the credit or taxing power of the State, or any other political subdivision of the State.

SECTION 6.08. Condemnation. In the event that title to or the temporary use of the Project, or any part thereof, shall be taken in condemnation or by the exercise of the power of eminent domain by any Person acting under governmental authority, the Agreement provides that there shall be no abatement or reduction in the payments required under Section 4.01 of the Agreement to be made by the

Corporation. Immediately after the occurrence of any such taking, the Corporation is required by the terms of the Agreement to notify the Issuer and the Lender as to the nature and extent of such taking and, as soon as practicable thereafter, notify the Issuer and the Lender whether it is practicable and desirable to restore the Project. If the Corporation shall determine that such restoration is practicable and desirable, the Corporation has agreed to forthwith proceed with such restoration and to notify the Issuer and the Lender upon the completion thereof. Any proceeds received from any award or awards in respect of the Project or any part thereof in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, after payment of all expenses incurred in the collection thereof, shall be used by the Corporation for payment or reimbursement of the costs of restoring the Project or any portion thereof pursuant to the Agreement. Any proceeds received from any award or awards in respect of the Project or any part thereof made in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings not expended in restoring the Project, or if no such restoration shall be made all such proceeds, shall be applied by the Corporation to the prepayment of Notes pursuant to the Agreement.

SECTION 6.09. Recording and Filing. The Issuer covenants and agrees to file, record, register, rerecord, reregister or refile or cause so to be if required by law, the Agreement, this Indenture, and amendments to either thereof, and any Financing Statement or Statements or other documents in the manner and at the places and times necessary to create, perfect, protect and maintain the lien of this Indenture and the rights created hereunder in and to the Revenues, the Agreement, and any rights of the Issuer created under the Agreement. The Issuer agrees to record, register, file, rerecord, reregister, or refile or cause so to be such documents and Financing Statements at and before the delivery of the Note and each Additional Note issued hereunder. On or before the delivery of the Note, each Additional Note and the fifth anniversary date of the filing of any Financing Statements, the Issuer agrees that it will provide or cause to be provided to the Lender an Opinion of Counsel stating that all recordation, registration and filing, and indexing thereof have been accomplished which is necessary to the creation, perfection, protection or maintenance of the lien of this Indenture, the rights created hereunder to the Revenues, the Agreement and any rights of the Issuer created under the Agreement or specifying such action as must be taken to accomplish the same and any such further action which may be required prior to the date the next such opinion will be required. Promptly after any such recordation, registration or filing, the Issuer shall provide or cause to be provided the Lender an Opinion of Counsel stating that no further recording,

registering or filing is then required to create, perfect, protect or maintain such interests. The Lender acknowledges that the obligations of the Issuer hereunder have been agreed to be performed by the Corporation pursuant to Section 7.07 of the Agreement and acknowledges that the sole responsibility of the Issuer hereunder shall be to execute promptly such documents and Financing Statements as are requested of it.

SECTION 6.10. Enforcement of Agreement. The Issuer agrees that the Lender, as assignee of the Agreement may enforce in its name or in the name of the Issuer all rights of the Issuer and all obligations of the Corporation under and pursuant to the Agreement for and on behalf of itself as holder of the 1981 Note, whether or not the Issuer is in default hereunder.

SECTION 6.11. Subordination to Agreement. The Indenture and the rights and privileges hereunder of the Lender and the Holders of the Notes are specifically made subject and subordinate to the rights and privileges of the Corporation set forth in the Agreement.

SECTION 6.12. Not to Impair Tax Exemption of Interest. The Issuer will not engage in any activity or take any action, or omit to take any action the consequences of which action or omission might result in the Revenues being taxable to it or in the loss of the exemption from Federal income taxation provided by IRC Section 103 to the holders of the 1981 Note.

In pursuance and not limitation of the foregoing, the Issuer covenants that no use shall be made of the proceeds of the 1981 Note which will cause the 1981 Note to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in IRC Section 103, and to this end the Issuer shall comply with the regulations proposed or promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury as such regulations or proposed regulations apply to the 1981 Note.



## ARTICLE VII

### DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

SECTION 7.01. Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver. In case one or more of the following events, in this Indenture referred to as the "Events of Default," shall happen and be continuing, that is to say, if

(a) payment of the principal of any of the Notes or premium, if any, shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise; or

(b) payment of an installment of interest on any of the Notes shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable; or

(c) an event of default under the Agreement or the Guaranty shall occur; or

(d) the Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any covenant, condition, agreement or provision contained in the Notes or this Indenture on the part of the Issuer to be performed, and such default shall continue for 90 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer and the Corporation by the Lender by certified mail; provided, however, if said default be such that it cannot be corrected within the 90 day period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the Issuer or the Corporation within the 90 day period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected;

then, in each such case, unless the principal of all the Notes shall have become due and payable otherwise than by acceleration, the Lender may by written notice given to the Issuer and the Corporation declare the Notes then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately, and upon such declaration the principal, together with interest accrued thereon, shall become due and payable immediately at the place of payment provided in the said notice, anything in this Indenture or in said Notes to the contrary notwithstanding.

With regard to any Event of Default concerning which notice is given to the Issuer and the Corporation under Section 7.01(d), the Issuer hereby grants the Corporation full authority for the account of the Issuer to the extent permitted by law to cure such default.

SECTION 7.02. Enforcement of Agreement. In any case in which under the provisions of Section 7.01 of this Indenture the Lender has the right to declare the principal of all Notes then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately, or when the Notes by their terms mature (upon prepayment or otherwise) and are not paid, the Lender, as the assignee and pledgee of all the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Agreement, may enforce each and every right granted to the Issuer under the Agreement.

SECTION 7.03. Legal Proceedings by Lender. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, then and in every such case the Lender in its discretion may:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all of its rights and require the Issuer or the Corporation to carry out any agreements with or for its benefit and to perform its or their duties under the Act, the Agreement and this Indenture;

(b) bring suit upon the Note or Notes;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Lender; or

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of its rights.

SECTION 7.04. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy in this Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Lender or to the Holders of the Notes is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Indenture or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

SECTION 7.05. Nonwaiver. No delay or omission of the Lender or of any Holder of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default, or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Holders of the Notes may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

SECTION 7.06. Application of Moneys upon Event of Default. Any moneys received by the Lender pursuant to this

Article VII shall, after payment of all Administration Expenses be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the principal of all the Notes shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First--To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due on the Notes, with interest on overdue installments of interest, to the extent permitted by law, at the highest rate per annum borne by the Notes, in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment of such interest then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege; and

Second--To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or premium, if any, on any of the Notes which shall have become due, other than Notes previously called for redemption for the payment of which money is held pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, with interest as aforesaid on such principal and premium, if any, from the respective dates upon which the same became due and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the amount of principal and premium, if any, due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest thereon, due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(b) If the principal of all the Notes shall have become or shall have been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes, with interest on overdue principal, premium, if any, and interest thereon, as aforesaid, without preference or priority of principal and premium, if any, over interest or of interest over principal and premium, if any, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due, respectively, for principal, premium, if any, and interest, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.



(c) If the principal of all the Notes shall have been declared due and payable, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of this Article VII, then, subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.06 which shall be applicable in the event that the principal of all the Notes shall later become due or be declared due and payable, the moneys shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section 7.06.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.06, such moneys shall be applied at such times, and from time to time, as the Lender shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application in the future. Whenever the Lender shall apply such funds, it shall fix the date (which shall be an Interest Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Lender shall give such notice by mail as it may deem appropriate of the receipt by it of any such moneys and of the fixing of such date.

## ARTICLE VIII

### EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY NOTEHOLDERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF NOTES

SECTION 8.01. Execution of Instruments; Proofs.  
Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Indenture to be signed or executed by Noteholders may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Proof of the execution of any such instrument and of the ownership of Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer or the Corporation with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted by any of them under such instrument if made in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction, to the effect that the Person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution.

(b) The ownership of a Note shall be proved by the Note Register.

Nothing contained in this Article VIII shall be construed as limiting the Corporation or the Issuer to such proof, it being intended that the Corporation or the Issuer may accept any other evidence of the matters in this Article VIII stated which to them may seem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and any Note or Notes issued in substitution therefor in respect of anything done by the Issuer or the Corporation in pursuance of such request or consent.

05691

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFEASANCE

SECTION 9.01. Discharge of Indenture. If and when the Notes secured hereby shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms or through prepayment as provided in this Indenture, or otherwise, and the whole amount of the principal, premium, if any, and interest so due and payable upon all the Notes shall be paid, or provision shall have been made for the payment of the same, together with the whole amount of all other sums payable under this Indenture by the Issuer, and all Administration Expenses shall have been paid or provided for, then and in that case, the right, title and interest of the Lender under this Indenture shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void, and the Lender shall assign and transfer to or upon the order of the Corporation all property (in excess of the amounts required for the foregoing) then held by the Lender (including the Agreement and all payments thereunder and all balances in the Construction Fund created under this Indenture) and shall execute such documents as may be reasonably required by the Corporation in this regard.

When a portion of a Note or Notes shall have been paid and if, at the time of such payment, the Issuer shall have kept, performed and observed all the covenants and promises in such Note or Notes and in this Indenture required or contemplated to be kept performed and observed by the Issuer or on its part on or prior to that time, then this Indenture shall be considered to have been discharged in respect of such Note or Notes and such Note or Notes shall cease to be entitled to the lien of this Indenture.



## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.01. Successors and Assigns. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained, by or on behalf of, or for the benefit of, the Issuer, shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successors of the Issuer from time to time and any officer, board, commission, agency or instrumentality to whom or to which any power or duty of the Issuer, shall be transferred.

SECTION 10.02. Provisions of Indenture for Sole Benefit of the Corporation, the Issuer, the Lender and the Noteholders. Except as in this Indenture otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Indenture expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any Person other than the Corporation, the Issuer, the Lender and the Holders of the Notes issued under this Indenture, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture, this Indenture being intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Corporation, the Issuer, the Lender and the Holders of the Notes issued under this Indenture.

SECTION 10.03. Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes issued under this Indenture shall, for any reason, be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Indenture or of said Notes, and this Indenture and the Notes shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provisions had not been contained herein or therein.

SECTION 10.04. No Liability for Personnel of Issuer. No covenant or agreement contained in the Notes or in this Indenture shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member, agent, or employee of the Issuer or its governing body in his individual capacity, and neither the members of the governing body of the Issuer nor any official executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

SECTION 10.05. Notice. All notices, certificates, requests or other communications under this Indenture shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given, unless otherwise required by this Indenture, when mailed by certified or registered mail (except as otherwise provided in this Indenture), postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

- (a) if to the Issuer, at

Chester County Council  
Post Office Box 771  
Chester, South Carolina 29706  
Attention: County Supervisor and Chairman;

- (b) if to the Corporation, at  
Manetta Mills, Inc.  
Lando, South Carolina 29724  
Attention: President; and
- (c) if to the Lender, at  
North Carolina National Bank  
1 NCNB Plaza  
Post Office Box 120  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_.

A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate, request or other communication given under this Indenture to the Issuer, the Corporation or the Lender shall also be given to the others. The Corporation, the Issuer and the Lender may, by notice given under this Section 10.05, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

SECTION 10.06. Applicable Law. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Indenture.

SECTION 10.07. Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina, has caused this Indenture to be executed by the County Supervisor and Chairman of its County Council and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Clerk of its County Council and North Carolina National Bank has caused this Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized officers and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by one of its authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk,  
County Council

By \_\_\_\_\_  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman,

County Council

Supervisor and Chairman,  
County Council

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK,  
as Lender

ATTEST:

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ISSUER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA       )  
                                      )  
COUNTY OF CHESTER            )

PERSONALLY appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
who being duly sworn says that he saw the corporate seal of  
Chester County, South Carolina, affixed to the foregoing  
Indenture and that he also saw R. Carlisle Roddey, as County  
Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council of Chester  
County, South Carolina, and Marion M. Thomas, as Clerk of  
the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina, sign  
and attest the same and that he with \_\_\_\_\_  
witnessed the execution and  
delivery thereof as the act and deed of said Chester County,  
South Carolina.

\_\_\_\_\_

SWORN to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of October, 1981

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_ (L.S.)  
South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

05696

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF LENDER

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

PERSONALLY appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
who being duly sworn says that (s)he saw the corporate seal  
of North Carolina National Bank, as Lender, affixed to the  
foregoing Indenture, and that (s)he also saw  
\_\_\_\_\_, as its \_\_\_\_\_, sign, and  
\_\_\_\_\_, as its \_\_\_\_\_ attest the same, and  
that (s)he with \_\_\_\_\_, witnessed the execution  
and delivery thereof as the act and deed of North Carolina  
National Bank, as Lender.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SWORN to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1981

\_\_\_\_\_  
(L.S.)  
Notary Public for the State of \_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

05697

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 3

FORM 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

and

MANETTA MILLS, INC.

FINANCING AGREEMENT

Dated as of October 1, 1981

PRELIMINARY DRAFT  
FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

MGKCSP&D, P.A.  
Draft: August 20, 1981

05698



# TABLE OF CONTENTS\*

Parties.....	1
Recitals.....	1

## ARTICLE I

### DEFINITIONS

Definitions.....	I-1
------------------	-----

## ARTICLE II

### REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.01. Representations by the Issuer.....	II-1
Section 2.02. Representations by the Corporation...	II-1

## ARTICLE III

### COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT BY THE CORPORATION; ISSUANCE OF THE 1981 NOTE

Section 3.01. Acquisition of Project.....	III-1
Section 3.02. Issuance of Series 1981 Note.....	III-1
Section 3.03. Disbursements from the Construction Fund.....	III-2
Section 3.04. Cooperation as to Documents.....	III-2
Section 3.05. Completion Date.....	III-3
Section 3.06. Completion of Project; Use of Surplus Funds.....	III-3
Section 3.07. Revision of Plans and Specifications..	III-4
Section 3.08. Investment of Moneys in the Construction Fund.....	III-4
Section 3.09. Additional Notes.....	III-4
Section 3.10. Amendment of Agreement upon Issuance of Additional Notes.....	III-5

\*The Table of Contents appears here for convenience only and shall not be considered a part of this Financing Agreement.

ARTICLE IV

PAYMENTS BY CORPORATION  
TO ISSUER

Section 4.01.	Payments to be Made by Corporation....	IV-1
Section 4.02.	Assignment and Pledge by the Issuer to the Trustee.....	IV-2

ARTICLE V

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND INSURANCE

Section 5.01.	Maintenance and Modification of Project by Corporation.....	V-1
Section 5.02.	Taxes, Other Governmental Charges and Utility Charges.....	V-2
Section 5.03.	Insurance.....	V-2

ARTICLE VI

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 6.01.	Damage and Destruction.....	VI-1
Section 6.02.	Condemnation.....	VI-1
Section 6.03.	Property not in Project.....	VI-2

ARTICLE VII

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 7.01.	No Warranty of Design, Condition or Suitability by the Issuer.....	VII-1
Section 7.02.	Maintainance of Corporate Existence...	VII-1
Section 7.03.	Covenants with Respect to Tax Exemption .....	VII-1
Section 7.04.	Indemnification.....	VII-2
Section 7.05.	Corporate Information.....	VII-2
Section 7.06.	Applications and Licenses.....	VII-2
Section 7.07.	Recording, Filing and Registering.....	VII-3
Section 7.08.	Inspection of Project.....	VII-3
Section 7.09.	Qualification in State.....	VII-4
Section 7.10.	No Liability of Issuer's Personnel....	VII-4

## ARTICLE VIII

### ASSIGNMENT, LEASING, AND SELLING

Section 8.01. Assignment, Leasing and Sale of Project.....	VIII-1
Section 8.02. Limitations on Issuer.....	VIII-1
Section 8.03. Other Property of Corporation.....	VIII-2

## ARTICLE IX

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default Defined.....	IX-1
Section 9.02. Remedies .....	IX-3
Section 9.03. Mandatory Waiver of Default.....	IX-3
Section 9.04. No Remedy Exclusive.....	IX-4
Section 9.05. Attorney's Fee and Expenses.....	IX-4
Section 9.06. Nonwaiver.....	IX-4

## ARTICLE X

### PREPAYMENTS

Section 10.01. Optional Prepayment.....	X-1
Section 10.02. Notice of Exercise of Option.....	X-1

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Termination of Agreement.....	XI-1
Section 11.02. Notices.....	XI-1
Section 11.03. Successors and Assigns.....	XI-1
Section 11.04. Severability.....	XI-1
Section 11.05. Amendments.....	XI-2
Section 11.06. Counterparts.....	XI-2
Section 11.07. Limited Obligation of the Issuer.....	XI-2
Section 11.08. State Law to Govern.....	XI-3
Section 11.09. Rights of Lender.....	XI-3
Exhibit A.....	
Exhibit B.....	



## FINANCING AGREEMENT

THIS FINANCING AGREEMENT, made and entered into as of October 1, 1981, by and between CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, (hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer"), and MANETTA MILLS, INC. a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation"),

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Chapter 29 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session, 1980 (hereinafter said Chapter and amendments are collectively referred to as the "Act") authorizes the several counties and incorporated municipalities of the State of South Carolina to acquire or cause to be acquired one or more projects (as such term is defined in the Act), to enter into agreements with an industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such a project, to enter into financing agreements with such an industry; to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes), and to defray the cost of acquiring, enlarging, improving and expanding such a project and to secure such bonds in the manner authorized in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Corporation has requested the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds and make the proceeds thereof available to defray the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain machinery, apparatus and equipment deemed necessary, suitable or useful by the Corporation for the purpose of manufacturing blankets (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") as an expansion to its existing facility located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, by due corporate action authorized the issuance of its revenue bonds pursuant to the Act and agreed to make the proceeds thereof available to defray the cost of acquiring the Project to be made available to the Corporation pursuant to the terms of this Financing Agreement (hereinafter called the "Agreement") under the terms of which the Corporation is obligated to make payments to or for the account of the Issuer in the amount necessary to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on such revenue note as and when the same becomes due and payable and all other expenses and costs incurred by the Issuer in connection with the Indenture (hereinafter defined), this Agreement or the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties hereto formally covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS

"Act" shall mean Chapter 29 of Title 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980, and all future acts supplemental thereto and amendatory thereof.

"Additional Notes" shall mean Notes, other than the 1981 Note, duly executed and delivered pursuant to the Indenture.

"Administration Expenses" shall mean the reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Issuer with respect to the Project, this Agreement and the Indenture, and the compensation and expenses paid to or incurred by the Lender or the Depositary under this Agreement or the Indenture; provided, however, that no such expense shall be considered an Administration Expense until the Issuer, the Lender or the Depositary, as the case may be, has furnished to the Corporation a statement in writing indicating the amount of such expense and the reason it has been or will be incurred.

"Agreement" shall mean this Financing Agreement dated as of October 1, 1981, between the Issuer and the Corporation, and any and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements hereto made in accordance with the provisions hereof and of the Indenture.

"Authorized Corporation Representative" shall mean any person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Corporation by a written certificate furnished to the Issuer and the Lender containing the specimen signature of each such person, and signed on behalf of the Corporation by its President or one of its Vice Presidents. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, and may designate different Authorized Corporation Representatives to act for the Corporation with respect to different sections of this Agreement and the Indenture. An Authorized Corporation Representative may be an employee of the Corporation.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean legal counsel experienced in matters relating to municipal obligations and the exemption from taxation of the interest thereon.

"Completion Date" shall mean the date of completion of the acquisition, construction and installation of the



Project, as that date shall be certified pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof.

"Construction Fund" shall mean the fund created under Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

"Corporate Office" shall mean the principal office of the Corporation at which, at any particular time, its business and corporate records shall be principally administered and maintained.

"Corporation" shall mean Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, and any surviving, resulting or transferee corporation in any merger, consolidation or transfer of assets permitted under Section 7.02 of this Agreement.

"Cost" or "Cost of the Project" shall mean the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, the Project and shall be deemed to include, whether incurred prior to or after the date of this Agreement, (a) obligations of the Corporation incurred for labor, materials and other expenses to contractors, builders and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (b) the cost of contract bonds and of insurance of all kinds that may be required or necessary during the course of construction of the Project which is not paid by the contractor or contractors or otherwise provided for; (c) the expenses of the Corporation for test borings, surveys, test and pilot operations, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties required by or reasonably necessary in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (d) compensation and expenses of the Lender and the Depositary, legal, accounting, financial and printing expenses, fees and all other expenses incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Notes; (e) all other costs which the Corporation shall be required to pay under the terms of any contract or contracts for the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; (f) costs incurred by the Corporation for the acquisition of the land upon which the Project is located; (g) any sums required to reimburse the Corporation for advances made by it for any of the above items, or for any other work done and costs incurred by the Corporation, which are for the acquisition of land or property of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation provided for under IRC Section 167 included in the Project; and (h) any amount for the payment of interest (i) on the 1981 Note accruing prior to the Completion Date and for which a requisition may be made under Section 4.03 of the Indenture;

or (ii) with respect to each Additional Note, as specified in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of each such Additional Note.

"Depository" shall mean North Carolina National Bank, a national banking corporation, organized and existing under the laws of North Carolina.

"Determination of Taxability" shall mean (a) the issuance of a statutory notice of deficiency by the Internal Revenue Service which holds in effect that the interest paid or payable on any portion of the 1981 Note is includable in the gross income of a holder or former holder thereof as a result of either (i) the limitations prescribed in IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D) having been exceeded or (ii) any other action or failures to act by the Corporation; (b) the issuance of a statement by the Corporation to the effect that it has exceeded or intends to exceed the maximum amount of capital expenditures permitted under IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D); or (c) the receipt of an opinion by the Lender from Bond Counsel stating that the interest on the 1981 Note has become includable in the gross income of a holder thereof for any reason other than that such holder is a substantial user of the project or a related person within the meaning of IRC Section 103(b)(9); provided, nevertheless, that no Determination of Taxability under clause (a) hereof shall occur if there is available to the Corporation, either directly, or with the cooperation of any holder or former holders of the 1981 Note, a protest being actively prosecuted in good faith by the Corporation which, if successful, would result in a revocation, rescission, or retraction of any such statutory notice of deficiency by the Internal Revenue Service. Such a Determination of Taxability shall be deemed for all purposes of this Indenture to have occurred on the date borne by said statutory notice of deficiency or the date borne by said statement as the case may be.

"Event of Default" shall mean, with reference to this Agreement, any of the occurrences described in Section 9.01 hereof.

"Event of Taxability" shall mean (i) the occurrence of the circumstances described in IRC Section 103(b)(6)(D); (ii) such other acts or failures to act by the Corporation; or (iii) the occurrence of the circumstances resulting in the delivery of the opinion specified in clause (c) of the definition of Determination of Taxability; which circumstances result in a Determination of Taxability with the result that the interest payable on the 1981 Note becomes includable in the gross income of a holder or former holder of the 1981 Note other than a holder who is a "substantial



user" of the Project or a "related person" as such terms are used in IRC Section 103.

"Financing Statement" shall mean a financing statement or a continuation statement filed pursuant to the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State or such other jurisdiction the laws of which are applicable.

"Indenture" shall mean the Indenture, dated as of the date of this Agreement, between the County and the Lender, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean each date specified in the Notes for the payment of interest thereon.

"IRC" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended and the regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder by the Department of the Treasury as such code and regulations apply to any particular Note.

"Issuer" shall mean Chester County, South Carolina, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and its successors and assigns.

"Letter of Representation" shall mean that certain letter of the Corporation addressed to the Issuer and to bond counsel for the 1981 Note, dated the date of delivery to, and payment for, the 1981 Note by the initial purchaser thereof, wherein the Corporation has set forth, among other things, certain information relating to the nature and cost of the facilities comprising the Project.

"Lender" shall mean North Carolina National Bank, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of , and its successors and assigns as the Holder of the 1981 Note.

"Neutral Costs" shall mean, with respect to any Note, that amount of the proceeds from the sale of such Note used for (i) the payment of the reasonable expenses of issuing such Note including, without limitation, advertising, recording and printing costs; accountants, financial advisor's and counsel fees; rating agency fees, initial fees of the Depositary, charges of the Lender and all similar expenses; and (ii) the provision of any reasonably required debt service reserve fund with respect to the Notes.

"Note" or "Notes" shall mean any or all, as the case may be, of the "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Notes (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project)" authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer



and delivered under the Indenture and any notes executed and delivered under the Indenture in lieu of or in substitution therefor.

"Noteholder" or "Holder of the Notes" or "Holder" shall mean the Registered Owner of any Note.

"Note Register" and "Note Registrar" shall have the respective meanings specified in Section 2.06 of the Indenture.

"Officer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate signed by the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council of the Issuer and the Clerk of the County Council of the Issuer.

"Opinion of Counsel" shall mean an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel satisfactory to the Lender.

"Outstanding" or "Outstanding under the Indenture" when used with reference to the Notes shall mean, at any date as of which the amount of Outstanding Notes is to be determined, the aggregate of all such Notes authorized, executed and delivered under the Indenture, except:

(a) Notes canceled or surrendered to the Corporation or the Issuer for cancellation upon payment;

(b) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which another Note or Notes shall have been executed and delivered pursuant to the Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Corporation and the Issuer is presented that any such Note is held by a bona fide purchaser in due course.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes Outstanding have concurred in any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Agreement, Notes which are owned by the Issuer or the Corporation shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

"Person" shall mean an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization or a government or political subdivision.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean the plans and specifications prepared for the Project, on file at the Plant, as the same may be implemented and detailed from time to time and as the same may be revised from time to time

prior to the completion of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project in accordance with Section 3.07 of this Agreement. The Plans and Specifications shall be made available to the Lender and the Issuer for inspection at such times as the Lender or the Issuer may reasonably request.

"Plant" shall mean the industrial facility of the Corporation located in the jurisdiction of the Issuer.

"Principal Payment Date" shall mean any date on which the principal of any Note shall become due, whether at maturity or by prepayment or acceleration.

"Project" shall mean the machinery, apparatus and equipment more particularly described on Exhibit B hereto and to the Indenture, including any modification thereof, substitutions therefor and additions thereto and excluding deletions therefrom, all as provided in the Plans and Specifications, but not including the Corporation's own machinery and equipment installed under the provisions of Section 8.03 of this Agreement.

"Qualifying Costs" shall mean those Costs of the Project which: (i) are not Neutral Costs; (ii) are for the acquisition of land or property of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation under IRC Section 167, and shall include all amounts paid or payable and incurred which are chargeable to the capital account for the project or which would be so chargeable either with a proper election by a taxpayer or but for a proper election by a taxpayer to deduct such amounts; and (iii) are paid or incurred by the Corporation or any related person, as such term is employed in IRC Section 103, after August 3, 1981.

"Registered Owner" shall mean the Person or Persons in whose name or names a particular Note shall be registered on the Note Register.

"State" shall mean the State of South Carolina.

"Supplemental Indenture" or "indenture supplemental hereto" shall mean any indenture supplemental to or amendatory of the Indenture as originally executed which is duly entered into in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

"1981 Note" shall mean the Note in the original principal amount of \$800,000 initially issued under the Indenture.

ARTICLE II  
REPRESENTATIONS

SECTION 2.01. Representations by Issuer. The Issuer makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Issuer is a duly constituted political subdivision of the State and is duly authorized under the laws of the State, including the Act, to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Indenture and to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. By proper action the Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Indenture and all agreements collateral hereto and thereto.

(b) The South Carolina State Budget and Control Board has duly approved the proposal of the Issuer to issue the 1981 Note and the Project. No other consent or approval is required by any governmental authority as a condition to the performance by the Issuer of this Agreement or the Indenture or to the issuance of the 1981 Note.

(c) The Issuer is entering into this Agreement and the Indenture, issuing the 1981 Note and defraying the Cost of the Project for the purpose of promoting the industrial development, developing the trade, and utilizing and employing the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State.

(d) The Issuer is not in default under any of the provisions of the laws of the State, where any such default would affect the issuance, validity or enforceability of the 1981 Note, or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Indenture.

(e) The authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Indenture, and the compliance by the Issuer with the provisions hereof and thereof, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or a default under, any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree, order or any provision of the Constitution or laws of the State relating to the establishment of the Issuer or its affairs, or any agreement, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the Issuer is subject or by which it is bound.



SECTION 2.02. Representations by the Corporation.  
The Corporation makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Corporation is a corporation duly incorporated under the laws of the State of South Carolina and qualified to do business and is in good standing in the State, has corporate power to enter into this Agreement and by proper corporate action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement;

(b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, or the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is not prevented or limited by, does not conflict with, does not result in a breach or contravention of and does not constitute a default under the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws or any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Corporation is now a party or by which it is bound, or any existing law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree binding upon it, and will not result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Corporation prohibited under the terms of any such instrument or agreement;

(c) The issuance of the 1981 Note by the Issuer and the use by the Corporation of the proceeds thereof to defray the costs of the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project, as provided by this Agreement, has induced the Corporation to locate and remain in the State;

(d) Acquisition and construction of the Project was commenced subsequent to August 3, 1981;

(e) The Corporation intends to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing blankets and for such other purposes permitted under the Act as the Corporation deems appropriate; and

(g) The information and estimates set forth in the Letter of Representation are true and correct to the best of the Corporation's information and belief and the Letter of Representation does not omit any statement the omission of which would render any of the statements made therein misleading under the circumstances in which they were made.

### ARTICLE III

#### COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT BY THE CORPORATION; ISSUANCE OF THE 1981 NOTE

SECTION 3.01. Acquisition of Project. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer authorizes the Corporation to and the Corporation agrees to acquire, or cause to be acquired by construction and purchase, the Project. The Corporation agrees to effect such acquisition in accordance with the Plans and Specifications with all reasonable dispatch; and will use its best efforts to cause such acquisition to be completed as soon as may be practicable, delays incident to strikes, riots, acts of God, the public enemy or any delay beyond the reasonable control of the Corporation only excepted; but if for any reason such acquisition is delayed or the Project shall not be completed there shall be no resulting liability on the part of the Issuer and no diminution or postponement of the amounts payable under Section 4.01 hereof by the Corporation. The Project shall belong to and be the property of the Corporation.

Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Corporation shall not be obligated to complete the acquisition of the Project upon prepayment of all amounts to be paid by it under this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.01 or 10.03 hereof and the making of any such payments in the amounts required by, and in accordance with the terms of, this Agreement. If the Corporation elects or is required to prepay the payments required to be made by it pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.01 or 10.03 hereof, any sums remaining in the Construction Fund and not otherwise required to pay the Cost of the Project shall be used to effect such prepayment at the direction of an Authorized Corporation Representative.

The Corporation will maintain such records in connection with the acquisition of the Project as to permit ready identification thereof.

SECTION 3.02. Issuance of 1981 Note. In order to provide funds to defray the payment of the Cost of the Project, the Issuer will issue, execute and deliver the 1981 Note and deposit the proceeds thereof with the Depositary.

SECTION 3.03. Disbursements from the Construction Fund. So long as no Event of Default (as defined in the Agreement) has occurred and is continuing the Depositary has been authorized under Section 4.03 of the Indenture to make payments from the Construction Fund to pay the Cost of the Project upon receipt by the Depositary of requisitions (upon

which both the Depositary and the Issuer shall rely and shall be protected in relying) signed by an Authorized Corporation Representative, stating with respect to each payment to be made: (i) the requisition number; (ii) the name and address of the Person to whom payment is due or has been made; (iii) the amount to be paid; (iv) that no obligation, item of cost or expense mentioned therein has been the basis of any previous withdrawal; (v) that the payment of such amount is a proper charge against the Construction Fund and specifying the purpose and circumstances of such obligation in reasonable detail, accompanied by a bill or statement of account for such obligation; (vi) that at least 90% of the amount, exclusive of amounts requisitioned for the payment of Neutral Costs, requisitioned from the Construction Fund, including the amount being requisitioned, has been and, when applied as stated in the requisition, will have been expended for Qualifying Costs; (vii) that the person signing such requisition has no notice of any vendor's, mechanic's or other liens or rights to liens or conditional sales contracts, or other contracts or obligations, which have not been released or will not be released simultaneously with such payment and which should be satisfied or discharged before such payment is made; (viii) that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentages under any contract which, as of the date of such requisition, is not required to be paid; and (ix) with respect to any such requisition for payment for labor, services, materials, supplies, furnishings, apparatus or equipment, that such labor or services were actually performed or such materials, supplies, furnishings, apparatus or equipment were actually used in or about the construction or installation of the Project or delivered at the site thereof for such purpose, or delivered for storage or fabrication at a place or places approved by the signer or the signers or if not so used or delivered, that an advance payment therefor is required by the supplier thereof.

SECTION 3.04. Cooperation as to Documents. The Corporation and the Issuer agree to cooperate in furnishing to the Depositary the documents referred to in Section 3.03 hereof that are required to effect payments out of the Construction Fund and to cause such orders to be directed by the Authorized Corporation Representative to the Depositary as may be necessary to effect payments out of the Construction Fund in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof. Such obligation is subject to any provision of the Indenture requiring additional documentation with respect to payments and shall not extend beyond the moneys in the Construction Fund available for payment under the terms of the Indenture.



SECTION 3.05. Completion Date. The Completion Date shall be evidenced to the Lender and Depositary by a certificate of an Authorized Corporation Representative stating that the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project has been completed substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and that payment of the Cost of the Project or provision therefor has been made except for any Cost of the Project not then due and payable or the liability for payment of which is being contested or disputed by the Corporation. The Corporation shall cause such certificate to be furnished to Lender and Depositary as soon as the Project shall have been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate shall state that it is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently come into being.

SECTION 3.06. Completion of Project; Use of Surplus Funds. If the moneys in the Construction Fund available for payment of the Cost of the Project (including moneys from the proceeds of any Additional Notes issued pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Indenture to finance the completion of the Project) shall not be sufficient to pay the Cost of the Project in full, the Corporation will complete the Project, or cause the Project to be completed and pay or cause to be paid all the Cost of the Project in excess of the moneys available therefor in the Construction Fund. The Issuer makes no warranty, either express or implied, that the moneys which will be paid into the Construction Fund will be sufficient to pay the Cost of the Project. If the Corporation shall pay any portion of the Cost of the Project pursuant to this Section, it shall not be entitled to any reimbursement therefor from the Issuer (except from the proceeds of Additional Notes), the Lender or the Holders of any of the Notes, nor shall it be entitled to any diminution or postponement of the payments required under Section 4.01 hereof. Upon the completion of the Project, if there shall be any surplus funds remaining in the Construction Fund not required to provide for the payment of the Cost of the Project, such funds shall be applied in prepayment of the 1981 Note.

SECTION 3.07. Revision of Plans and Specifications. The Corporation may revise the Plans and Specifications at any time and from time to time prior to the Completion Date provided that in the case of any change that would render materially inaccurate the description of the Project contained in Exhibits A and B hereto, there shall first be delivered to the Depositary, the Lender and the Issuer (i) revised Exhibits A and B containing a description of the Project as revised by the revision in the Plans and Specifications, the accuracy of which shall have been

certified by an Authorized Corporation Representative, (ii) an Opinion of Counsel who shall be Bond Counsel that the Project described in the revised Exhibits A and B is such that the expenditure of substantially all of the proceeds of the Notes for the Cost of the Project described therein would not impair the exemption of interest on Outstanding Notes from Federal income taxation; and (iii) an Opinion of Counsel that all approvals required by law, including the Act, necessary in connection with the Project described in the revised Exhibits A and B have been obtained and remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3.08. Investment of Moneys in the Construction Fund. Any moneys held as part of the Construction Fund and not required for immediate disbursement and withdrawal, may be invested or reinvested by the Depositary as provided in Section 4.07 of the Indenture.

SECTION 3.09. Additional Notes. Upon written request from the Corporation and the Lender to the Issuer to issue Additional Notes to (i) defray the cost of completion of the Project, (ii) defray the cost of enlargements, improvements or expansions of the Project, or (iii) refund all or any part of the Notes, the Issuer shall use its best efforts to issue such Notes for such purposes; provided, however, that the failure of the Issuer to issue Additional Notes shall not release the Corporation from any of the provisions of this Agreement, regardless of the reason for such failure.

SECTION 3.10. Amendment of Agreement upon Issuance of Additional Notes. The Corporation agrees that in the event the Issuer shall, at the request of the Corporation: (i) issue one or more Additional Notes under the Indenture for the purpose of (A) completing the payment of the Cost of the Project or (B) enlarging, improving or expanding the Project, or (ii) issue one or more Additional Notes pursuant to the Indenture for the purpose of refunding any Notes, the Corporation will, if necessary, enter into an amendment to this Agreement containing such provisions as shall be required in respect of the issuance of such Additional Notes, including without limitation the provisions required pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture. The amount of the payments required to be made by the Corporation pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof shall be adjusted or increased, if necessary, by the amount required to pay in full as and when due the principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on each Additional Note.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### PAYMENTS BY CORPORATION TO ISSUER

SECTION 4.01. Payments to be Made by Corporation. In consideration of the application of the proceeds of the sale of each Note to defray the Cost of the Project or for the purposes specified in Section 3.09 hereof, the Corporation absolutely and unconditionally obligates itself to pay to or to the order of the Issuer at the times and places required the amounts required to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes Outstanding together with the Administration Expenses and any other amounts required to be paid under the terms hereof or by the Issuer under the Indenture. The principal amount of such payments shall be equal to the aggregate principal amount of each Note issued pursuant to the Indenture. The Corporation agrees to pay to, or to the order of, the Issuer in immediately available funds, as payment of such amounts a sum equal to the aggregate principal amount of each Note issued under the Indenture, together with interest on the unpaid balances thereof, at the interest rate or rates payable by the Issuer on each Note, and any premium thereon, in the amounts and on the dates as follows:

(a) On or before the last business day before each Interest Payment Date with respect to each Note, the sum which will equal the interest to be paid on such Note on such Interest Payment Date; and

(b) On or before the last business day before each Principal Payment Date, the sum which will equal the sum of (i) the principal of each Note which will become due and payable on such Principal Payment Date, (ii) any applicable prepayment premium and; (iii) any accrued interest which will become due and payable on such Principal Payment Date.

In addition to the options and obligations of the Corporation under Article X hereof to prepay the entire unpaid balance payable under this Section 4.01, the Corporation shall have the option to make from time to time prepayments in part of any installment due as aforesaid on account of such payments, together with interest accrued to the date of such payment and to accrue and premium, if any, to be paid on the Notes if such prepayment is to be used for the prepayment of such Notes. The Lender shall apply such prepayments in such manner consistent with the provisions of the Indenture as may be directed by an Authorized Corporation Representative.



The Corporation agrees to pay to the Issuer, the Lender and the Depositary the amount of Administration Expenses not theretofore provided for which have then accrued and become payable.

In the event the Corporation should fail to make any of the payments required in this Section, the item or installment so in default shall continue as an obligation of the Corporation until the amount in default shall have been fully paid, and the Corporation agrees to pay the same with interest thereon (to the extent permitted by law) at the rate per annum, which is equal to the highest rate per annum borne by any of the Notes, until paid.

SECTION 4.02. Assignment and Pledge by the Issuer to the Lender. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement and all revenues and receipts derived by the Issuer pursuant to this Agreement (except payment of Administration Expenses pursuant to Section 4.01 of this Agreement and indemnification payments pursuant to Section 7.04 of this Agreement) and the moneys held in the funds and accounts established under the Indenture, including the investment income thereon, are to be pledged and assigned by the Issuer to the Lender pursuant to the Indenture. The Corporation assents to such pledge and assignment and agrees that its obligation to make payments required hereunder to the Lender shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be subject to any defense (other than payment) or any right of set-off, counterclaim or recoupment arising out of any breach by the Issuer of any obligation to the Corporation, whether hereunder or otherwise, or out of any indebtedness or liability at any time owing to the Corporation by the Issuer. The Issuer directs the Corporation, and the Corporation agrees, to pay to the Lender, as holder of the 1981 Note at the address of the Lender as it last appears on the Note Register, all payments payable by the Corporation to the Issuer pursuant to this Agreement (except payment of Administration Expenses pursuant to this Section 4.01 of this Agreement and indemnification payments pursuant to Section 7.04 of this Agreement).

## ARTICLE V

### MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND INSURANCE

SECTION 5.01. Maintenance and Modification of Project by Corporation. The Corporation will maintain, preserve and keep the Project or cause the Project to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition and will from time to time make or cause to be made all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals; provided, however, that the Corporation will have no obligation to maintain, repair, replace or renew any element or unit of the Project the maintenance, repair, replacement or renewal of which becomes uneconomic to the Corporation because of damage or destruction by a cause not within the control of the Corporation or obsolescence or change in economic or business conditions, or change in government standards and regulations applicable to the Project, or if the Corporation prepays all amounts due under the provisions of Section 10.01 or 10.03 hereof.

Subsequent to the Completion Date, the Corporation shall, subject to the provisions of Section 6.03, have the privilege of remodeling the Project or making substitutions, modifications and improvements to the Project from time to time as it, in its sole discretion, may deem to be desirable for its uses and purposes, the cost of which remodeling, substitution, modifications and improvements shall be paid by the Corporation, and the same shall be the property of the Corporation and except as provided in Section 8.03 hereof be included under the terms of this Agreement as part of the Project.

The Corporation covenants that so long as any Note is Outstanding the Project will be maintained and operated as a "project" within the meaning of the Act. The Corporation will also pay or cause to be paid, in addition to all other payments required under this Agreement, the expenses of operation of the Project.

SECTION 5.02. Taxes, other Governmental Charges and Utility Charges. The Corporation will: (a) pay, or make provision for payment of, all lawful taxes and assessments, including income, profits, property or excise taxes, if any, or other municipal or governmental charges, levied or assessed by any Federal, state or any municipal government upon the Issuer or the Corporation with respect to or upon the Project or any part thereof or upon any payments hereunder or with respect to or upon any funds held under the Indenture when the same shall become due; (b) duly

observe and comply with all valid requirements of any governmental authority relative to the Project; (c) not create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon the payments to be made by the Corporation pursuant to Section 4.01 of this Agreement other than as provided in Section 4.02 hereof to the Lender; and (d) pay, satisfy or cause to be discharged or make adequate provision to pay, satisfy or cause to be discharged, within 60 days after the same shall come into force, any lien or charge upon the Project, this Agreement or any payments hereunder. If the Corporation shall contest any such tax, assessment, lien or charge, such action by the Corporation shall not be considered as a breach by it of any of its covenants under this Agreement; provided, however, that in such case an amount sufficient to pay such tax or assessment or discharge such lien or charge shall be deposited by the Corporation in escrow or the Corporation shall make other arrangements satisfactory to the Issuer and the Lender to secure such payments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, in the opinion of the Issuer or the Lender as set forth in a written notice to the Corporation, the failure to pay such tax, or assessment or remove such charge or lien before the conclusion of such contest will endanger the security for the Notes including, but not limited to, the amounts in the Construction Fund pursuant to the Agreement, or subject any material part of such security to imminent loss or forfeiture, the Corporation shall forthwith pay such tax or assessment or discharge such lien or charge.

SECTION 5.03. Insurance. The Corporation shall maintain public liability insurance with specific reference to the Project and shall otherwise keep the Project continuously insured against such risks as are customarily insured against by businesses of like size and type, paying as the same become due and payable all premiums with respect thereto. In lieu of separate insurance policies, such insurance may be in the form of a blanket insurance policy or policies. Insurance policies may be written with deductible amounts and exceptions and exclusions comparable to those of businesses of like size and type.

All proceeds of insurance against property damage to the Project shall be made payable to the Corporation and the Corporation shall collect and retain such proceeds, except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, and all claims under any insurance policy referred to in this Agreement may be settled by the Corporation without the consent of the Issuer or the Lender.



## ARTICLE VI

### DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

SECTION 6.01. Damage and Destruction. Immediately after the occurrence of any damage or loss to the Project in excess of \$25,000, the Corporation shall notify the Issuer and the Lender as to the nature and extent of such damage or loss. If the Corporation shall determine that rebuilding, repairing or restoring is practicable and desirable, the Corporation shall forthwith proceed with such rebuilding, repairing or restoring and shall notify the Issuer and the Lender upon the completion thereof. In such case, any property damage insurance proceeds received in respect of such damage or loss shall be used by the Corporation for payment of, or reimbursement for, the costs of such rebuilding, repairing or restoring. In the event any insurance proceeds are not sufficient to pay in full the costs of such rebuilding, repair or restoration, the Corporation will nonetheless complete the work thereof and will pay that portion of the costs thereof in excess of the amount of said proceeds.

The Corporation shall not, by reason of the payment of such excess costs, be entitled to any reimbursement from the Issuer, the Lender or any Holder of the Notes or any abatement or diminution of the amounts payable under Section 4.01 hereof.

SECTION 6.02. Condemnation. In the event that title to or the temporary use of the Project, or any part thereof, shall be taken in condemnation or by the exercise of the power of eminent domain by any Person, there shall be no abatement or reduction in the payments required under Section 4.01 hereof to be made by the Corporation. Immediately after the occurrence of any such taking of the Project, the Corporation shall notify the Issuer and the Lender as to the nature and extent of such taking and, as soon as practicable thereafter, notify the Issuer and the Lender whether it is practicable and desirable to restore such taking. If the Corporation shall determine restoration is practicable and desirable, the Corporation shall forthwith proceed with such restoration and shall notify the Issuer and the Lender upon the completion thereof.

SECTION 6.03. Property Not in Project. The Corporation shall be solely entitled to receive and hold any insurance proceeds and each condemnation award or portion thereof or proceeds thereof, made, given or received for damages to or takings of property which does not constitute a part of the Project.

ARTICLE VII  
SPECIAL COVENANTS

SECTION 7.01. No Warranty of Design, Condition or Suitability by the Issuer. The Issuer makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the design, capabilities or condition of the Project or that it will be suitable for the Corporation's purposes or needs.

SECTION 7.02. Maintenance of Corporate Existence. The Corporation agrees that so long as any Note is Outstanding it will maintain its corporate existence, will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets and will not consolidate with or merge into another corporation or permit one or more other corporations to consolidate with or merge into it; provided, that the Corporation may, without violating the agreement contained in this Section, consolidate with or merge into another corporation or permit one or more other corporations to consolidate with or merge into it, or sell or otherwise transfer to another corporation all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety and thereafter dissolve, if (i) the surviving, resulting or transferee corporation, as the case may be, irrevocably and unconditionally assumes by means of an instrument in writing delivered to the Issuer and Lender all of the obligations of the Corporation herein and qualifies to do business in the State and (ii) immediately after the consummation of the transaction, and after giving effect thereto, (A) no Event of Default, or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, would exist and (B) the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation, as the case may be, would have, after giving effect to such merger, consolidation or acquisition, a net worth (computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles) equal to or greater than the net worth (computed as aforesaid) of the Corporation immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or transfer.

If consolidation, merger or sale or other transfer is made as permitted by this Section, the provisions of this Section shall continue in full force and effect and no further consolidation, merger or sale or other transfer shall be made except in compliance with the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 7.03. Covenants with Respect to Tax Exemption. The Corporation represents, warrants and covenants to the Issuer, for the benefit of any Person who shall at any time be or become a Holder of any Note issued

under the Indenture, the interest on which is excludable from the gross incomes of such Holders (except such Holders as are "substantial users" of the Project or related thereto under IRC Section 103) that it has taken no action and will take no action or fail to take any required action the consequence of which would be to forego, jeopardize or terminate such exemption of interest.

The Corporation covenants that it will comply with all requirements of the Act and the IRC with respect to the use of the proceeds of Notes and that it will file, or cause to be filed, all statements or notices required thereby including but not limited to the statement or statements required under Treasury Regulations Section 1.103-10(b)(2)(vi)(c) at the times and in the places and in the manner stated therein.

SECTION 7.04. Indemnification. The Corporation releases Issuer including the members of the governing body, employees, officers and agents of the Issuer (herein collectively referred to as the "Indemnified Parties") from, agrees that Indemnified Parties shall not be liable for, and agrees to hold Indemnified Parties harmless against, any loss or damage to property, or any injury to or death of any person, that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project or the use thereof except for that occasioned by acts of an Indemnified Party which are unrelated to the utilization of the Project and except for any wanton or willful misconduct of an Indemnified Party; provided, that the indemnity in this sentence shall be effective only to the extent of any loss that may be sustained by an Indemnified Party in excess of the net proceeds, if any, received by an Indemnified Party from any insurance carried by the Corporation with respect to the loss sustained. The Corporation further agrees to indemnify and save harmless Indemnified Parties against and from any and all costs, liabilities, expenses and claims arising from any breach or default on the part of the Corporation in the performance of any covenant or agreement on the part of the Corporation to be performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or arising from any act or negligence of or failure to act by the Corporation, or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees, or licensees, or arising from any accident, injury or damage whatsoever caused to any Person occurring during the term of this Agreement, in or about the Project, and from and against all cost, liability and expenses incurred in or in connection with any such claim or action or proceeding brought thereon; and in case any action or proceeding be brought against an Indemnified Party by reason of any such claim, the Corporation upon notice from such Indemnified Party covenants to resist or defend such action or proceedings at the Corporation's



expense.

SECTION 7.05. Corporate Information. Within 90 days after the close of its fiscal year, the Corporation shall furnish to the Issuer and the Lender a copy of its annual statement, including a certificate from an independent certified public accountant stating that the financial statements contained in such report have been examined by them in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and that such statements present fairly the position of the Corporation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis. The Corporation shall also furnish such other information with respect to it or the Project as may reasonably be requested by the Issuer or the Lender.

SECTION 7.06. Applications and Licenses. In the event it may be necessary, for the proper performance of this Agreement, on the part of the Issuer or the Corporation, that any application or applications for any permit or license to do or to perform certain things be made to any governmental or other agency by the Corporation or the Issuer, the Corporation and the Issuer each agree to execute upon the request of the other such application or applications.

SECTION 7.07. Recording, Filing and Registering. The Corporation covenants with the Issuer, for the benefit of the Lender and all who shall at any time be Holders of the Notes, that the Corporation will take all action required to effect the recording, filing and registering required under the provisions of Section 6.09 of the Indenture.

SECTION 7.08. Inspection of Project. The Corporation agrees that the Issuer, the Lender and their authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon and examine and inspect the Project to determine whether the Project continues to constitute a Project under the Act. The Issuer, the Lender and their authorized agents shall also be permitted, at all reasonable times, to examine the Plans and Specifications and the other books and records of the Corporation with respect to the Project. The aforesaid rights of examination and inspection shall be exercised only upon such reasonable and necessary terms and conditions as the Corporation shall prescribe which conditions shall be deemed to include, but not limited to, those necessary to protect the Corporation's trade secrets and proprietary rights.

SECTION 7.09. Qualification in State. The Corporation warrants that it is duly qualified to do business in

the State and covenants that it will continue to be so qualified so long as it operates the Project. The Corporation agrees that it will always be subject to service of process in the State and, during such time as there is no agent for service of process listed in the office of the Secretary of State, the Corporation hereby designates and appoints the Secretary of State of the State, as its agent for service of process in the State. The aforesaid agents shall serve as the respective agents of the Corporation upon whom may be served all process, pleadings, notices or other papers which may be served upon the Corporation as a result of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

SECTION 7.10. No Liability of Issuer's Personnel. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Issuer contained herein shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Issuer and not of any member of the governing body of the Issuer or any officer, agent, servant or employee of the Issuer in his individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of any moneys hereunder or the performance of any of the covenants and agreements of the Issuer herein contained or for any claims based thereon against any member of the governing body of the Issuer or any officer, agent, servants or employee of the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VIII

### ASSIGNMENT, LEASING AND SELLING

SECTION 8.01. Assignment, Leasing and Selling of Project. So long as any Note is Outstanding, the Corporation will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber its interest in the Project except for Permitted Encumbrances and as provided in Section 7.02 hereof and in this Section 8.01. Subject to the requirements of Section 5.01 of this Agreement, the Corporation may from time to time sell or otherwise dispose of any item constituting part of the Project. This Agreement may be assigned in whole or in part, and the Corporation's interest in the Project may be sold or leased as a whole or in part, by the Corporation without the necessity of obtaining the consent of the Issuer or the Lender, subject, however, to the following conditions:

(a) No sale, assignment or leasing (other than pursuant to Section 7.02 hereof) shall relieve the Corporation from primary liability for any of its obligations hereunder, and in the event of any such sale, assignment or leasing the Corporation shall continue to remain primarily liable for the payments of all amounts specified in Section 4.01 hereof and for performance and observance of the other agreements on its part herein provided; and

(b) The Corporation shall, within 15 days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Issuer and the Lender a true and complete copy of each such sale agreement, assignment or lease, as the case may be.

SECTION 8.02. Limitations on Issuer. Except as provided in Section 4.02 hereof, the Issuer will not sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of its interest in this Agreement or the receipts and revenues derived by the Issuer from the Corporation pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 8.03. Other Property of Corporation. The Corporation may from time to time, in its sole discretion and at its own expense, install additional machinery, equipment and other items of personal property on the Project. All machinery, equipment and personal property so installed by the Corporation shall remain the sole property of the Corporation in which neither the Issuer nor the Lender shall have any interest, and may be modified or removed by the Corporation at any time.



## ARTICLE IX

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 9.01 Events of Default Defined. An "Event of Default" or a "Default" shall mean, whenever such terms are used in this Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

(a) Failure by the Corporation to pay or cause to be paid when due any payment required to be made under Section 4.01 hereof.

(b) Failure by the Corporation to pay when due any payment required to be made under this Agreement other than payments under Section 4.01 hereof, which failure shall continue for a period of 30 days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Corporation by the Issuer or the Lender by certified mail;

(c) Failure by the Corporation to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 9.01, which failure shall continue for a period of 60 days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Corporation by the Issuer or the Lender by certified mail, unless the Issuer and the Lender shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Issuer and the Lender will not unreasonably withhold their consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the Corporation within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected;

(d) The dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation. The term "dissolution" or "liquidation" as used in this Section 9.01 shall not be construed to include the cessation of the corporate existence of the Corporation resulting either from a merger or consolidation of the Corporation into or with another corporation or dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation following a transfer of all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety under the conditions permitting such actions with respect to the Corporation contained in section 7.02 hereof.

(e) The commencement by the Corporation of any case, proceeding or other action relating to it in bankruptcy or seeking reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, winding-up, arrangement, composition or readjustment of its debts, or for any other relief, under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement, composition, readjustment of debt or other similar act or law of any jurisdiction, now or hereafter existing; or the application by the Corporation for a receiver, custodian or trustee of it or for all or a substantial part of its property; or the making by the Corporation of an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or the inability by the Corporation or the admission in writing of its inability to, pay its debts as they become due; or the taking of any action by the Corporation indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in, or in the furtherance of, any of the foregoing.

(f) The commencement against the Corporation of any case, proceeding or other action in bankruptcy or seeking reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, winding-up, arrangement, composition or readjustment of its debts, or any other relief, under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, dissolution, arrangement, composition, readjustment of debt or other similar act or law of any jurisdiction, now or hereafter existing; or the appointment of a receiver, custodian or trustee of the Corporation or for all or a substantial part of its property or the issuance of a warrant of attachment, execution or restraint, or similar process against any substantial part of the property of the Corporation; and in each such case such condition shall continue for a period of 60 days undismissed, undischarged or unbonded.

The provisions of subsection (c) of this Section 9.01 are subject to the following limitations: If by reason of acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances; acts of public enemies; orders of any kind of the Government of the United States or of the State or any department, agency, political subdivision or official of either of them or any civil or military authority; insurrections; riots; epidemics; landslides; lightning; earthquakes; fires; hurricanes; tornadoes, blizzards, or other storms; breakage or accident to machinery; partial or entire failure of utilities; or any cause or event not reasonably within the control of the Corporation, the Corporation is unable in whole or in part to carry out its agreements herein contained, other than the obligations on the part of the Corporation contained in Sections 4.01 and hereof, the Corporation shall not be deemed in default

during the continuance of such inability. The Corporation agrees, however, to use its best efforts to remedy with all reasonable dispatch the cause or causes preventing it from carrying out its agreements; provided, that the settlement of strikes, lockouts and other industrial disturbances shall be entirely within the discretion of the Corporation, and the Corporation shall not be required to make settlement of strikes, lockouts and other industrial disturbances by acceding to the demands of the opposing party or parties when such course is in the judgment of the Corporation unfavorable to the Corporation. The occurrence of any of the events described in paragraphs (a), (b), (d), (e) and (f) of this Section 9.01 shall constitute an Event of Default regardless of the reason for such failure to perform.

SECTION 9.02. Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 9.01 hereof shall have happened and be subsisting, any one or more of the following remedial steps may be taken, and provided that no remedial steps shall be taken by the Issuer or the Lender the effect of which would be to entitle the Issuer to funds necessary for the payment of principal and interest on Notes which have not yet matured unless such principal and interest shall have been declared due and payable in accordance with the Indenture and such declaration shall not have been rescinded:

(a) The Issuer or the Lender as provided in the Indenture may, at its option, declare all unpaid amounts payable under Section 4.01 hereof to be immediately due and payable.

(b) The Issuer, or the Lender, may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Corporation under this Agreement.

Any amounts collected pursuant to action taken under this Section shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture or, if the Notes have been fully paid (or provision for payment thereof has been made in accordance with the Indenture) to the Corporation.

SECTION 9.03. Mandatory Waiver of Default. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.06 hereof limiting the authority of the Issuer to waive a Default hereunder, if, after the maturity of the Outstanding Notes shall have been accelerated by the Lender upon occurrence of an event of default under the Indenture (i) all arrears of



interest on the Outstanding Notes and interest on overdue installments of principal, premium, if any, and (to the extent permitted by law) interest, at a rate per annum which is equal to the highest rate per annum borne by any of the Notes, and the principal, premium, if any, on all Notes then Outstanding which have become due and payable otherwise than by acceleration, and all other sums payable under the Indenture, except the principal and interest on such Notes which by such acceleration shall have become due and payable, shall have been paid, (ii) all other things shall have been performed in respect of which there was a Default, (iii) there shall have been paid the reasonable fees and expenses, including Administration Expenses, of the Lender and of the Holders of such Notes, including reasonable attorney's fees paid or incurred; and (iv) such event of default under the Indenture shall have been waived by the Lender with the consequence that such acceleration is rescinded, then the Corporation's Default hereunder shall be waived without further action by the Lender or the Issuer.

SECTION 9.04. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Issuer or the Lender is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the Issuer or the Lender to exercise any remedy reserved to it in this Article, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be herein expressly required.

SECTION 9.05. Attorney's Fees and Expenses. In the event under any of the provisions of this Agreement the Issuer or the Lender should employ attorneys or incur other expenses for the collection of amounts due hereunder or the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement on the part of the Corporation herein contained, the Corporation agrees that it will on demand therefor pay to the Issuer or the Lender the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other expenses so incurred.

SECTION 9.06. Nonwaiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Agreement should be breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder. In view of the assignment of the rights of the Issuer under

and its interest in this Agreement to the Lender by the provisions of the Indenture, the Issuer shall have no power to waive any default hereunder by the Corporation without the consent of the Lender to such waiver.

ARTICLE X

PREPAYMENTS

SECTION 10.01. Optional Prepayment. The Corporation shall have, and is hereby granted, options to prepay, in whole or in part at any time, the amounts payable under Section 4.01 hereof with respect to one or more Notes.

SECTION 10.02. Notice of Exercise of Option. If prepayment of amounts payable under Section 4.01 hereof is made pursuant to Section 10.01 hereof, the Corporation shall give the Issuer and the Lender written notice of the date of such prepayment, which date shall not be less than three days from the date the notice is mailed.



ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11.01. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate upon (i) payment in full of the Notes (including interest and premium, if any, thereon); (ii) payment or satisfaction of all other obligations incurred by the Issuer or the Corporation under this Agreement, including (without limitation) interest, premiums and other charges, if any, thereon; and (iii) the payment of all Administration Expenses due and to become due.

SECTION 11.02. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when mailed by first class mail (except as otherwise specified herein), postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

(a) if to the Issuer,

Chester County Council  
Post Office Box 771  
Chester, South Carolina 29706  
Attention: County Supervisor  
and Chairman

(b) if to the Corporation,

Manetta Mills, Inc.  
Lando, South Carolina 29724  
Attention: President; and

(c) if to the Lender,

North Carolina National Bank  
1 NCNB Plaza  
Post Office Box 120  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28255  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_.

A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the Issuer or the Corporation to the other shall also be given to the Lender. The Issuer, the Corporation and the Lender may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

SECTION 11.03. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding

upon the Issuer, the Corporation and their respective successors and assigns, subject, however, to the limitations contained in Sections 7.02, 8.01 and 8.02 hereof.

SECTION 11.04. Severability. If any clause, provision or section of this Agreement be held illegal or invalid by any court for any reason, the remaining clauses, provisions or sections shall be unimpaired and such illegal or invalid provisions shall be construed and applied so as to most closely legitimately effectuate its intent. In case any agreement or obligation contained in this Agreement be held by any court to be in violation of law, then such agreement or obligation shall be deemed to be the agreement or obligation of the Issuer or the Corporation, as the case may be, to the full extent permitted by law.

SECTION 11.05. Amendments. No amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination of this Agreement shall be made other than pursuant to a written instrument signed by the Issuer and the Corporation and consented to in writing by the Lender.

SECTION 11.06. Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 11.07. Limited Obligation of the Issuer. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding: (a) any obligation the Issuer may incur hereunder including for the payment of money, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or general obligation of the Issuer but shall be payable solely and exclusively from the proceeds of the Notes available therefor and other available moneys derived by the Issuer pursuant to this Agreement; (b) the Issuer may require as a condition to the participation by it with the Corporation in obtaining any license or permit or other legal approvals a deposit by the Corporation of such amount as determined by the Issuer to be reasonable to assure the reimbursement to the Issuer of the costs incurred by it in such participation, with any amount of such deposit in excess of such costs to be returned to the Corporation; and (c) the liability of the Issuer for any breach of any of the representations or warranties by it or any covenant or agreement set forth herein shall be limited solely and exclusively to the proceeds of the Notes available therefor and other available moneys derived by the Issuer pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 11.08. State Law to Govern. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Agreement.

SECTION 11.09. Rights of Lender. The agreements or obligations made herein by the Corporation to or for the benefit of the Lender are intended by the Corporation to be specifically enforceable by the Lender and the Corporation acknowledges that the acquisition of the 1981 Note by the Lender is consideration for any such agreements or obligations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Chester County, South Carolina, has executed this Financing Agreement by causing its name to be hereunto subscribed by the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council and the official seal of said County Council to be impressed hereon and attested by the Clerk of its County Council and Manetta Mills, Inc. has executed this Financing Agreement by causing its corporate name to be hereunto subscribed by its President or a Vice President and its corporate seal to be impressed hereon and attested by its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, all as of the date first above written.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
County Supervisor and Chairman,  
County Council of Chester  
County, South Carolina

SEAL

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of  
County Council of  
Chester County, South Carolina

In the Presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

MANETTA MILLS, INC.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_



In the Presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT A

[Description of Realty]

real property description of facility  
at Lando, South Carolina to be supplied

05736

EXHIBIT B

[Description of Personalty]

Dornier looms and related equipment  
for manufacturing blankets

05737



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA       )  
                                      )       PROBATE  
CHESTER COUNTY                    )

PERSONALLY appeared before me  
who on oath says that (s)he saw the within Chester County by  
R. Carlisle Roddey, the County Supervisor and Chairman of  
the County Council of Chester County and Marion M. Thomas,  
the Clerk of the County Council of Chester County, sign the  
within Financing Agreement and the said County, by said  
officers, seal by its act and deed and deliver the within  
Financing Agreement and that (s)he with  
\_\_\_\_\_ witnessed the execution  
thereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

SWORN to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

05738

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

PERSONALLY appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_  
who on oath says that (s)he saw the within named Manetta  
Mills, Inc., by \_\_\_\_\_, its  
\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, its  
\_\_\_\_\_, sign the within Financing Agreement and  
the said Manetta Mills, Inc. by said officers, seal said  
Financing Agreement and as its act and deed, deliver the  
within Financing Agreement and that (s)he with  
\_\_\_\_\_ witnessed the execution thereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

SWORN to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1981.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public for \_\_\_\_\_ (L.S.)  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

05739

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3 1

12

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

### ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$800,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MANETTA MILLS, INC. PROJECT) 1981, OF CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA TO NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, AS LENDER; THE APPLICATION OF THE PROCEEDS OF SAID NOTE TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING CERTAIN MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT WHICH COMPRISE ADDITIONS TO AN INDUSTRIAL FACILITY; THE ENTERING INTO OF CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS AND THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE AFORESAID NOTE INCLUDING (i) AN INDENTURE AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1981, BETWEEN CHESTER COUNTY AND NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, SECURING THE NOTE AND PRESCRIBING MATTERS RELATED THERETO; (ii) A FINANCING AGREEMENT DATED AS OF OCTOBER 1, 1981, BETWEEN CHESTER COUNTY AND MANETTA MILLS, INC.; (iii) A CLOSING AGREEMENT AMONG CHESTER COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK AND MANETTA MILLS, INC.; AND (iv) OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, Chester County, South Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "County") acting by and through its County Council is empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (hereinafter referred to as the "Act"), to acquire, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, the County, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, is authorized by the Act to issue its revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, or causing to be acquired, by construction and purchase, a project (as defined in the Act), such revenue notes to be payable solely from the revenues and receipts derived under any financing agreement with respect to such Project and to be further secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of the rights of the County under such financing agreement; and

05740



WHEREAS, Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), in accordance with the provisions of an Assistance Agreement by and between the Corporation and the County executed by the Corporation on August 3, 1981, and executed by the County, on August 3, 1981, has determined that it desires to expand its industrial facility in the jurisdiction of Chester County; and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to assist the Corporation in making certain additions to an existing industrial facility within the State of South Carolina, the County has agreed to execute and deliver a not exceeding \$800,000 Principal Amount Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981 (the "1981 Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of acquiring certain machinery, apparatus and equipment, constituting a project as defined in the Act (the "Project") and in connection therewith to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to the terms of a financing agreement to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the County Council, having determined that the Project will provide permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the County and areas adjacent thereto with a resulting alleviation of unemployment, and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conducting of industrial operations, proposes to execute and deliver a not exceeding \$800,000 principal amount of its revenue note, to be designated "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981", to be dated as of October 1, 1981, or such later date as may be agreed to by the Corporation and North Carolina National Bank, as lender (the "Lender") on or before November 1, 1981, to be issued under and pursuant to the provisions of the Act, and to be secured by and to contain such terms and provisions as are set forth in an Indenture (the "Indenture") dated as of October 1, 1981, by and between the County and the Lender; the proceeds from the 1981 Note to be deposited with the Lender as depository and disbursed (i) for the payment of costs incurred by the County or the Corporation in connection with the acquisition of the Project, and (ii) for the payment of related expenses, and (iii) for the payment of certain accrued interest, all as set forth in the Indenture; and

05741

WHEREAS, the County Council, having determined as aforesaid that it will be of substantial public benefit to do so, proposes to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to the provisions of a Financing Agreement dated as of the date of the 1981 Note (the "Agreement") by and between the County and the Corporation pursuant to which the Corporation is obligated (i) to make payments directly to the Lender for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on the 1981 Note and (ii) to maintain the Project in good repair at its own expense and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto; and

WHEREAS, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the issuance of the 1981 Note by the County as herein recited and provided have been duly approved by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, by resolution duly adopted on September \_\_, 1981, and will serve the intended purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the estimated amount necessary to finance that portion of the cost of the Project to be defrayed by the County and expenses incidental thereto requires that a 1981 Note of the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 be authorized as hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has caused to be prepared and presented to this meeting the following documents which the County proposes to execute and deliver:

1. The form of the Indenture dated as of October 1, 1981 by and between the County and the Lender;
2. The form of the Agreement dated as of October 1, 1981, by and between the County and the Corporation; and
3. The form of the Closing Agreement dated as of the date of closing (the "Closing Agreement") among the County, the Lender and the Corporation.

WHEREAS, it appears that the instruments above referred to are now before this meeting and each is in appropriate form and is an appropriate instrument to be executed and delivered by the County for the purposes intended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by Chester County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. In order to promote industry, develop trade and utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State of South Carolina by assisting the Corporation to make certain additions to an existing industrial facility in the State of South Carolina, the acquisition, by purchase, of machinery, apparatus and equipment, all as a part of the Project is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 2. Pursuant to the authority of the Act, and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, including necessary expenses incidental thereto, there is hereby authorized to be issued, and shall be issued, a revenue note of the County in the principal amount of not exceeding Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000), to be designated "Chester County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) 1981." The 1981 Note shall be issuable in fully registered form without coupons. The 1981 Note shall be payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, at the office of North Carolina National Bank, as Lender, or its assigns under the provisions of the Indenture.

The 1981 Note in fully registered form shall be dated as of October 1, 1981, or such later date as may be agreed to by the Corporation and the Lender on or before November 1, 1981, and shall bear interest from such date for ten years payable quarterly on each January \_\_, April \_\_, July \_\_ and October \_\_ at the prime rate as announced publicly from time to time at North Carolina National Bank at Charlotte, North Carolina (the "Prime Rate"). The 1981 Note shall be payable as to principal in sixteen equal semiannual installments of \$\_\_\_\_ each on each October \_\_ and April \_\_, beginning October \_\_, 1983. The 1981 Note shall mature in ten years from the date of such Note.

Section 3. The 1981 Note shall be a limited obligation of the County, the principal and interest on which shall be payable solely out of the revenues derived from the Project. The 1981 Note and the interest thereon shall never constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers. Such limitation shall be plainly stated on the face of the 1981 Note.

05743



Nothing in this ordinance, the Agreement or the Indenture shall be construed as an obligation or commitment by the County to expend any of its funds other than (i) the proceeds of the 1981 Note, (ii) the revenues derived from the Agreement, and (iii) any moneys arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, revenues or moneys.

Section 4. The 1981 Note shall be executed in the name of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council, shall be attested by the manual signature of the Clerk of the County Council, and shall have the seal of the County Council impressed or imprinted thereon.

Section 5. The 1981 Note and the endorsement to appear on the reverse side thereof shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by the Indenture.

Section 6. The 1981 Note shall be issued in compliance with and under authority of the provisions of the Act, this ordinance and the Indenture.

Section 7. While any portion of the 1981 Note shall remain outstanding and unpaid, the County hereby covenants and agrees with the holder from time to time of such note that it will not issue any additional notes or bonds or incur any obligations of any sort secured by a lien prior to the lien of the Indenture. Additional notes or bonds secured by a lien and in all respects on a parity with the Indenture may be issued for the purposes and subject to the conditions prescribed in the Indenture.

Section 8. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the County Council, as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the 1981 Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act;

(b) The Project, the 1981 Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the costs thereof, or any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will not constitute or give rise to any pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power;

05744

(c) The issuance of the 1981 Note by the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 will be required to defray that portion of the cost of the Project to be undertaken by the County;

(d) Inasmuch as the Corporation is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with retirement of the 1981 Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary;

(e) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which require the Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto; and

(f) The amount necessary in each year to pay the principal of and interest on the 1981 Note is as set forth on Schedule A hereto.

Section 9. The form, terms and provisions of the Agreement presented to this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Agreement were set out in this ordinance in its entirety. The County Supervisor and Chairman and the Clerk of this County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Agreement in the name and on behalf of the County, and thereupon to cause the Agreement to be delivered to the Corporation. The Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of Agreement now before this meeting.

Section 10. To provide for the authorization of and to secure the 1981 Note under the Act, to prescribe the terms and conditions upon which the 1981 Note is to be issued, secured, executed, accepted and held, and for the purpose of assigning the interests of the County under the Agreement, the form, terms and provisions of the Indenture which is before this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Indenture were set out in this ordinance in its entirety. The County Supervisor and Chairman and the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to

05745

execute, acknowledge and deliver the Indenture to the Lender. The Indenture is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of Indenture now before this meeting.

Section 11. There is hereby authorized the execution and delivery of the 1981 Note to the North Carolina National Bank at a price of not exceeding Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000) the same being one hundred percent (100%) of the par value of the Note) and accrued interest to the date of delivery which is determined to be most advantageous to the interests of the County. The County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council and the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the 1981 Note to the North Carolina National Bank. The 1981 Note is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of the 1981 Note before this meeting.

Section 12. The form, terms and provisions of the Closing Agreement which is before this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Closing Agreement were set out in this ordinance in its entirety. The County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council and the Clerk of the County Council be and they are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver the Closing Agreement to the Corporation and the Lender. The Closing Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such minor changes therein, including any changes in dates, as shall be approved by the officials of the County executing the same, their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of their approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of Closing Agreement before this meeting.

Section 13. The County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council and the Clerk of the County Council, for and on behalf of the County, are hereby each authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary to effect the execution and delivery of the Agreement, the Indenture and



the performance of all obligations of the County under and pursuant to the Agreement, the Indenture and the 1981 Note and the execution and delivery of the 1981 Note; and the Lender as Depositary, is hereby authorized to receive and receipt for the proceeds of the 1981 Note on behalf of the County and to hold, invest and disburse said proceeds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

Section 14. The provisions of this ordinance are hereby declared to be separable and if any section, phrase or provision shall for any reason be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions hereunder.

Section 15. All orders, resolutions, ordinances and parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved this \_\_\_\_\_ day of September 1981.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman of  
the County Council

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of the  
County Council

05747

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 3

11

## RESOLUTION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (MANETTA MILLS, INC. PROJECT) 1981, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976) AS AMENDED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF APPROXIMATELY \$800,000.

WHEREAS, Chester County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed by the Corporation on August 3, 1981, and executed by the County on August 3, 1981, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by purchase certain machinery, apparatus and equipment (the "Project") to be an expansion to existing facilities located in the jurisdiction of the County and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to

05748

the terms of a Financing Agreement (the "Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Chester County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) The Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, or any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will not constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(c) The issuance of the Note by the County in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(d) Inasmuch as the Corporation is a corporation with established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(e) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which will require the Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(f) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibit B to the Agreement and the Indenture (the "Indenture") to be entered into between the County and North Carolina National Bank, as Lender (the "Lender"), all such documents to be submitted with the Petition.



(g) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project including necessary expenses incident thereto is \$800,000.

(h) It is anticipated that after the additions to the existing facilities have been completed and the Project placed in operation, the Project will provide additional permanent employment for approximately 15 people from the County and areas adjacent thereto with a resulting alleviation of unemployment, and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conducting of industrial operations.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County, of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Note by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The County Supervisor and Chairman of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the County to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved September \_\_, 1981.

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By  
\_\_\_\_\_  
R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman of  
County Council, Chester  
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marion M. Thomas, Clerk of  
County Council,  
Chester County, South Carolina

05750

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA     )  
                                      )  
CHESTER COUNTY                )

\_\_\_\_\_  
TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL     )  
                                      )  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA            )  
\_\_\_\_\_

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Chester County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976) as amended by Section 10 of Act Number 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Chester County (the "County Council"), is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Manetta Mills, Inc., a South Carolina corporation qualified to do business as a corporation in South Carolina (the "Corporation"), by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain additional machinery and equipment as an expansion of existing facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibit B to the Financing Agreement and the Indenture, copies of which are attached hereto.

05751

4. The County has been advised by the Corporation that the estimated cost of the Project will be \$800,000 and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Manetta Mills, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of approximately \$800,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iii) the principal amount of the Note required to finance the Project is expected to be approximately \$800,000; (iv) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Note and the maintenance of the Project; and (v) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Corporation provide that the Corporation shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal, premium, if any, and the interest on the Note proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Financing Agreement and the Indenture submitted herewith, consists of certain machinery, apparatus and equipment, to be used for the purpose of manufacturing blankets. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide directly 15 additional full time jobs in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be \$800,000.

(c) Copies of the Financing Agreement and the Indenture are being submitted herewith. The following summary of terms and the basis for payments in lieu of interest is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

05752



(i) The proposed Financing Agreement between the Corporation and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Note, except accrued interest paid by the initial holder thereof, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Corporation solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Corporation obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Note prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Financing Agreement; to meet the payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Financing Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(ii) The proposed Indenture between the County and North Carolina National Bank, as Lender (the "Lender"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Lender or its assigns as holder of the Note of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Financing Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Financing Agreement or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

(B) The terms of the Note, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Note, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement and investment of the proceeds thereof, provisions for issuance of additional parity notes, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Note.

(C) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does

C5753

not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

(iii) The Financing Agreement specifies that the Corporation and the County shall cooperate in having the Project appraised for such purposes and in making payments to the taxing authorities of the County and any school district or districts and other political units wherein the Project is located.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the execution and delivery of the Note by the County pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), and (iv) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By

R. Carlisle Roddey, County  
Supervisor and Chairman,  
County Council, Chester  
County, South Carolina

Dated: September \_\_, 1981.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Marion M. Thomas, Clerk,  
County Council,  
Chester County, South Carolina

05754

REVENUE BOND ISSUE PETITION PROCESSING CHECKLIST

[Item for Board meeting of 8/26/81]

**EXHIBIT**

1. Local Government: York County
2. Bond Counsel: Guernard + Applegate AUG 26 1981 NO. 42
  - (a) Firm Guernard + Applegate STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
  - (b) Contact Person John Paul Hrouche Phone 722-7606
  - (c) Address Box 1119 Charleston SC 29402
3. Project Name: Sexton Inc
4. Issue Amount: \$ 7,500,000 Type: IRB
5. Employment Impact of Project: 150 now; 200 in three years
6. Type/Nature of Business of Firm Involved: dedicated metrology facility; manufacture of comparators

\* \* \* \* \*

7. Processing Checklist	Rec'd. From	Sent To
(a) Governing body resolution/ordinance/ petition	<u>York Co Petition</u>	<u>KH 8/25</u>
(b) Documents on issuance/securing of bonds		<u>KH by G+A</u>
(c) Financial Information: (1) Audited Statements (3 most recent years) OR (2) If private placement, "investment letter" (Purchaser: <u>Greiffus</u> )	<u>Greiffus 8/25</u>	<u>GAV 8/25</u> XXXXXXXX
(3) Review by State Auditor's Office (memo)		
(d) Health and Environmental Control certification		
(e) B&C Board Resolution and Notice ( <u>0+10</u> copies for certification for bond counsel)	<u>G+A 8/31</u>	
(f) Review by Attorney General's Office (letter)	<u>9/3/81</u>	XXXXXXXX

Motion: Patterson  
 Second: Morris  
 Absent: Dennis (during this item)  
 Vote: For 4; Against 0

Certificates signed: 9/3/81  
 Resolutions mailed: 9/4/81

**05755**



SEP 3 1981

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 4

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

KAREN LeCRAFT HENDERSON  
Senior Assistant Attorney General

WADE HAMPTON OFFICE BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA S C 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-8667

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

August 27, 1981

Honorable William T. Putnam  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 York County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds,  
Series 1981 (Textron Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. Putnam:

Regarding the above-referenced bonds, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

With kind regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Karen LeCraft Henderson".

Karen LeCraft Henderson  
Senior Assistant Attorney General

KLH/jvh

Enclosures

05756

AUG 23 1981

SPRATT, McKEOWN & SPRATT

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

26 WEST LIBERTY STREET

YORK, SOUTH CAROLINA 29745

JOHN M. SPRATT (1907-1973)  
MELVIN B. McKEOWN, JR.  
JOHN M. SPRATT, JR.  
STEPHEN R. McCRAE, JR.  
BRUCE M. POORE

P. O. DRAWER 299  
AREA CODE 803  
684-3559  
684-3550  
684-4851

August 24, 1981

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

In Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 York County Industrial  
Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (Textron Inc. Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is a Petition signed by the Chairman of the County Council of York County requesting approval of this issue. This issue has been previously approved by the County Council of York County, and the submission of this Petition will be confirmed by the County Council at its next meeting.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter.

With kind personal regards,

Yours very truly,

  
JOHN M. SPRATT, JR.

JMSjr/h  
(Enc.)

cc:

Mr. John Paul Trouche  
Guerard and Applegate, P.A.  
Post Office Box 1119  
Charleston, S. C. 29402

05757

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 4 2

PETITION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

OF

SOUTH CAROLINA

PURSUANT TO SECTION 4-29-140 OF THE  
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976

RE: NOT EXCEEDING \$7,500,000 YORK COUNTY, SOUTH  
INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1981 (TEXTRON  
INC., PROJECT)

EX PARTE:

COUNTY COUNCIL OF YORK COUNTY,  
SOUTH CAROLINA

05758



TO: The Honorable Richard W. Riley, Governor  
The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer  
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General  
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman  
Senate Finance Committee  
The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman  
House Ways and Means Committee

Constituting the State Budget and Control Board of the State  
of South Carolina

Your Petitioner, the County Council of York County, South  
Carolina, respectfully prays:

1. York County (the County) proposes to issue its not exceeding \$7,500,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond, Series 1981 (Textron Inc., Project) (the Bond) pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended by Act No. 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the Enabling Statute), and loan the proceeds thereof to Textron Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State of Delaware (the Company), pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement), to finance (i) the remodeling and expansion of the Company's existing manufacturing plant located in the City of York, York County, and (ii) acquisition and installation of additional machinery and equipment therein and thereon (the said remodeled and expanded facilities and machinery and equipment, as so acquired and installed, being hereinafter referred to as the Project), as a Project under the Enabling Statute, to be used as a new dedicated metrology manufacturing facility to produce various sizes and models of comparators and other materials for industrial uses.

2. The Company has advised County Council that the Project, together with the costs of issuing the Bond, will cost approximately \$7,500,000 and that all costs in excess of the proceeds of the Bond will be paid by the Company from its own funds.

3. The Company has further advised County Council that the Project, when completed, will provide employment for approximately one hundred fifty (150) persons and within three years of completion of the Project for approximately two hundred (200) persons. As a result of the increased employment following completion of the Project, the economy of the County will be benefited by the increased payroll and, as a result of the proposed expansion and acquisition and installation of machinery and equipment, the tax base of the County will be increased. Thus, the proposed Project is anticipated to have a beneficial effect upon the economy of York County and of the areas adjacent thereto.

4. The Company has advised County Council that Dreyfus Tax Exempt Money Market Fund, Inc., New York, New York, a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State of Maryland, (the Purchaser), has committed to buy the Bond, which will be issued as a single bond, payable to the order of the Purchaser, in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,500,000, with interest thereon from the date of delivery at the rate of Fifty per centum (50%) of the prime rate announced from time to time by the Purchaser. Interest only shall be payable at least annually until the Bond is paid in full. The entire principal amount of the Bond will be due and payable one year from the date of issue, except that if the Bond is automatically renewed as provided therein for successive twelve month Renewal Terms (the last

such Renewal Term to expire twenty years from the date of issue), then the Bond shall be payable in full on the last day of the then current Renewal Term.

5. The proposed Loan Agreement between the County and the Company will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) To finance the cost of the Project, the County will issue its not exceeding \$7,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bond, pursuant to the Enabling Statute. The Project will be owned by the Company and the County will have no ownership interest in the Project.

(b) The Loan Agreement will impose upon the Company the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond, all other costs and expenses resulting from the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Bond pursuant thereto.

(c) The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bond will be deposited in a construction account and will be withdrawn on requisition of the Company and applied solely to the payment of costs incident to the Project (including reimbursement to the Company of funds advanced or loans incurred for that purpose), and the issuance of the Bond.

(d) The Loan Agreement shall contain an agreement obligating the Company to pay from its own funds all costs in connection with the Project in excess of the proceeds of the Bond, and obligating the Company to pay loan repayments,



which, upon the basis of the determinations heretofore made by County Council, will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond. Inasmuch as the Purchaser has not deemed it advisable to build up and maintain any reserve in connection with the Project or the Bond, no loan repayments will be required for that purpose.

(e) The Loan Agreement shall contain the agreement of the Company to pay for the maintenance and insurance of the Project and to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair and keeping it properly insured.

(f) The Loan Agreement will contain no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon the County's general credit or taxing power.

6. A draft of the proposed Loan Agreement, in form satisfactory to the County Attorney, is being submitted to the office of the Attorney General for South Carolina.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith and that it thereafter, and as soon as practicable, make its independent investigation of the Project and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and Bond as it deems

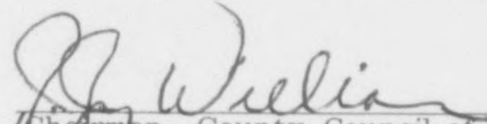
advisable, and that thereafter, the said State Board make a finding that the proposed Project will promote the purpose of the said Enabling Statute, and that it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result, and, on the basis of such finding, that it does approve the Project, including changes in details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking, and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Code Section 4-29-140.

Respectfully submitted,

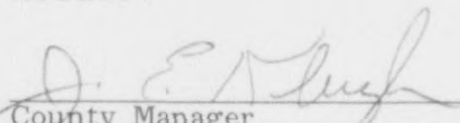
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

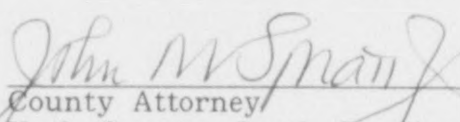
By:

  
Chairman, County Council of  
York County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

  
County Manager  
York County, South Carolina

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

  
County Attorney  
York County, South Carolina

05763

AUG 25 1981

**Dreyfus**  
Tax Exempt Money Market Fund, Inc.  
600 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

*of 4*  
*7-26-81*

August 24, 1981

**EXHIBIT**

State Budget and Control Board of  
South Carolina  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

AUG 26 1981 NO. 4 ~~3~~

Attention: Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 York County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,  
Series 1981 (Textron Inc., Project)

Please be advised that Dreyfus Tax Exempt Money Market Fund, Inc. (Dreyfus) has investigated the financial strength of Textron Inc. Based on this investigation, Dreyfus has agreed to purchase the above referenced Bond (the Bond), subject to the execution of definitive documents acceptable to Dreyfus relating to the purchase, and further subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein on or before the date of purchase.

Dreyfus will purchase the Bond for investment and not with a view to distribution. Although Dreyfus will reserve the right to assign the Bond, please be advised that Dreyfus has no present intention of assigning the Bond.

Very truly yours,

DREYFUS TAX EXEMPT MONEY MARKET  
FUND, INC.

By: *Mary E. Harech*  
Its: *Vice President*

cc: Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn, State Auditor  
Messrs. Guerard and Applegate, Bond Counsel

**05764**



**Dreyfus**  
Tax Exempt Money Market Fund, Inc.  
600 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

*ok 9/1*  
*8-25-81*

August 24, 1981

**EXHIBIT**

State Budget and Control Board of  
South Carolina  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

AUG 26 1981 NO. 4 2

Attention: Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 York County,  
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,  
Series 1981 (Textron Inc., Project)

Please be advised that Dreyfus Tax Exempt Money Market Fund, Inc. (Dreyfus) has investigated the financial strength of Textron Inc. Based on this investigation, Dreyfus has agreed to purchase the above referenced Bond (the Bond); subject to the execution of definitive documents acceptable to Dreyfus relating to the purchase, and further subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein on or before the date of purchase.

Dreyfus will purchase the Bond for investment and not with a view to distribution. Although Dreyfus will reserve the right to assign the Bond, please be advised that Dreyfus has no present intention of assigning the Bond.

Very truly yours,

DREYFUS TAX EXEMPT MONEY MARKET  
FUND, INC.

By: *Mary E. Laveck*  
Its: *Vic President*

cc: Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn, State Auditor  
Messrs. Guerard and Applegate, Bond Counsel

**RECEIVED**

AUG 25 1981

STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE  
DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION

**05765**

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 42

## A RESOLUTION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

O  
R  
APPROVING AN UNDERTAKING BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF YORK  
COUNTY PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4, VOLUME 1, CODE OF  
LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED BY ACT NO. 518 OF  
THE ACTS AND JOINT RESOLUTIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF  
THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, REGULAR SESSION OF 1980, TO  
EXPAND AND EQUIP AN INDUSTRIAL PROJECT THROUGH THE  
ISSUANCE OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$7,500,000 YORK COUNTY, SOUTH  
CAROLINA, INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1981 (TEXTRON  
INC., PROJECT).

I  
G  
I  
N  
WHEREAS, heretofore the County Council of York County (County  
Council) did, pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws  
of South Carolina 1976, as amended by Act No. 518 of the Acts and  
Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South  
Carolina, Regular Session of 1980 (the Enabling Statute), petition the  
State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the State Board),  
seeking approval of the State Board of an undertaking by the County  
Council pursuant to the Enabling Statute; and

A  
L  
WHEREAS, the undertaking provides for the issuance of a not  
exceeding \$7,500,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue  
Bond, Series 1981 (Textron Inc., Project) pursuant to the Enabling  
Statute (the Bond), and the loan of the proceeds thereof to Textron  
Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State  
of Delaware (the Company), under the terms of a loan agreement  
between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement), to finance  
(i) the remodeling and expansion of the Company's existing  
manufacturing plant located in the City of York, York County, South  
Carolina, and (ii) the acquisition and installation of additional machinery

05766

and equipment therein and thereon (the said remodeled and expanded facilities and machinery and equipment, as so acquired and installed, being hereinafter referred to as the Project), as a Project under the Enabling Statute, to be used as a new dedicated metrology manufacturing facility to produce various sizes and models of comparators and other materials for industrial uses.

WHEREAS, the Project is to be used by the Company as a manufacturing plant, and, under the Loan Agreement, loan payments sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bond and costs and expenses resulting from the issuance thereof will be made by the Company; and

WHEREAS, the form of the Loan Agreement and the Bond have been reviewed by the Attorney General of South Carolina, on behalf of the State Board; and

WHEREAS, the State Board has made such independent investigation as it deems advisable,

05767



NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. That it has been found and determined by the State Board as follows:

a. The statement of facts set forth in the recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and correct;

b. County Council has filed a proper Petition to the State Board, establishing a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project and a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement to be made by the County.

c. The Project, when completed, will provide employment for approximately one hundred fifty (150) persons and within three years of completion of the Project for approximately two hundred (200) persons.

d. The Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Enabling Statute and is reasonably anticipated to effect such results.

2. That, on the basis of the foregoing findings, the proposed undertaking of the County Council to finance the remodeling, expansion, acquisition, installation, operation and maintenance of the Project will constitute a Project under the Enabling Statute, through the issuance of the not exceeding \$7,500,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond, payable from the loan payments to be derived under the Loan Agreement, all pursuant to the Enabling Statute

05768

(including changes in any details of the said financing, as finally consummated, which do not materially affect the said undertaking), be, and the same is, hereby approved.

3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the undertaking of York County above described in Paragraph 2, supra, shall be published one time in the Evening-Herald, a daily newspaper published in the City of York, South Carolina, having general circulation in York County.

4. That the notice to be published shall be in the form substantially as set forth as Exhibit A of this Resolution.

05769

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO  
CHAPTER 29, TITLE 4, VOLUME 1,  
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976  
AS AMENDED BY ACT NO. 518 OF THE  
ACTS AND JOINT RESOLUTIONS  
OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,  
REGULAR SESSION OF 1980

---

Notice is hereby given that, following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of York County (the County Council) to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the State Board), approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (including any changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking), viz:

The financing by County Council of (i) the remodeling and expansion of the existing manufacturing plant owned by Textron Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State of Delaware (the Company), and located in the City of York, York County, South Carolina, and (ii) the acquisition and installation of additional machinery and equipment therein and thereon (the said remodeled expanded facilities and machinery and equipment, as so acquired and installed, being hereinafter called the Project), as a Project under the Enabling Statute, to be used as a new dedicated metrology manufacturing facility to produce various sizes and models of comparators and other materials for industrial uses. To finance the Project, the County Council will issue a not exceeding \$7,500,000 York County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond Series 1981 (Textron Inc., Project) (the Bond), pursuant to Chapter 29, Title 4, Volume 1, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended by Act No. 518 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1980, under the terms of a Loan Agreement between the County and the Company (the Loan Agreement). The Bond of York County will be payable by the County solely from the



loan payments to be paid under the Loan Agreement to the County by the Company, which has irrevocably covenanted and agreed to pay, when due, all sums required for the principal and interest thereon, The Bond shall not constitute a charge against the general credit or taxing power of York County.

It is estimated that the Project, when completed, will provide employment for approximately one hundred fifty (150) persons and within three years of completion of the Project for approximately two hundred (200) persons.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Council by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for York County.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF  
SOUTH CAROLINA

By: William A. McInnis, Secretary

Publication Date:

September \_\_\_\_, 1981

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

AUG 26 1981

NO. 48

COUNTY OF RICHLAND

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the said State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina at 12:00 Noon, Wednesday, August 26, 1981, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to said meeting; that all members of said Board were present at said meeting, with the exception of:

Senator Dennis (during consideration of this item).

That at said meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; said motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

4

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board in my custody as its Secretary.

William A. McInnis

Secretary

SEP 3 1981, \_\_\_\_\_

05772

AUG 31 1981

GUÉRARD AND APPEGATE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW

125 CHURCH STREET

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

TELEPHONE (803) 722-7606

Theodore B. Guérard  
W. E. Applegate, III  
John Paul Trouche

Samuel W. Howell, IV

August 28, 1981

EXHIBIT

P. O. Box 1119  
Zip Code 29402

AUG 26 1981 NO. 2

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 York County, South  
Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond, Series 1981  
(Textron Inc., Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed please find the original and ten (10) copies of the State Budget and Control Board's Resolution in connection with the captioned matter. This matter was given conditional approval at the State Board's meeting held on Wednesday, August 26. If this matter is given final approval I would appreciate your certifying the ten copies and returning them to me in the stamped, self-addressed envelope provided for your convenience.

Copies of the basic documents are being sent to Karen Henderson for her review.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Yours very truly,



John Paul Trouche

JPT/jam

Enclosure

05773



# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

AUG 26 1981

NO. **54**

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

**3**

---

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

---

Agency: Division of General Services

Subject: Easement to S. C. Electric & Gas Company

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the attached easement to S. C. Electric and Gas Company for some engineering changes that are being made on the Midlands campus of Technical and Comprehensive Education.

---

Board Action Requested:

---

Staff Comment:

---

Attachments: Easement

**05774**



EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 54

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL  
AND  
COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

G. WILLIAM DUDLEY, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1429 SENATE STREET  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

August 10, 1981

Mr. T. M. Copeland  
Division Director  
Division of General Services  
300 Gervais Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mike:

Midlands Technical College currently has a lease/purchase agreement with the State of South Carolina on its Airport Campus. As you are aware, this Campus is part of the old Army Air Force Base and the utility distribution lines are over 35 years old. Midlands is currently making some engineering changes on that Campus and as a result some gas lines have been, or will be moved. The lease/purchase agreement states that all changes to the Campus are subject to the approval of the Budget and Control Board. The site work has been approved by John McPherson's Office; however, South Carolina Electric & Gas would like to have an approved easement by the Budget and Control Board. Would you please take whatever steps are necessary to obtain approval of the enclosed easement and return it to me for distribution.

Your favorable consideration would be greatly appreciated.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely,

Wyman D. Shealy  
Associate Executive Director

WDS:bhc

Enclosure

CC: Don H. Morris

8/11/81

Attached drawing shows location  
of lines - drawing is referred to  
in easement. McPherson's office  
has approved site work. Please if

05775 *me*

INDENTURE, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1981, by and between

State of South Carolina Budget and Control Board

Richland-Lexington Counties Commission for Technical Education - Optionee

of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of South Carolina,  
(hereinafter called Grantors) and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina corporation, having  
its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina, (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors hereby grant and convey to Grantee,  
its successors and assigns, a right of way of the width of Ten ( 10 ) feet for the purpose of  
laying, constructing, maintaining, operating, repairing, altering, replacing and removing pipe lines, together with valves, tieovers and  
appurtenant facilities, for the transportation of gas, oil petroleum products or any other liquids, gases or substances which can be trans-  
ported through a pipe line, the Grantee to have the right to select the route, under, upon, over, through and across the lands of  
Grantors situate in the County of Lexington, State of South Carolina.

Northerly by the lands of Lexington County

Easterly by the lands of \_\_\_\_\_

Southerly by the lands of S. C. Budget and Control Board

Westerly by the lands of S. C. Budget and Control Board

A tract of land consisting of 65.18 acres, more or less, and being the same land  
conveyed to Grantors by Deeds recorded in the Lexington County R.M.C. Office in  
Deed Book 6 - "O" Pages 1 & 2, Deed Book 8 - "P" Page 399, Deed Book 10 - "O"  
Page 220 and Deed Book 213 Page 36. Right-of-Way being more full shown on South  
Carolina Electric & Gas Company Drawing #C - 21,448 Sht. #2. Location of future  
lines as agreed upon by both Grantor and Grantee.

Together with the right from time to time to redesign, rebuild or alter said pipe lines and to install such additional pipe lines,  
apparatus and equipment as Grantee may at any time deem necessary and the right to remove any pipe line or any part thereof, all  
within the above described right of way.

Together also with the right from time to time to remove or clear and keep clear such trees, underbrush, structures and other  
obstructions, upon said right of way, and the right of entry upon Grantors' said lands for all of the purposes aforesaid. All pipe shall  
be buried to such depth so that it will not interfere with the ordinary cultivation of said land.

Provided, however, any damage to the property of Grantors (other than to property cleared or removed as hereinbefore pro-  
vided) caused by Grantee in the course of constructing, rebuilding or repairing said pipe line shall be borne by Grantee.

Reserving, however, to Grantors the right to cultivate and use the ground within the limits of said right of way, provided that  
such use shall not interfere with or obstruct the rights herein granted, and provided further that no building or other structure shall be  
erected by the Grantors within the width of said right of way.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered  
into between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R.M.C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have duly executed this indenture the day and year first above written:

WITNESS:

William A. McInnis

Dorcas A. Williams

Franklin Jones

Edna M. Morris

State of South Carolina Budget and Control Board  
Approved August 26, 1981

By: W. T. Putnam (SEAL)  
W. T. Putnam, Executive Director

Richland - Lexington Counties Commission (SEAL)  
for Technical Education

By: L. P. Armstrong, Chairman (SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

05776

RW-10-SC-7-68



State of South Carolina,

County of Lexington

ss

Personally appeared before me

Don H. Morris

and made oath that he saw the within named

L. P. Armstrong

as his act and deed deliver the within easement  
G. Bradley Jones

sign, seal and  
for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with  
in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this 6th

day of August

A. D., 1981

Rebecca S. Price  
Oct. 3, 1983  
Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

Richland

County.

Personally appeared before me

Donna K. Williams

and made oath that she saw the within named

W. T. Putnam

by the hand of

sign, affix the

corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein  
mentioned, and that she with William A. McInnis witnessed the execution thereof and  
subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 27th

day of August

A. D., 1981

Naomi S. Kellum (L. S.)

My commission expires November 28, 1982.

Notary Public for S. C.

State of South Carolina,

ss

County of

I,

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, do hereby certify

unto all whom it may concern that

, the wife of the within named

separately examined by me, did declare that she does freely, voluntarily and without any compulsion, dread or fear of any person or  
persons whomsoever, renounce, release and forever relinquish unto the within named  
her heirs and assigns, all her interests and estate, and also all her right and claim of dower of, in or to all and singular the premises  
within mentioned and released.

Given under my hand and seal this

day of

A. D., 19

Notary Public for S. C.

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 5

Line:

County:

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

TO

South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company

Dated: , 19

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County

of

South Carolina, on the

day of

A. D. 19

at o'clock in the

noon

and recorded in Book of Deeds

for said County on Page

05777

# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

ITEM NUMBER

3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

---

Agency: Attorney General's Office

---

Subject: Travel Regulations and Rules for Subsistence Reimbursement

Deputy Attorney General Sloan will present an opinion on Paragraph 5 of the referenced rules and regulations, relating to subsistence reimbursements for Supreme Court Justices, which was carried over from the August 18 meeting.

---

Board Action Requested:

Consider.

---

Staff Comment:

---

Attachments:

05778

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-3970

August 25, 1981

Honorable William T. Putnam  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Putnam:

The Budget and Control Board is in the process of issuing amended travel and subsistence regulations to comply with the 1981-82 Appropriations Act. Section 135(F) thereof provides in pertinent part:

F. No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Justice of the Supreme Court while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of said court within 50 miles outside the county of his official residence, a Supreme Court Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day plus such mileage allowance for travel as is provided for other employees of the State. When traveling on official business of said Court 50 or more miles outside the county of his official residence, each justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$50 per day plus such mileage allowance for travel as is provided for other employees of the State.

You have inquired as to the proper interpretation of this Section, so that the Board may eliminate in the regulations the apparent confusion in the language of Section 135(F).

Where, as here, there is ambiguity in the language of a statute it is proper to resort to the rules of statutory construction to determine the legislative intent. Sutherland, Statutory Construction, Section 45.02. Here the ambiguity arises from using the words "county of official residence" when measuring distance. If the residence considered to measure mileage is from a point other than a Justice's actual place of residence, one Justice may find that he is travelling 60 or 70 miles from his residence but his destination

05779



Honorable William T. Putnam  
August 25, 1981  
Page Two

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

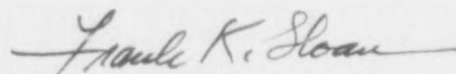
is less than 50 miles outside his county line, hence his subsistence allowance would be \$35 per day; while another Justice might travel only 51 or 52 miles from his residence but, because he lives close to the county line, his subsistence allowance would be \$50 per day. This is an absurd result which the legislature is presumed not to intend. Moore v. Waters, 148 S.C. 326, 146 S.E. 92.

Under the rules of statutory construction contemporaneous and practical interpretation provide a valuable aid in determining the meaning of a doubtful statute. Sutherland, Section 49.03; Palmore v. U.S., 419 U.S. 389 (1973). A second rule of equal importance is that all parts of a statute must be harmonized to give effect to the legislative intent. Sutherland, Section 51.02; Smith v. State Highway Department, 138 S.C. 374, 136 S.E. 487 (1927).

Applying these rules, it will be noted that the practical interpretation of our statutes referring to mileage and substance has always been that "residence" refers to the actual place of residence. The words "home" and "place of residence" are used in other sub-sections of Section 135 itself (e.g., sub-section I) when measuring mileage. In the opinion of this Office, the statute should be construed such that, for purposes of measuring mileage in sub-section F, the point of departure is the actual "place of residence" of the Justice.

In accordance with your request, we attach a proposed draft of paragraph 5 of the Board's travel regulations which, in our opinion, would apply the statute in a manner consistent with the legislative intent.

Sincerely,



Frank K. Sloan  
Deputy Attorney General

FKS:ppw

Attachment

05780

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. Subsistence Reimbursement - Supreme Court Justices - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Justice of the Supreme Court while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of said court outside the county of his official residence, but within 50 miles of his residence, a Supreme Court Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day. When traveling on official business of said Court outside the county of his official residence, 50 or more miles from his residence, each Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$50 per day.

05781

1981-82  
REGULATIONS FOR REIMBURSEMENT FOR  
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES

*Distributed*  
8/27/81

The regulations contained herein are promulgated by the  
State Budget and Control Board.

## EXHIBIT

POLICY

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

These regulations apply to all employees of the State or any  
agencies thereof not otherwise specifically covered by law.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Travel and transportation at State expense will be authorized  
only when officially justified and by those means which meet  
State Government requirements consistent with good management  
practices.

A traveler on official business will exercise the same care  
in incurring expenses and accomplishing an assignment that a pru-  
dent person would exercise if traveling on personal business.  
Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations  
unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of an assignment  
are not considered acceptable as exercising prudence. Travel by  
commercial airlines will be accomplished in coach or tourist  
class, except where exigencies require otherwise. Transporta-  
tion to and from points of arrival and departure will be accom-  
plished by the most economical method.

It is the duty and responsibility of the respective depart-  
ment heads to insure compliance with these regulations.

### DEFINITIONS

PERMANENT PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT: The location of the place of  
activity where a State Employee is regularly assigned and performs  
work. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the  
employee's place of work is located. If an employee is not  
employed in an incorporated city or town, his permanent place of  
employment is the place of work.

RESIDENCE (ACTUAL): The fixed or permanent domicile of a  
person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide place of  
actual residence.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: A rate per mile in lieu of actual ex-  
penses of operation of a privately-owned automobile. Certain  
restrictions and conditions are prescribed in these regulations  
about the allowable reimbursement amount.

05782



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TRAVEL REGULATIONS  
GENERAL RULES FOR SUBSISTENCE REIMBURSEMENT

1. Reimbursement - Employees of the State of South Carolina or any agency thereof while traveling on the business of the State shall, upon presentation of a paid receipt, be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred for lodging.

The employee shall also be reimbursed for the actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals except that such costs shall not exceed \$12 per day, except in urban areas outside of South Carolina with populations in excess of 250,000, in which case the maximum daily reimbursement for meals shall not exceed \$20. (See attached schedule.)

It shall be the responsibility of the agency head to monitor the charges for lodging which might be claimed by his employees in order to determine that such charges are reasonable, taking into consideration location, purpose of travel, or other extenuating circumstances.

2. Dependents Accompanying Employee - If a dependent accompanies an employee on an authorized business trip, only those expenses which may be directly attributed to the employee may be reimbursed.

3. Reimbursements - Non-Legislative Members of Committees - Non-legislative members of committees appointed pursuant to Acts and Resolutions of the General Assembly whose membership consists solely of members of the General Assembly and other personnel who are not employees of the State of South Carolina shall be allowed subsistence expenses of \$35 per day while traveling on official business. Members of such committees may opt to receive actual expenses incurred for lodging and actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals in lieu of the allowable subsistence expense.

4. Reimbursements - Members of State Boards, Commissions or Committees - Members of state boards, commissions, or committees whose duties are not full-time and who are paid on a per diem basis, shall be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred at the rates provided in paragraphs 1 and 7 while away from their places of residence on official business of the State. One person accompanying a handicapped member of a state board, committee or commission on official business of the State shall be allowed the same reimbursement as the member.

5. Subsistence Reimbursement - Supreme Court Justices - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Justice of the Supreme Court while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of said Court outside the county of his official residence, but within 50 miles of his residence, a Supreme Court Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day. When traveling on official business of said Court outside the county of his official residence, 50 or more miles from his residence, each Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$50 per day.

05783

6. Subsistence Reimbursement - Circuit, Family Court Judges - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Circuit Judge or Family Court Judge while holding court within the county in which he resides.

While holding court or on other official business outside the county in which he resides but within his circuit, a Circuit Court or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance in the amount of \$35 per day.

While holding court or on other official business outside his circuit, a Circuit Court or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance of \$50 per day.

7. Mileage Reimbursement - When an employee uses his own automobile for official business, he shall be reimbursed at the rate of \$0.23 per mile. Auto travel should be the most direct route practicable, and substantial deviation from the distances shown by the current State Highway System Map of the South Carolina Highway Department should be explained. When more than one employee is traveling to the same location, the authorized number of automobiles should be limited to not more than one automobile to two people.

A separate entry should be made for travel in the vicinity of a community or city. Only actual miles driven on official State business will be charged at the rate of \$0.23 per mile.

Mileage between the employee's home and his or her place of employment is not subject to reimbursement. However, when an employee leaves on a business trip directly from his or her home, and does not go by the employee's headquarters, the employee shall be eligible for reimbursement for actual mileage beginning at his or her residence.

8. Subsistence Reimbursement - Public Service and Employment Security Commission - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a member of the Public Service Commission or the Employment Security Commission while traveling in the county of his official residence.

When traveling on official business of the Commission outside the county of his official residence, but within 50 miles of his residence, a member of the Public Service Commission or Employment Security Commission shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day.

When traveling on official business (in-state or out-of-state) of the Commission outside the county of his official residence, 50 or more miles from his residence, each member shall be allowed a subsistence expense in the amount of \$50 per day.

9. Reimbursement - Members of the General Assembly Serving on Committees - Members of the General Assembly serving on Standing Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, Joint Study Committees created pursuant to Acts and Resolutions of

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05784



the General Assembly and members traveling on official State business shall be allowed a subsistence allowance of \$50 per day.

Members may elect to receive actual expenses incurred for lodging and meals in lieu of the allowable subsistence expense.

10. Foreign Travel - Any travel outside the United States (see Foreign Travel, Special Rules) will require prior approval of the Budget and Control Board regardless of the source of funds financing such travel.

11. Maximum subsistence for meals shall be determined in accordance with the attached schedule method of "Determining Maximum Subsistence".

12. Per Diem - That the per diem allowance of all boards, commissions and committees shall be at the rate of \$35 per day. Provided, that no full-time officer or employee of the State shall draw any per diem allowance for service on such boards, commissions, or committees.

Per diem is a daily fee given in lieu of an annual salary.

13. These limitations may be made more restrictive by the agency director as dictated by agency requirements.

14. Automobile Travel When Air Travel Is Most Economical Mode of Travel - The Appropriations Act states that transportation for official State business will be accomplished by the most economical method. Based on this, an employee who elects to drive his car for his convenience when more economical modes of travel are available is entitled to reimbursement for:

- (1) Mileage equal to the amount of coach or tourist airplane fare.
- (2) Vicinity mileage incurred on official business in lieu of using a taxi.
- (3) Parking fees equal to that which would have been incurred if car had been parked at airport.
- (4) Subsistence based on date and time airline connections would have been made for departure and return. Any period of time exceeding these guidelines would be at the employee's expense and no subsistence could be paid.

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05785



TYPE OF TRIP	METHOD OF DETERMINING SUBSISTENCE	Amount Per Meal		Cumulative Daily Total	
		In State and Out-of-State with populations less than 250,000	Out-of-State with populations in excess of 250,000	In State and Out-of-State with populations less than 250,000	Out-of-State with populations in excess of 250,000
Single Calendar Day	In determining the maximum amount of subsistence for meals which may be reimbursed, the following time schedule will be adhered to:				
	If Departure Time Is: And If Return Time Is:				
a.	Before 6:30 A.M.	*1. After 11:00 A.M. (Breakfast) *2. After 1:30 P.M. (Lunch) *3. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)	*\$2.00 *\$3.00 *\$7.00	*\$ 3.50 *\$ 4.50 *\$12.00	*\$ 2.00 *\$ 5.00 *\$12.00
b.	6:30 A.M. or after and before 11:00 A.M.	*1. After 1:30 P.M. (Lunch) *2. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)	*\$3.00 *\$7.00	\$ 4.50 \$12.00	*\$ 3.00 *\$10.00
c.	11:00 A.M. or after and before 5:15 P.M.	*1. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)	*7.00	\$12.00	*\$ 7.00 \$12.00

#### MILEAGE

23c  
Per  
Mile

\*No reimbursement shall be made for meals within ten miles of an employee's official headquarters and/or residence. Agency directors may increase this distance requirement as deemed appropriate.

Receipts for all expenditures, except taxis and meals, shall be attached to the voucher.

Employees required as a part of their official duties to attend Statewide, Regional or District meetings within the area in which he/she is headquartered and at which meals are served may receive reimbursement. Reimbursements for these meetings must have the specific approval of the sponsoring Agency Director who will notify other agencies involved.

\*The individual meal allowances listed do not apply to members of State Boards, Commissions or Committees who are not full-time State employees. These individuals are limited to meal totals, however. (See General Rules, paragraph 4.)

Over-  
night  
Travel

When a State Employee is traveling in or out of the State on official State business, the following maximum reimbursement for subsistence will apply.

- \*1. The costs of meals will be reimbursed up to the maximum amount as provided for in the single calendar day schedule above. The time limitations for breakfast will not apply for overnight trips when returning early in the morning.
- \*2. Actual hotel/motel costs will be reimbursed for a single room rate or one-half the cost of the double room rate if shared with another State employee. A paid receipt must be attached to the employee's travel voucher.

23c  
Per  
Mile

All of the above.

Paid motel and hotel receipts for lodging must be attached to the travel voucher when submitted for reimbursement.

No reimbursement for overnight accommodations will be made within fifty (50) miles of the travelers official headquarters and/or residence.

\*It shall be the responsibility of the agency head to monitor the charges for lodging which might be claimed by his employees in order to determine that such charges are reasonable, taking into consideration location, purpose of travel or other extenuating circumstances.

The appropriate column in Single Calendar Day above will apply for determining maximum meal reimbursement totals.

EXHIBIT  
AUG 26 1981  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
NO. 6

05786

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TYPE OF TRIP	1981-82 METHOD OF DETERMINING SUBSISTENCE	MILEAGE	SPECIAL RULES
A. Members of Committees, Boards, Commissions Established by Act:			
1. Those Having Legislators As Members	Flat rate of \$35 per day while traveling on official business. Members may choose to receive actual expenses of food and lodging.	23¢ Per Mile	Receipts for all expenditures, except taxis and meals, shall be attached to the voucher.
2. Those not having legislators as members.	Actual expense of lodging. Actual expenses of meals, not to exceed \$12 per day except in out-of-state cities with populations in excess of 250,000, in which the maximum food cost may not exceed \$20 per day.	23¢ Per Mile	
3. Legislators	Flat rate of \$50 per day while traveling on official business. May elect to choose actual expenses for lodging and meals.		
B. Circuit and Family Court Judges	See Paragraph 5-6, General Rules	23¢ Per Mile	
C. Public Service and Employment Security Commissioners	See Paragraph 8, General Rules	23¢ Per Mile	
Foreign Travel	*That employees of the State, when traveling outside the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico upon promotional business for the State of South Carolina shall be entitled to actual expenses for both food and lodging.		Any foreign travel of a State employee will require prior approval of the Budget and Control Board regardless of the source of funds financing such travel.  For the purpose of this regulation, foreign travel is defined as any destination other than within the Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

05787

1981-82  
REGULATIONS FOR REIMBURSEMENT FOR  
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES

---

The regulations contained herein are promulgated by the State Budget and Control Board.

POLICY

---

These regulations apply to all employees of the State or any agencies thereof not otherwise specifically covered by law.

Travel and transportation at State expense will be authorized only when officially justified and by those means which meet State Government requirements consistent with good management practices.

A traveler on official business will exercise the same care in incurring expenses and accomplishing an assignment that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of an assignment are not considered acceptable as exercising prudence. Travel by commercial airlines will be accomplished in coach or tourist class, except where exigencies require otherwise. Transportation to and from points of arrival and departure will be accomplished by the most economical method.

It is the duty and responsibility of the respective department heads to insure compliance with these regulations.

DEFINITIONS

---

PERMANENT PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT: The location of the place of activity where a State Employee is regularly assigned and performs work. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the employee's place of work is located. If an employee is not employed in an incorporated city or town, his permanent place of employment is the place of work.

RESIDENCE (ACTUAL): The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide place of actual residence.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: A rate per mile in lieu of actual expenses of operation of a privately-owned automobile. Certain restrictions and conditions are prescribed in these regulations about the allowable reimbursement amount.

05788



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TRAVEL REGULATIONS  
GENERAL RULES FOR SUBSISTENCE REIMBURSEMENT

---

1. Reimbursement - Employees of the State of South Carolina or any agency thereof while traveling on the business of the State shall, upon presentation of a paid receipt, be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred for lodging.

The employee shall also be reimbursed for the actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals except that such costs shall not exceed \$12 per day, except in urban areas outside of South Carolina with populations in excess of 250,000, in which case the maximum daily reimbursement for meals shall not exceed \$20. (See attached schedule.)

It shall be the responsibility of the agency head to monitor the charges for lodging which might be claimed by his employees in order to determine that such charges are reasonable, taking into consideration location, purpose of travel, or other extenuating circumstances.

2. Dependents Accompanying Employee - If a dependent accompanies an employee on an authorized business trip, only those expenses which may be directly attributed to the employee may be reimbursed.

3. Reimbursements - Non-Legislative Members of Committees - Non-legislative members of committees appointed pursuant to Acts and Resolutions of the General Assembly whose membership consists solely of members of the General Assembly and other personnel who are not employees of the State of South Carolina shall be allowed subsistence expenses of \$35 per day while traveling on official business. Members of such committees may opt to receive actual expenses incurred for lodging and actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals in lieu of the allowable subsistence expense.

4. Reimbursements - Members of State Boards, Commissions or Committees - Members of state boards, commissions, or committees whose duties are not full-time and who are paid on a per diem basis, shall be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred at the rates provided in paragraphs 1 and 7 while away from their places of residence on official business of the State. One person accompanying a handicapped member of a state board, committee or commission on official business of the State shall be allowed the same reimbursement as the member.

5. Subsistence Reimbursement - Supreme Court Justice - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Justice of the Supreme Court while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of said court within 50 miles outside the county of his official residence, a Supreme Court Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day. When traveling on official business of said Court 50 or more miles outside the county of his official residence, each Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$50 per day.

See  
revision

05789

6. Subsistence Reimbursement - Circuit, Family Court Judges - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Circuit Judge or Family Court Judge while holding court within the county in which he resides.

While holding court or on other official business outside the county in which he resides but within his circuit, a Circuit Court or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance in the amount of \$35 per day.

While holding court or on other official business outside his circuit, a Circuit Court or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance of \$50 per day.

7. Mileage Reimbursement - When an employee uses his own automobile for official business, he shall be reimbursed at the rate of \$0.23 per mile. Auto travel should be the most direct route practicable, and substantial deviation from the distances shown by the current State Highway System Map of the South Carolina Highway Department should be explained. When more than one employee is traveling to the same location, the authorized number of automobiles should be limited to not more than one automobile to two people.

A separate entry should be made for travel in the vicinity of a community or city. Only actual miles driven on official State business will be charged at the rate of \$0.23 per mile.

Mileage between the employee's home and his or her place of employment is not subject to reimbursement. However, when an employee leaves on a business trip directly from his or her home, and does not go by the employee's headquarters, the employee shall be eligible for reimbursement for actual mileage beginning at his or her residence.

8. Subsistence Reimbursement - Public Service and Employment Security Commission - No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a member of the Public Service Commission or the Employment Security Commission while traveling in the county of his official residence.

*See revision*  
When traveling on official business of the Commission within 50 miles outside the county of his official residence, a member of the Public Service Commission or Employment Security Commission shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day.

*a* When traveling on official business (in-state or out-of-state) of the Commission 50 or more miles outside the county of his official residence, each member shall be allowed a subsistence expense in the amount of \$50 per day.

9. Reimbursement - Members of the General Assembly Serving on Committees - Members of the General Assembly serving on Standing Committees of the Senate and House of Representatives, Joint Study Committees created pursuant to Acts and Resolutions of



the General Assembly and members traveling on official State business shall be allowed a subsistence allowance of \$50 per day.

Members may elect to receive actual expenses incurred for lodging and meals in lieu of the allowable subsistence expense.

10. Foreign Travel - Any travel outside the United States (see Foreign Travel, Special Rules) will require prior approval of the Budget and Control Board regardless of the source of funds financing such travel.

11. Maximum subsistence for meals shall be determined in accordance with the attached schedule method of "Determining Maximum Subsistence".

12. Per Diem - That the per diem allowance of all boards, commissions and committees shall be at the rate of \$35 per day. Provided, that no full-time officer or employee of the State shall draw any per diem allowance for service on such boards, commissions, or committees.

Per diem is a daily fee given in lieu of an annual salary.

13. These limitations may be made more restrictive by the agency director as dictated by agency requirements.

14. Automobile Travel When Air Travel Is Most Economical Mode of Travel - The Appropriations Act states that transportation for official State business will be accomplished by the most economical method. Based on this, an employee who elects to drive his car for his convenience when more economical modes of travel are available is entitled to reimbursement for:

- (1) Mileage equal to the amount of coach or tourist airplane fare.
- (2) Vicinity mileage incurred on official business in lieu of using a taxi.
- (3) Parking fees equal to that which would have been incurred if car had been parked at airport.
- (4) Subsistence based on date and time airline connections would have been made for departure and return. Any period of time exceeding these guidelines would be at the employee's expense and no subsistence could be paid.

05791



## E OF TRIP

1981-82  
METHOD OF DETERMINING SUBSISTENCE

## MILEAGE

## SPECIAL RULES

Single  
Calendar  
Day

In determining the maximum amount of subsistence for meals which may be reimbursed, the following time schedule will be adhered to:

21¢  
Per  
Mile

\*No reimbursement shall be made for meals within ten miles of employee's official headquarters and/or residence. Agency director may increase this distance requirement as deemed appropriate.

If Departure Time Is: And If Return Time Is:

## Amount Per Meal

## Cumulative Daily Total

In State and  
Out-of-State  
With popula-  
tions less  
than 250,000Out-of-State  
With popula-  
tions in excess  
of 250,000In State and  
Out-of State  
With popula-  
tions less  
than 250,000Out-of-State  
With popula-  
tions in excess  
of 250,000

- a. Before 6:30 A.M. \*1. After 11:00 A.M. (Breakfast)  
\*2. After 1:30 P.M. (Lunch)  
3. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)

\*\$2.00  
\*\$3.00  
\*\$7.00\*\$3.50  
\*\$4.50  
\*\$12.00\*\$2.00  
\*\$5.00  
\*\$12.00\$3.50  
\$8.00  
\$20.00

- b. 6:30 A.M. or \*1. After 1:30 P.M. (Lunch)  
after and \*2. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)  
before 11:00 A.M.

\*\$3.00  
\*\$7.00\$4.50  
\$12.00\*\$3.00  
\*\$10.00\$4.50  
\$16.50

- c. 11:00 A.M. or \*1. After 8:30 P.M. (Supper)  
after and before  
5:15 P.M.

\*\$7.00

\$12.00

\*\$7.00

\$12.00

Receipts for all expenditures, except taxis and meals, shall be attached to the voucher.

Employees required as a part of their official duties to attend Statewide, Regional or District meetings within the area in which he/she is headquartered and at which meals are served may receive reimbursement. Reimbursements for these meetings must have the specific approval of the sponsoring Agency Director who will notify other agencies involved.

\*The individual meal allowances listed do not apply to members of State Boards, Commissions or Committees who are not full-time State employees. These individuals are limited to meal totals, however (See General Rules, paragraph 4)

Over-  
night  
Travel

When a State Employee is traveling in or out of the State on official State business, the following maximum reimbursement for subsistence will apply.

21¢  
Per  
Mile

All of the above.

- \*1. The costs of meals will be reimbursed up to the maximum amount as provided for in the single calendar day schedule above. The time limitations for breakfast will not apply for overnight trips when returning early in the morning.
2. Actual hotel/motel costs will be reimbursed for a single room rate or one-half the cost of the double room rate if shared with another State employee. A paid receipt must be attached to the employee's travel voucher.

Paid motel and hotel receipts for lodging must be attached to the travel voucher when submitted for reimbursement.

No reimbursement for overnight accommodations will be made within fifty (50) miles of the travelers official headquarters and/or residence.

\*It shall be the responsibility of the agency head to monitor the charges for lodging which might be claimed by his employees in order to determine that such charges are reasonable, taking into consideration location, purpose of travel or other extenuating circumstances.

The appropriate column in Single Calendar Day above will apply for determining maximum meal reimbursement totals.

05792

TYPE OF TRIP	1981-82	MILEAGE	SPECIAL RULES
	METHOD OF DETERMINING SUBSISTENCE		
A. Members of Committees, Boards, Commissions Established by Acts			
1. Those Having Legislators As Members	Flat rate of \$35 per day while traveling on official business. Members may choose to receive actual expenses of food and lodging.	23¢ Per Mile	Receipts for all expenditures, except taxis and meals, shall be attached to the voucher.
2. Those not having legislators as members.	Actual expense of lodging. Actual expenses of meals, not to exceed \$12 per day except in out-of-state cities with populations in excess of 250,000, in which the maximum food cost may not exceed \$20 per day.	23¢ Per Mile	
3. Legislators	Flat rate of \$50 per day while traveling on official business. May elect to choose actual expenses for lodging and meals.		
B. Circuit and Family Court Judges	See Paragraph 5-6, General Rules	23¢ Per Mile	
C. Public Service and Employment Security Commissioners	See Paragraph 8, General Rules	23¢ Per Mile	
Foreign Travel	*That employees of the State, when traveling outside the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico upon promotional business for the State of South Carolina shall be entitled to actual expenses for both food and lodging.		Any foreign travel of a State employee will require prior approval of the Budget and Control Board regardless of the source of funds financing such travel.  For the purpose of this regulation, foreign travel is defined as any destination other than within the Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands.

05793

field personnel in the State Parks Division. Except in the case of elected officials, the fair market rental value of any residence furnished to a State Employee shall be reported by the State Agency furnishing the residence to the State Auditor and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting by October 1, 1981.

*Provided, Further,* That all salaries paid by departments and institutions shall be in accord with a uniform classification and compensation plan, approved by the Budget and Control Board, applicable to all personnel of the State Government whose compensation is not specifically fixed in this act. Such plan shall include all employees regardless of the source of funds from which payment for personal service is drawn. *Provided, However,* That academic personnel of the institutions of higher learning and other individual or group of positions that cannot practically be covered by the plan may be excluded therefrom but their compensations shall, nevertheless, be subject to approval by the Budget and Control Board. *Provided, Further,* That salary appropriations for employees fixed in this Act shall be in full for all services rendered, and no supplements from other sources shall be permitted or approved by the State Budget and Control Board. *Provided, Further,* that salaries of the heads of all agencies of the State Government shall be specifically fixed in this Act and no salary shall be paid any agency head whose salary is not so fixed. *Provided, Further,* That the source of compensation for any position in the State Government shall not be changed without approval of the Budget and Control Board.

SEC. 134. *Provided,* That each organization receiving a contribution in this act shall render to the Budget and Control Board by November 1 of the fiscal year in which funds are received, an accounting of how the State funds will be spent, a copy of the adopted budget for the current year, and also a copy of the organization's most recent operating financial statement. *Provided, Further,* That the funds appropriated in this Act for contributions shall not be expended until the required financial statements are filed with the Budget and Control Board. This Act shall be disbursed without discrimination against personal origin. *Provided, Further,* and audit, if necessary, the organization receiving contribution shall be audited by the General Assembly of such review and/or audit, when requested to do so by the Budget and Control Board.

SEC. 135. Travel and subsistence expenses, whether paid from State appropriated, Federal or other funds, shall be allowed in accordance with the following provisions:

A. Unless otherwise provided in paragraphs B through H of this section, all employees of the State of South Carolina or any agency thereof while traveling on the business of the State shall, upon pre-

sentation of a paid receipt, be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred for lodging. The employee shall also be reimbursed for the actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals except that such costs shall not exceed \$12 per day, except in urban areas outside of South Carolina with populations in excess of 250,000, in which case the maximum daily reimbursement for meals shall not exceed \$20. It shall be the responsibility of the agency head to monitor the charges for lodging which might be claimed by his employees in order to determine that such charges are reasonable, taking into consideration location, purpose of travel or other extenuating circumstances. The provisions of this item shall not apply to Section 42-3-40 of the 1976 Code.

B. That employees of the State, when traveling outside the United States, Canada and Puerto Rico upon promotional business for the State of South Carolina shall be entitled to actual expenses for both food and lodging.

C. The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Comptroller General, Attorney General, State Treasurer, Adjutant General, Superintendent of Education and the Commissioner of Agriculture shall be reimbursed actual expenses for subsistence.

D. Non-legislative members of committees appointed pursuant to Acts and Resolutions of the General Assembly whose membership consists solely of members of the General Assembly or members of the General Assembly and other personnel who are not employees of the State of South Carolina shall be allowed subsistence expenses of \$35 per day while traveling on official business. Members of such committees may opt to receive actual expenses incurred for lodging and actual expenses incurred in the obtaining of meals in lieu of the allowable subsistence expense.

E. Members of the State Boards, Commissions or Committees whose duties are not full-time and who are paid on a per diem basis, shall be allowed reimbursement for actual expenses incurred at the rates provided in Paragraph A and I of this Section while away from their places of residence on official business of the State. One person accompanying a handicapped member of a State Board, Commission, or Committee on official business of the State shall be allowed the same reimbursement for actual expenses incurred at the rates provided in Paragraph A through I of this Section.

F. No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Justice of the Supreme Court while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of said court within 50 miles outside the county of his official residence, a Supreme Court Justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day plus such mileage allowance for travel as is provided for other employees of the State. When traveling on official business of said Court 50 or more miles outside the county of his official residence, each justice shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$50

EXTRACT FROM  
1981-82  
APPROPRIATIONS ACT

05794



per day plus such mileage allowance for travel as is provided for other employees of the state. The Chief Justice, or such other person as he designates, while attending the Conference of Chief Justices and one member of the Supreme Court while attending the National Convention of Appellate Court Judges, and three Circuit Judges while attending the National Convention of State Trial Judges shall be allowed actual subsistence and travel expenses.

G. No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a Circuit Judge or a Family Court Judge while holding court within the county in which he resides. While holding court or on other official business without the county in which he resides but within his circuit, a Circuit Court Judge or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance in the amount of \$35 per day. While holding court or on other official business outside his circuit, a Circuit Court or Family Court Judge shall be entitled to a subsistence allowance in the amount of \$50 per day.

H. Any retired justice, circuit court judge or family court judge appointed by the Supreme Court to serve as a special circuit judge, family court judge or acting associate justice shall serve without pay but shall receive the same allowance for subsistence, expenses, and mileage as provided in Part I for circuit court judges.

I. No expense shall be allowed an employee either at his place of residence or at the official headquarters of the agency by which he is employed except as provided in paragraph D of this section and except reporters of the circuit or family courts who shall be allowed expenses when required to travel to counties outside their residences. When an employee is assigned to work a particular territory or district, and such territory or district and his official headquarters are in different localities or sections of the State, expenses may be allowed for the necessary travel to his official headquarters. *Provided*, however, that the members of the Public Service Commission and the Employment Security Commission may be reimbursed at the regular mileage rate of one round trip each week from their respective homes to Columbia. No subsistence reimbursement shall be allowed to a member of the Public Service Commission or the Employment Security Commission while traveling in the county of his official residence. When traveling on official business of the Commission within 50 miles outside the county of his official residence, a member of the Public Service Commission or the Employment Security Commission shall be allowed subsistence expenses in the amount of \$35 per day. When traveling on official business of the Commission 50 or more miles outside the county of his official residence, each member shall be allowed a subsistence expense in the amount of \$50 per day.

J. When an employee of the State shall use his or her personal automobile in traveling on necessary official business, a charge of 23 cents per mile will be allowed for the use of such automobile and the employee shall bear the expense of supplies and upkeep thereof. When

such travel is by a State-owned automobile, the State shall bear the expense of supplies and upkeep thereof but no mileage will be allowed. Agencies are requested to effect a reduction in the number of miles traveled to provide necessary funds for the essential travel. *Provided*, That in traveling on the business of the State, employees are required to use the most economical mode of transportation, due consideration being given to urgency, schedules and like factors.

K. That a State agency may advance travel and subsistence expense monies to employees of that agency for the financing of ordinary and necessary travel required in the conducting of the business of the agency. The Budget and Control Board is directed to develop and publish rules and regulations pertaining to the advancing of travel expenses and no State agency shall make such advances except under the rules and regulations as published.

L. The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to promulgate and publish rules and regulations governing travel and subsistence payments which shall be effective July 1, 1981.

Sec. 136. That the per diem allowance of all boards, commissions and committees shall be at the rate of Thirty-five (\$35) Dollars per day. *Provided*, That no full-time officer or employee of the State shall draw any per diem allowance for service on such boards, commissions or committees.

Sec. 137. In addition to the powers and duties devolved upon the Budget and Control Board by the 1976 Code of Laws of this State, the said Board is hereby given full power and authority to make surveys, studies, and examinations of departments, institutions, and agencies of this State, as well as its programs, so as to determine whether a proper system of accounting is maintained in such departments, institutions, commissions, and agencies, and to require and enforce the adoption of such policies as are deemed necessary to accomplish these purposes; and to survey, appraise, examine and inspect, and determine the true conditions of all property of the State, and what may be necessary to protect it against fire hazard or deterioration, and to conserve its use for State purposes, and to make and issue and to enforce all necessary, needful, and convenient rules and regulations for the enforcement of this provision and to approve the destruction or disposal of records of no value to the State. *Provided, Further*, That the State Budget and Control Board may require that all plans and specifications for permanent improvements of any nature by any State department or institution shall be submitted to the said Board for approval prior to the awarding of any contract therefor, or prior to construction by any other means. *Provided, Further*, That the State Budget and Control Board shall have the authority to approve blanket bonds for each of the several departments, agencies and institutions of the state government, which bonds shall include coverage requirements by law for particular officials and employees and any others who, in the opinion of the Board, should be bonded.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

AUG 26 1981

NO. 7

ITEM NUMBER

4

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Agency: Attorney General's Office

Subject: Use of Costs Recovered

The Attorney General's Office has requested that the Board recommend the inclusion of a proviso in the 1982-83 appropriations bill to read:

"Provided, further, that any award of costs or reimbursement for operating costs incurred by the Attorney General for investigations or litigation may be deposited to the operating account from which costs were originally expended. This shall not include attorneys' fees recovered or other personal service costs."

The Attorney General's Office also asks that the Board authorize that this procedure be instituted immediately so that its benefit can be realized in the current fiscal year.

Board Action Requested:

Consider.

Staff Comment:

Attachments:

• Bryan August 18 letter to Putnam

05796

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-5697

August 18, 1981

RECEIVED

AUG 20 1981

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William Putnam  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Putnam:

This Office often takes action upon completion of an investigation or court case to recover costs from the opposing party. These costs include court costs, such as filing fees and transcripts, as well as travel and other costs directly arising from the case. This does not include fees, fines, or other recoveries. These costs exceed \$30,000.00 per year.

I request that the Budget and Control Board recommend a proviso within Section 10 of the FY 82/83 appropriation bill to read:

"Provided, further, that any award of costs or reimbursement for operating costs incurred by the Attorney General for investigations or litigation may be deposited to the operating account from which costs were originally expended. This shall not include attorney's fees recovered or other personal service costs."

The proviso would reduce the need for future supplemental appropriations and not penalize this Office for necessary expenditure of funds in cases, when it can recoup these costs as part of a voluntary agreement or court order. Such collections cannot now directly benefit the Office and incentive for such efforts is limited.

I also ask that the Budget and Control Board authorize that this procedure be instituted immediately so its benefit can be realized in the present fiscal year.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Jack Bryan'.

Jack Bryan  
Director of Administration

05797

JB/gb



# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

AUG 26 1981

NO. 8

ITEM NUMBER

5

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Agency: Attorney General's Office

Subject: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

The Attorney General's Office has requested that the \$50,000 included in the Civil Contingent Fund appropriation to finance legal work related to the suit involving the Catawba Indians be made available either by transferring the funds or by letting the Attorney General's Office approve bills and forward them for payment from the Civil Contingent Fund.

Staff suggests that, because the Attorney General's Office will have the ultimate responsibility of approving all vouchers on these monies, transfers in \$25,000 increments be made from the Civil Contingent Fund to a special account in the Attorney General's Office. The Attorney General's Office has expressed no objection to this procedure.

### Board Action Requested:

Approve allocation of \$50,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Office of the Attorney General to be paid in \$25,000 increments.

### Staff Comment:

### Attachments:

. Bryan August 14 letter to Putnam

05798

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

DANIEL R. McLEOD  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-758-5697  
August 14, 1981

RECEIVED  
AUG 17 1981  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William Putnam  
Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
212 Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

I understand from conversation with Deputy Attorney General Frank Sloan that \$50,000.00 has been appropriated to the Board to fund the suit involving the Catawba Indian tribe. He suggested that I contact you concerning the expenditure of that appropriation as a billing is now due.

Either of two methods for payments might be utilized. The first would transfer the fund to this Office. I understand that there is a desire that funds be transferred only as needed. This would require substantial and repetitive paperwork and delay payments.

I suggest that upon receipt of bills this Office approve the same and forward them to you for direct payment. Such a procedure removes the need for any transfers and provides the Board with control of the appropriation.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. Please call me concerning your decision in this matter, or if you desire additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "Jack Bryan", written over a circular stamp or mark.

Jack Bryan  
Director of Administration

JB/gb

cc: Frank Sloan

05799

# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

AUG 26 1981

NO. 9

REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

ITEM NUMBER

6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

---

Agency: Executive Director's Office

---

Subject: State Library for Blind and Physically Handicapped

This is a follow-up to Executive Director Putnam's August 21 memorandum to Board members in which the question of the possibility of the State Library receiving the additional sum of \$92,720 in 1982-83 for rental payments was broached.

Please refer to attachments for details.

---

Board Action Requested:

Consider.

---

Staff Comment:

---

Attachments:

. Putnam August 21 memo to Board members; Senator Heyward McDonald's August 11 letter to Putnam

05800



# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 9

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLEE MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TOM G. MANGUM  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 21, 1981

MEMORANDUM TO: All Members of the Budget and Control Board  
FROM: William T. Putnam *WTP*  
SUBJECT: State Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

Some time ago officials of the State Library determined that expansion was needed in that branch of the library which is operated for the blind and physically handicapped. Enlargement of the present quarters on Knox Abbott Drive is not only the most desirable alternative, but also the most feasible. Mike Copeland has worked with Mrs. Betty Callahan and can arrange for the necessary renovations, but only if some understanding can be reached as to the probability of rental funds for future years.

Before taking further steps with respect to this facility, State Library officials would like some expression from the Budget and Control Board as to the possibility of receiving the additional sum of \$92,720 in the budget for FY 1982-83 for rental payments.

Senator Heyward McDonald has been vitally interested in this project and has strongly endorsed the expansion in a letter dated August 11, 1981. A copy of his communication is attached for your information. After Board members have had an opportunity to consider this matter, we will advise Senator McDonald as to the possibility of funding this project.

WTP/nk

Attachment

cc: Senator Heyward McDonald  
Mrs. Betty Callahan  
Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn

05801

HEYWARD McDONALD  
SENATOR, RICHLAND, CHESTER AND  
FAIRFIELD COUNTIES  
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 7  
SENATE OFFICE NO. 4

HOME ADDRESS:  
P. O. BOX 142  
SUITE 604, GRESSETTE SENATE OFFICE BLDG.  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29202  
(758-5465)



August 11, 1981

RECEIVED

AUG 13 1981

COMMITTEES:  
EDUCATION  
GENERAL  
JUDICIARY  
MEDICAL AFFAIRS  
RULES  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
JUDICIARY SCREENING COMMITTEE, Chairman  
JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE TO STUDY  
PROBLEMS OF THE HANDICAPPED, Chairman  
HEALTH CARE PLANNING AND OVERSIGHT  
COMMITTEE

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam  
Executive Director, Budget and  
Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, S.C.

RE: State Library for the Blind and Physically  
Handicapped

Dear Bill:

The Joint Legislative Committee to Study Problems of the Handicapped has long been interested in the problem of obtaining additional space for the above referenced Library. For the last couple of years the Library officials have consulted the Committee about the possibility of new quarters and we have urged them to seek expansion of the present quarters as a more viable alternative. We now understand that the owners of the present Knox Abbott Drive quarters are ready to expand their building and enter into a new rental and lease agreement.

The goal of the Library is to try to have the expanded building ready for occupancy by July 1, 1982, but this will be impossible to achieve unless the Budget and Control Board authorizes funding for the additional rent in the 1983 Appropriations Bill. The sum is said to be \$92,720 annually.

Please advise the Board that this request by the State Library has the support of the Committee which I chair.

Sincerely,

*Heyward*  
Heyward McDonald

jr

05802

# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

AUG 26 1981

NO. 10 REGULAR SESSION AGENDA

MEETING OF August 26, 1981

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

7

Agency: Finance Division (Budget Development)

Subject: Transfer Requests

(a) Veterans Affairs: Request is for authorization to transfer \$7,148 from classified positions funds to other operating expenses and to reduce the agency's authorized headcount by one. This action is in accordance with the language of Governor Riley's veto #13.

(b) Real Estate Commission: Request is for authorization to transfer \$15,300 from contractual services and \$9,700 from travel to personal services and employer contributions accounts to enable the agency to fill an existing vacancy.

Board Action Requested:

Consider.

Staff Comment:

Attachments:

. Shaw August 17 memorandum to Vaughn plus attachments; Beall August 20 letter to Putnam plus attachments

05803





EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 10

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P. O. BOX 11333

COLUMBIA

29211

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA  
STATE AUDITOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.  
FROM: Charles E. Shaw *Charles E. Shaw*  
DATE: August 17, 1981  
SUBJECT: FY 81/82 Transfer for Veterans Affairs

Agency is petitioning the Budget and Control Board to transfer classified positions funds to the other operating expense area in accordance with the language of the Governor's Veto #13 (See Attached). Agency will be reducing authorized headcount by one.

Recommend that this be placed on Agenda for the next Budget and Control Board Meeting. Recommend approval.

CES/pas

*8/17/81*  
*Mr. Vaughn,*  
*Approval should be conditional on*  
*Agency reducing headcount.*

*Shaw*

05804

TELEPHONES (AREA CODE 803)

ADMINISTRATION  
758-3108

BUDGET DIVISION  
758-7415

AUDITING DIVISION  
758-6408

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS  
758-7707

ENGINEERING  
758-2657

State of South Carolina  
Department of Veterans Affairs

HOYT B. HILL, JR.  
DIRECTOR  
GRADY D. MAJORS  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
JACK M. TILLER  
FIELD OFFICE SUPERVISOR  
LINDA SKIPPER  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT



CLAIMS REPRESENTATIVES:  
LAWRIE H. HARMON  
CLYDE MYERS, JR.  
BILLIE J. SAMS  
THOMAS E. SCHMIDT  
ROBERT A. SMITH  
JENNIE TATE

EXHIBIT

PHONE 758-2607  
227 BROWN STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

AUG 26 1981 NO. 10

August 14, 1981

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
IN REPLY REFER TO:

Mr. Preston Cantrell  
Finance Division  
State Budget & Control Board  
Wade Hampton Building  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Mr. Cantrell:

Attached please find Transfer Form along with three copies requesting funds be moved from Classified Positions to Supplies. This transfer is in line with the Governor's Veto No. 13 - copy attached.

We will delete one position from the Classified Position line, making the total positions in Veterans Affairs 21 rather than 22. We are coordinating this action with State Personnel so that their records will reflect the deletion.

If you have any questions regarding this transfer, please contact Linda Skipper, our Administrative Assistant. Thanking you in advance, I am

Sincerely,

Hoyt B. Hill, Jr.  
Director

HBH/lis

Attachments

*Hold - Pending B+C Board  
Action 8/14/81*

05805





13. VETO - Veteran Affairs, Section 50. Item: Supplies, Line 7,  
Page 421,

\$7,148 - Earlier this year the Budget and Control Board acted to reduce personnel positions by seven percent for all agencies. During the appropriation process the General Assembly sought to restore some portion of this reduction to certain agencies. Upon review, it has come to my attention that Veteran Affairs was restored more than one half of the reduction.

It is my intention by vetoing the equivalent amount listed above to maintain equity to the personnel reductions, by restoring Veteran Affairs down to 3.5 percent. Veteran Affairs may petition the Budget and Control Board to transfer funds as it may desire.

## EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05807

# EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 10



## South Carolina Real Estate Commission

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

2221 DEVINE ST. - SUITE 530  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29205  
TELEPHONE (803) 758-3981

### MEMBERS

MERYL D. BULWINKLE  
FRANK P. HAMMOND  
ROBERT R. HEOS  
HENRY L. JOLLY  
CLYDE E. MORGAN  
ROY PEAVEY  
JOHN S. ROBINSON  
WYMAN W. TROTTI  
W. CALVIN WHITE

FRED B. BEALL  
Commissioner  
RYAN JOHNSON  
Deputy Commissioner  
H.T. OWINGS, JR.  
Field Supervisor

August 20, 1981

# RECEIVED

AUG 21 1981

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William T. Putnam  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

We contacted our Budget Analyst, Scott Barnes, as you suggested last Friday, August 14th. He reviewed our salary situation as it is this fiscal year and came to the same conclusion as you. This agency does need about \$25,000 to operate efficiently.

We have a vacant position slot and are very much in need of a good secretary to utilize the Dictaphone equipment we have available. My letters, as well as those of the Attorney, Deputy Commissioner, Education Coordinator, and Chief Field Representative, do not get out of this office without undue delay.

As you suggested, I am requesting that \$25,000 be transferred from Other Operating Expenses to Personal Service and Employer Contributions. This will relieve the tight money position we are now in and allow us to fill the vacancy with a good typist.

Thank you for your support and assistance. Enclosed is the proper Appropriations Transfer form.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Fred B. Beall".

Fred B. Beall  
Commissioner

FBB/ps

cc/ Scott Barnes

05808





EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AUGUST 18 - AUGUST 26, 1981

ABC HEARING ROOM  
219 EDGAR A. BROWN BUILDING

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM

STATE PLANNING DIVISION

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05810

AGENDA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST REVIEW PROCESS

ABC Hearing Room  
219 Edgar A. Brown Building

<u>TIME</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>
<u>AUGUST 18, (Tuesday)</u>	
9:00 - 9:15	Governor's Opening Statement
9:15 - 9:45	Board of Economic Advisors
9:45 - 10:30	Federal Outlook
10:30 - 12:00	Summary of Requests & Statewide Budget Issues
12:00 - 2:00	Lunch (B&C Board Meeting)
2:00 - 2:15	Attorney General
2:15 - 3:30	Dept of Mental Retardation
3:30 - 4:00	State Library
4:00 - 4:30	School for Deaf & Blind
<u>AUGUST 19, (Wednesday)</u>	
9:00 - 10:30	Department of Education
10:30 - 11:15	Dept of Vocational Rehabilitation
11:15 - 11:30	Tuition Grants
11:30 - 12:00	Adjutant General
12:00 - 2:00	Lunch
2:00 - 4:15	Budget & Control Board Divisions
<u>AUGUST 20, (Thursday)</u>	
9:00 - 10:15	Dept of Health & Environmental Control
10:15 - 11:30	Dept of Mental Health
11:30 - 12:30	Alcohol & Drug Abuse
12:30 - 2:00	Lunch
2:00 - 3:15	Department of Youth Services
3:15 - 4:15	Dept of Social Services
4:15 - 5:00	Parole & Community Corrections
<u>AUGUST 21, (Friday)</u>	
9:00 - 9:45	Dept of Parks, Recreation & Tourism
9:45 - 10:30	Forestry Commission
10:30 - 11:15	Clemson-PSA
11:15 - 12:00	Wildlife & Marine Resources
12:00 - 2:00	Lunch
2:00 - 2:30	Department of Archives & History
2:30 - 2:45	Commission on Human Affairs
2:45 - 3:00	State Tax Commission
3:00 - 3:15	Commission on Aging
3:15 - 3:30	Land Resources Conservation Commission
3:30 - 3:45	Water Resources Commission
3:45 - 4:15	Museum Commission
<u>AUGUST 26, (Wednesday)</u>	
9:30 - 11:00	Higher Education Commission
11:00 - 12:00	Technical Education
12:00 - 2:00	Lunch
2:00 - 3:30	Dept of Corrections
3:30 - 4:30	Educational Television Commission

05811

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

05812

AUGUST 18, 1981

ATTORNEY GENERAL  
DEPT OF MENTAL RETARDATION  
STATE LIBRARY  
SCHOOL FOR DEAF & BLIND



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
			TOTAL	STATE
PERSONAL SERVICE			3,916,940	3,278,120
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			196.00	189.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			782,267	674,844
OPERATING EXPENSES			1,385,143	1,124,092
OTHER ITEMS			1,802,591	1,802,991
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			7,887,341	6,880,047
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			FEDERAL	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM			OTHER
		TOTAL	STATE	
001	ADMINISTRATION		72,975	72,975
002	ADMINISTRATION	5.00	166,723	166,723
003	ADMINISTRATION		95,000	95,000
004	CRIMINAL PROGRAM	13.00	296,861	74,215
005	ADMINISTRATION	18.00	97,410	97,410
006	ADMINISTRATION	5.00	107,763	107,763
007	ADMINISTRATION		12,000	12,000
008	ADMINISTRATION	3.00	51,413	51,413
009	ADMINISTRATION		22,146	22,146
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			922,291	699,645
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			8,809,632	7,579,692

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05813

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY C20  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

ATTORNEY GENERAL  
ESTIMATED R 0 - R 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 21  
PRGM:AVY280CR

R E Q U E S T E D 8 2 - R 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	4,214,833	3,482,046	3,916,940	3,278,120	3,916,940	3,278,120	638,820
020 NO. POSITIONS	210.00	200.00	196.00	189.00	196.00	189.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	762,161	644,216	782,267	674,844	782,267	674,844	107,423
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,086,176	782,974	1,385,143	1,124,092	1,385,143	1,124,092	261,051
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,867,649	1,702,102	1,802,991	1,802,991	1,802,991	1,802,991	
070 SUBTOTAL	7,930,819	6,611,328	7,887,341	6,880,047	7,887,341	6,880,047	1,007,294

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	4,347,803	3,638,713 709,090	4,826,061	4,038,971 787,090
160 NO. POSITIONS	196.00	189.00	196.00	189.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	762,963	654,858 103,527	870,635	748,714 116,293
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,522,272	1,235,377 286,895	1,663,843	1,350,267 313,576
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,981,487	1,981,487	2,165,765	2,165,765
200 T O T A L	8,614,525	7,510,435 1,099,512	9,526,304	8,303,717 1,216,959

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	577,830 430,280 147,550	477,611 163,781	711,937 530,141 181,796
020 NO. POSITIONS	44.00 44.00	44.00	44.00 44.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	58,195 71,466 26,729	79,705 30,289	126,094 91,394 34,700
040 OTHER OPER EXP	246,266 197,899 48,367	201,555 53,155	278,398 220,300 58,098
050 OTHER ITEMS			
060 T O T A L	922,291 699,645 222,646	758,871 247,225	1,116,429 841,835 274,594
TOTAL AMOUNT	8,809,632 7,579,892 1,229,940	8,269,306 1,346,737	10,642,733 9,145,552 1,491,553
TOTAL POSITIONS	240.00 233.00	233.00	240.00 233.00

05814



# FIVE YEAR PLAN

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME Attorney General

AGENCY CODE E20

Page No. 26-2

PROGRAM NAME Summary of Additions

PROGRAM CODE 00 /00 /00 /00

PRIORITY #           

05815

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	577,830	430,280	147,550		641,392	477,611	163,781	711,937	530,141	181,796	
020	No. of Positions	( 44 )	( 44 )	( )	( )	( 44 )	( 44 )	( )	( 44 )	( 44 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	98,195	71,466	26,729		109,994	79,705	30,289	126,094	91,394	34,700	
040	Other Operating Expenses	246,266	197,899	48,367		254,710	201,555	53,155	278,398	220,300	58,098	
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	922,291	699,645	222,646		1,006,096	758,871	247,225	1,116,429	841,835	274,594	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Attorney GeneralAGENCY CODE E20Page No. 27

05816

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	State Litigation	01000000	( 13 )	348,787	( 13 )	348,787	( )		( )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 13 )	348,787	( 13 )	348,787	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: E20 Attorney General

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05817

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	50,243,062	32,210,580	646,790	17,385,692
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	4,784.00	2,988.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	8,734,501	5,282,935	108,546	3,343,420
OPERATING EXPENSES	20,321,251	8,358,680	3,249,999	8,712,572
OTHER ITEMS	2,067,802	187,292		1,880,510
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			81,367,016	46,039,487
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL STATE	
PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE POSITIONS		
001 RESIDENTIAL	65.00	40.00	2,891,511	598,489
002 COMMUNITY	81.00	24.00	5,112,168	2,964,923
003 HEALTH	7.00	1.00	295,735	147,013
004 DEVELOPMENTAL	11.00		240,713	65,411
005 PREVENTION & RESEARCH			49,539	49,516
006 SERVICES SUPPORT	27.00	21.00	1,273,581	698,580
007 ADMINISTRATION	7.00	5.00	231,688	166,530
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			10,104,335	4,690,462
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			91,471,351	50,729,949

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05818



DATE:08/14/81

TIME:135243

AGENCY J16

LINE ITEM

NO.

## MENTAL RETARDATION

ESTIMATED 80 - 81

TOTAL STATE

## FIVE YEAR PLAN

## AGENCY TOTALS

## PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION 81 - 82

TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED

TOTAL STATE

82 - 83

FEDERAL

PAGE 67

PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	52,102,609	34,046,521	50,243,062	32,210,580	50,243,062	32,210,580	646,790	17,333,692
020 NO. POSITIONS	4,903.00	3,111.00	4,784.00	2,988.00	4,784.00	2,988.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	8,349,158	5,525,160	8,734,901	5,282,935	8,734,901	5,282,935	108,546	3,343,420
040 OTHER OPER EXP	17,850,269	7,332,549	20,321,251	8,358,680	20,321,251	8,358,680	3,249,999	8,712,572
050 OTHER ITEMS	519,095	440,845	2,067,802	187,292	2,067,802	187,292		1,860,510
070 SUBTOTAL	78,821,131	47,345,075	81,367,016	46,039,487	81,367,016	46,039,487	4,005,335	31,322,194

## PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	55,769,799	35,753,744	717,937	19,298,118	61,904,477	39,686,656	796,910	21,420,911
160 NO. POSITIONS	4,784.00	2,988.00			4,784.00	2,988.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	11,271,127	7,174,159	104,819	2,817,525	12,992,722	8,266,055	117,743	3,104,940
180 OTHER OPER EXP	22,333,055	9,186,189	3,571,749	9,575,117	24,410,029	10,040,505	3,903,922	10,465,603
190 OTHER ITEMS	2,272,514	205,834		2,066,680	2,483,858	224,977		2,258,881
200 TOTAL	91,646,495	52,319,966	4,394,505	33,757,440	101,791,086	58,218,193	4,818,575	37,310,335

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

NO.	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84			PROJECTED FY 84-85		
		STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	STATE	FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	
010 PER. SERVICE	2,297,472	1,145,730		1,151,742	1,356,628		3,358,963		1,860,437	
				2,873,508	1,516,880		1,498,526			
020 NO. POSITIONS	198.00	91.00		107.00	99.00		223.00		130.00	
				219.00	120.00		103.00			
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	456,352	227,310		229,042	263,334		637,169		349,654	
				554,187	290,853		287,515			
040 OTHER OPER EXP	5,386,070	3,317,422		2,068,648	5,542,807		13,896,113		5,867,720	
				9,612,458	3,869,651		8,028,423			
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,964,441			1,964,441			6,533,780		6,533,780	
				4,135,148	4,135,148					
060 TOTAL	10,104,335	4,690,462		5,413,873	7,162,769		24,426,025		14,611,591	
				16,975,301	9,812,532		9,814,464			
TOTAL AMOUNT	91,471,351	50,729,949		36,736,067	59,482,735		126,217,111		50,740,501	
				108,621,796	47,964,477		68,032,657			
TOTAL POSITIONS	4,982.00	3,079.00		107.00	3,087.00		5,007.00		130.00	
				5,003.00	120.00		3,091.00			

05819

1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES**

AGENCY NAME Department of Mental RetardationAGENCY CODE J-16Page No. 10PROGRAM NAME ConsolidatedPROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05820

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	2,297,472	1,145,730		1,151,742	576,036	210,898	365,138	485,455	141,898	343,557	
020	No. of Positions	( 198 )	( 91 )	( )	( 107 )	( 21 )	( 8 )	( 13 )	( 14 )	( 4 )	( 10 )	
030	Employer Contributions	456,352	227,310		229,042	97,835	36,024	61,811	82,982	24,181	58,801	
040	Other Operating Expenses	5,386,070	3,317,422		2,068,648	4,026,388	2,225,385	1,801,003	4,483,685	2,485,616	1,998,069	
050	Other Items	1,964,441			1,964,441	2,170,707		2,170,707	2,398,632		2,398,632	
060	TOTAL	10,104,335	4,690,462		5,413,873	6,870,966	2,472,307	4,398,659	7,450,754	2,651,695	4,799,059	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [x]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Department of Mental RetardationAGENCY CODE J-16Page No. 36

05821

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Services Support	03 00 00	( 18 )	307,066	( 18 )	307,066	( )		( )	
020	Residential	20 00 00	( 44 )	606,216	( 44 )	606,216	( )		( )	
030	Administration	01 00 00	( 4 )	114,270	( 4 )	114,270	( )		( )	
040	Developmental	05 00 00	( 9 )	157,543	( 9 )	157,543	( )		( )	
050	Health	10 00 00	( 8 )	143,019	( 8 )	143,019	( )		( )	
060	Community	15 00 00	( 7 )	857,996	( 7 )	857,996	( )		( )	
070	Prevention & Research	25 00 00	( - )	3,041	( - )	3,041	( )		( )	
080	Employee Benefits	95 00 00	( - )	161,854	( - )	161,854	( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 90 )	2,351,005	( 90 )	2,351,005	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: J 16      Department of Mental Retardation

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Several of the major priority items concern the operating expenses (\$898,507) associated with an additional 136 Medicaid certified residential beds. To what extent do these beds represent the completion of Mental Retardation's plans for residential beds? Of the 103 additional personnel requested, how many are not directly related to client service or represent an expansion beyond the maintenance of the current level of service in currently operating centers? Could such positions and expenses be delayed to subsequent years without a severe impact on service delivery?
2. The Department is requesting operating expenses for 11 community residences (88 beds, \$404,748) expected to become operational in FY 1982-83. What is the expected schedule for each residence to go into operation? What savings might be accomplished by phasing in these projects over a more extended period of time?
3. The Department is requesting funds to match Medicaid for private operators. What is the nature of the programs to be funded? What would be the impact if these funds were not provided? What alternative sources of funding might be available?
4. Top priorities for reduction proposed by the Department are a 3% reduction in State Personal Service Funds (\$1,300,808) and elimination of equipment purchases (\$247,950). Can these reductions be accomplished without substantial reductions in services? If not, what reductions might be accomplished in these areas short of a substantial impact on services?

05822

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER	
PERSONAL SERVICE	699,895	618,788	81,107	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	47.00	41.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	114,506	105,321	9,185	
OPERATING EXPENSES	437,613	272,813	164,200	
OTHER ITEMS	3,218,760	2,376,135	842,625	
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		4,470,174	3,373,057	1,097,117

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001 ADMINISTRATION			34,000	34,000
002 TECHNICAL SERVICES			130,112	130,112
003 READER SERVICES	1.00	1.00	31,030	31,030
004 ADMINISTRATION			42,754	42,754
005 BLIND & HANDICAPPED			95,406	95,406
006 BLIND & HANDICAPPED	1.00	1.00	10,602	10,602
007 ADMINISTRATION			20,683	20,683
008 READER SERVICES			100,000	100,000
009 ADMINISTRATION			4,000	4,000
010 FIELD SERVICES			779,802	779,802
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	2.00	2.00	1,248,389	1,248,389
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	49.00	43.00	5,718,563	4,621,446

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05823

DATE:09/14/81  
TIME:115243  
AGENCY HP7  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

STATE LIBRARY

ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 62  
PRGM:AVY280LR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	709,603	643,201	699,895	618,788	699,895	618,788	81,107
020 NO. POSITIONS	49.00	44.00	47.00	41.00	47.00	41.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	110,225	101,930	114,506	105,321	114,506	105,321	9,185
040 OTHER OPER EXP	405,522	244,322	437,013	272,813	437,013	272,813	164,200
050 OTHER ITEMS	2,825,491	1,982,866	3,218,760	2,376,135	3,218,760	2,376,135	842,625
070 SUBTOTAL	4,050,841	2,972,319	4,470,174	3,373,057	4,470,174	3,373,057	1,097,117

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	776,883	686,855	90,029		862,340	762,409	99,937	
160 NO. POSITIONS	47.00	41.00			47.00	41.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	144,163	127,095	13,144		165,199	145,610	14,765	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	480,277	299,821	180,456		524,943	327,704	197,238	
190 OTHER ITEMS	3,537,417	2,611,372	926,045		3,866,397	2,854,230	1,012,167	
200 TOTAL	4,938,740	3,725,143	1,209,674		5,418,879	4,089,953	1,324,102	

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	42,892	42,892		47,115	52,297
			47,115		52,297
020 NO. POSITIONS	2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00
			2.00		2.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	9,423	9,423		11,151	12,527
			11,151		12,527
040 OTHER OPER EXP	50,754	90,754		48,000	52,100
			48,000		52,100
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,105,320	1,105,320		819,184	1,012,439
			819,184		1,012,439
060 TOTAL	1,248,389	1,246,269		925,450	1,129,363
			925,450		1,129,363
TOTAL AMOUNT	5,718,563	4,621,446		4,650,593	6,548,242
		1,097,117		1,209,674	5,219,316
TOTAL POSITIONS	49.00	43.00		43.00	49.00
			49.00		43.00

05824



**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL**  
**INCREASES**

1982-83

AGENCY NAME South Carolina State Library

AGENCY CODE H87

Page No. 38

PRIORITY #           

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

05825

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	42,892	42,892			47,115	47,115		52,297	52,297		
020	No. of Positions	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	9,423	9,423			11,151	11,151		12,527	12,527		
040	Other Operating Expenses	90,754	90,754			48,000	48,000		52,100	52,100		
050	Other items	1,015,320	1,015,320			819,184	819,184		1,012,439	1,012,439		
060	TOTAL	1,158,389	1,158,389			925,450	925,450		1,129,363	1,129,363		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME South Carolina State LibraryAGENCY CODE H87Page No. 42

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	<del>Field Services</del>	<del>10 00 00</del>	( )	<del>116,970</del>	( )	<del>116,970</del>	( )		( )	
020	Field Services	10 00 00	( 1 )	<del>139,917</del> 12,947	( 1 )	<del>139,917</del> 22,947	( )		( )	
030	Technical Services	05 00 00	( 1 )	20,005	( 1 )	20,005	( )		( )	
040	Administration	01 00 00	( 1 )	9,611	( 1 )	9,611	( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 3 )	169,533	( 3 )	169,533	( )		( )	

05826

Page No. 42

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H87 S.C. State Library

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. What would be the impact of reducing state aid to county libraries by \$117,000 (a 5% reduction)?

05827



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER	
PERSONAL SERVICE	4,640,381	4,377,802	261,579	1,000
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	439.00	411.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	754,208	711,895	42,313	
OPERATING EXPENSES	1,655,614	1,352,826	209,788	93,000
OTHER ITEMS	53,627	53,627		
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		7,103,830	6,496,150	513,680 94,000

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001 STUDENT AFFAIRS			51,538	51,538
002 EDUCATION FOR THE SENSORY I			28,347	28,347
003 PROGRAMS FOR THE MULTI-HAND			3,058	3,058
004 EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICE	4.00	4.00	91,156	91,156
005 PHYSICAL SUPPORT SERVICES			114,981	114,981
006 COMMUNITY EDUCATION			2,560	2,560
007 ADMINISTRATION			12,242	12,242
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		4.00 4.00	303,882	303,882
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		443.00 415.00	7,407,712	6,800,032

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05828

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H75  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 59  
PRG4:AVY280CR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	4,993,041	4,727,505	4,640,381	4,377,802	4,640,381	4,377,802	261,579	1,000
020 NO. POSITIONS	450.00	422.00	439.00	411.00	439.00	411.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	759,092	758,135	754,208	711,895	754,208	711,895	42,313	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,422,204	1,127,825	1,655,614	1,352,826	1,655,614	1,352,826	209,788	93,000
050 OTHER ITEMS	60,219	60,219	53,627	53,627	53,627	53,627		
070 SUBTOTAL	7,274,556	6,673,684	7,103,830	6,496,150	7,103,830	6,496,150	513,680	94,000

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	5,150,823	4,859,360 290,353 1,110	5,717,414	5,393,890 322,292 1,232
160 NO. POSITIONS	439.00	411.00	439.00	411.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,029,126	578,261 42,392 162	1,197,704	1,127,391 47,610 182
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,819,520	1,486,756 230,557 102,207	1,988,735	1,625,024 251,999 111,712
190 OTHER ITEMS	58,936	58,936	64,417	64,417
200 TOTAL	8,068,405	7,383,313 563,302 103,479	8,968,270	8,210,722 621,910 113,126

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	70,884 70,884	53,000 53,000	
020 NO. POSITIONS	4.00 4.00	4.00 4.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	12,957 12,957	10,354 10,354	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	213,054 213,054	149,608 149,608	164,568 164,568
050 OTHER ITEMS	6,587 6,587		
060 TOTAL	303,882 303,882	212,962 212,962	164,568 164,568
TOTAL AMOUNT	7,407,712 6,800,032 513,680 94,000 7,596,275 666,781 8,375,290 735,036		
TOTAL POSITIONS	443.00 415.00 443.00		

05829

1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

Page No. 28

AGENCY NAME Deaf and Blind School

AGENCY CODE H-75

PRIORITY #

PROGRAM NAME Total Page

PROGRAM CODE / 00 / 00 / 00

05830

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER	
010	Personal Service	70,884	70,884			53,000	53,000					
020	No. of Positions	( 4 )	( 4 )	( )	( )	( 4 )	( 4 )	( )	( )	( )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	12,957	12,957			10,354	10,354					
040	Other Operating Expenses	213,054	213,054			149,608	149,608		164,568	164,568		
050	Other Items	6,987	6,987									
060	TOTAL	303,882	303,882			212,962	212,962		164,568	164,568		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Deaf and Blind SchoolAGENCY CODE H-75Page No. 27

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Community Education		( 4 )	70,433	( 4 )	58,433	( )		( )	12,000
020	Physical Support Service		( 1 )	105,000	( 1 )	105,000	( )		( )	
030	Education for Sensory Impaired		( 12 )	167,718	( 12 )	167,718	( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 17 )	343,151	( )	331,151	( )		( )	12,000

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H75 School for the Deaf and Blind

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. As a percentage of the 1981-82 appropriation, personal service comprises 67.39%. Is it reasonable to expect a decrease in this percentage relationship as more students become "mainstreamed" into the public schools, as now seems to be the trend?
2. For future planning, is the physical plant maintenance going to escalate progressively as buildings become more functionally obsolete? Should consideration be given to drastic renovation on new building construction rather than constant costly maintenance of the old?
3. What measures are being instituted now to reduce heat, light, power, and other operating costs, which seem to have had significant and overwhelming impact on your agency's operating expense budget?

05832

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

05833

AUGUST 19, 1981

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
DEPT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
TUITION GRANTS  
ADJUTANT GENERAL  
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD DIVISIONS



MAINTENANCE REQUEST

PERSONAL SERVICE

NUMBER OF POSITIONS

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES

OTHER ITEMS

SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST  
PROPERTY PROGRAM

LOCAL STATE  
POSITIONS POSITIONS

TOTAL

STATE

886,228,780

719,303,905

165,503,725

1,421,150

TOTAL

FY 8 2 - 8 3  
STATE

REQUEST  
FEDERAL

OTHER

17,274,334

13,539,926

3,417,881

316,527

1,082,000

915,000

126,268,436

125,689,075

567,947

11,414

20,242,470

19,015,995

1,166,044

60,630

722,443,340

561,058,908

160,351,853

1,032,579

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05834

05835

DATE:09/14/81	TIME:135243	AGENCY H03	EDUCATION DEPT	ESTIMATED B O - B 1	APPROPRIATION B 1 - B 2	R E Q U E S T E D B 2 - B 3	OTHER	FEDERAL	TOTAL
NO.	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL
010 PER. SERVICE	17,599,419	13,696,950	17,274,334	13,539,926	17,274,334	13,539,926	3,417,881	316,527	
020 NO. POSITIONS	1,058,000	931,000	1,082,000	915,000	1,082,000	915,000			
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	107,969,106	107,353,350	126,268,436	125,689,075	126,268,436	125,689,075	567,947	11,414	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	16,289,070	14,741,991	20,242,670	19,015,996	20,242,670	19,015,996	1,166,044	60,630	
050 OTHER ITEMS	663,168,892	511,650,239	722,443,340	561,058,908	722,443,340	561,058,908	160,351,853	1,032,579	
070 SUBTOTAL	810,026,687	647,642,530	886,228,780	719,303,905	886,228,780	719,303,905	165,503,725	1,421,150	
=====									
PROJECTIONS									
=====									
150 PER. SERVICE	15,174,511	15,029,318	3,793,848	351,345	21,283,707	16,682,543	4,211,171	339,993	
160 NO. POSITIONS	1,082,000	915,000			1,082,000				
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	2,507,107	2,792,650	593,902	51,296	4,014,596	3,200,506	622,201	57,621	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	22,246,694	20,898,580	1,281,482	66,632	24,315,637	22,842,148	1,400,660	72,829	
190 OTHER ITEMS	793,565,231	616,603,740	176,226,686	1,134,804	867,803,997	673,947,988	192,615,768	1,230,341	
200 TOTAL	838,893,543	655,324,328	161,855,918	1,604,077	917,417,937	716,673,085	198,849,800	1,700,784	
=====									
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES									
=====									
----- REQUESTED FY 82-83 ----- PROJECTED FY 83-84 ----- PROJECTED FY 84-85 -----									
010 PER. SERVICE	228,995	376,088	417,524	17.00	376,088	417,524	17.00	417,524	
020 NO. POSITIONS	11.00	17.00			17.00				
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	36,577	68,853	77,798	17.00	68,853	77,798	17.00	77,798	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	15,155,520	19,429,845	23,825,135	23,825,135	19,429,845	23,825,135	23,825,135	23,825,135	
050 OTHER ITEMS	110,057,501	182,925,132	269,388,862	269,388,862	182,925,132	269,388,862	269,388,862	269,388,862	
060 TOTAL	125,478,593	202,799,918	293,709,319	293,709,319	202,799,918	293,709,319	293,709,319	293,709,319	
=====									
TOTAL AMOUNT	844,782,498	1,421,150	858,124,246	1,211,127,256	1,421,150	858,124,246	1,211,127,256	203,610,584	
TOTAL POSITIONS	1,011,707,373	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	1,041,673,461	
	1,05,503,725	932.00	183,459,995	1,010,342,404	932.00	183,459,995	1,010,342,404	1,099.00	
	926.00	1,099.00			932.00			932.00	
	1,099.00								

# FIVE YEAR PLAN

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME Department of Education

AGENCY CODE H63

Page No. 107

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00/ 00 / 00 /00

PRIORITY #           

05836

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	228,995	228,995			376,088	376,088		417,524	417,524		
020	No. of Positions	( 11 )	( 11 )	( )	( )	( 17 )	( 17 )	( )	( 17 )	( 17 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	36,577	36,577			68,853	68,853		77,798	77,798		
040	Other Operating Expenses	15,155,520	15,155,520			19,429,845	19,429,845		23,825,135	23,825,135		
050	Other Items	110,057,501	110,057,501			182,925,132	182,925,132		269,388,862	269,388,862		
060	TOTAL	125,478,593	125,478,593			202,799,918	202,799,918		293,709,319	293,709,319		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

Department of Education

AGENCY CODE

H63

Page No. 106

05837

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Office of Superintendent	01010000	( )	10,684	( )	10,684	( )		( )	
020	State Board of Education	01050000	( )	2,741	( )	2,741	( )		( )	
030	Deputy Superintendents	05010000	( )	8,848	( )	8,848	( )		( )	
040	Finance	05050000	( )	76,853	( )	76,853	( )		( )	
050	Personnel	05100000	( )	10,286	( )	10,286	( )		( )	
060	Adult Education	10010000	( )	151,484	( )	151,484	( )		( )	
070	General Education	10050000	( )	262,173	( )	262,173	( )		( )	
080	Vocational Education	10150000	( )	71,886	( )	71,886	( )		( )	
090	Instructional T.V.	10200000	( )	33,867	( )	33,867	( )		( )	
100	Programs for Handicapped	10250000	( )	11,649	( )	11,649	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

Department of Education

AGENCY CODE

H63

Page No. 106a

(CONTINUED)

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Teacher Education and Certification	10300000	( )	47,230	( )	47,230	( )		( )	
020	Textbooks and Film Library	10350000	( )	484,481	( )	484,481	( )		( )	
030	Technical Assistance	15010000	( )	3,415	( )	3,415	( )		( )	
040	Transportation	15050000	( )	2,229,909	( )	2,229,909	( )		( )	
050	School Planning and Building	15100000	( )	941,860	( )	941,860	( )		( )	
060	School Food Services	15150000	( )	56,703	( )	56,703	( )		( )	
070	Finance	15200000	( )	10,419	( )	10,419	( )		( )	
080	Planning	20010000	( )	6,475	( )	6,475	( )		( )	
090	Research	20050000	( )	89,214	( )	89,214	( )		( )	
100	Public Information	20150000	( )	6,043	( )	6,043	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	

05838

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

Department of Education

AGENCY CODE

H63

Page No. 106b

(CONTINUED)

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Data Processing Service	25000000	( )	75,764	( )	75,764	( )		( )	
020	Education Finance Act	30000000	( )	25,197,709	( )	25,197,709	( )		( )	
030	Public School Employee Benefits	35000000	( )	6,174,087	( )	6,174,087	( )		( )	
040	Employee Benefits		( )	131,392	( )	131,392	( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	36,095,172	( )	36,095,172	( )		( )	

05839



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H63 Department of Education

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. FY 1982-83 represents the final year of the implementation of the Education Finance Act. After FY 1982-83 what increases might the State anticipate in the EFA? Project these increases through 1984-85 and explain the nature of any increases. What has been the impact of the EFA on education in the State? Be as specific as possible.
2. What options might be developed to control the annual increases of 18 to 20 million dollars for Public School Employee Benefits? What fair way might this expense be shared by the State and local levels of government? Should these expenses be tied in some way to the Education Finance Act?
3. Several programs in General Education deal with child care and child development.
  - a) What activities are being undertaken in the Child Development Program (\$1,079,966)? What benefits are being realized? Can comparative data be used to assess the effectiveness of this program?
  - b) The Day Care Center Program (\$1,100,000) operates in several districts. How many districts have such a program? How many children are served at what cost per child? Does this duplicate a program provided on a much larger scale at the Department of Social Services?
  - c) How many children are served in the Gifted Children Program (\$1,657,049)? What benefits have resulted from this program?
4. School bus maintenance is a significant item in the Education budget. What criteria are used to determine the geographical area covered by the maintenance shops? Could efficiencies be realized by examining such alternatives as merging the shops, contracting with the private sector, etc.? What assessments have been made to determine that Maintenance Shop Operations (\$15,124,544) are purchasing repair items as economically as possible?
5. Appropriations for school textbooks amounted to \$8.7 million in FY 81-82. What criteria does the Department of Education use to determine when textbooks are replaced? Be specific.

What suggestions would the department recommend for reducing this annual expense? What comparative data concerning textbook expenditures are available from states comparable to South Carolina? Discuss.

05840

05841

MAINTENANCE REQUEST				FY 8 2 - 8 3 REQUEST		OTHER	
PERSONAL SERVICE				TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS				17,499,420	4,147,489	12,923,138	429,293
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS				2,938,501	701,987	2,167,767	68,747
OPERATING EXPENSES				7,046,272	550,160	3,906,245	2,589,867
OTHER ITEMS				10,636,419	4,893,396	4,407,489	1,335,534
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST				38,121,112	10,293,032	23,404,639	4,423,441
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST				TOTAL	STATE		
PRIORITY PROGRAM							
001 BASIC SUPPORT PROGRAM-SERVI				1,216,667	1,216,867		
002 ADMINISTRATION				59,180	59,180		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE				1,276,847	1,276,047		
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83				1136.00	764.00	29,397,159	11,569,079

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY: LOR  
LINE: ITEM  
NO.

VOCATIONAL REHAB  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 70  
PRG4:AVY280CR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	17,525,657	4,150,205	17,499,920	4,147,489	17,499,920	4,147,489	12,923,138	429,293
020 NO. POSITIONS	1,131.00	784.00	1,136.00	784.00	1,136.00	784.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	2,810,777	676,424	2,938,501	701,987	2,938,501	701,987	2,167,767	63,747
040 OTHER OPER EXP	6,502,260	363,374	7,046,272	550,160	7,046,272	550,160	3,906,245	2,539,867
050 OTHER ITEMS	5,841,500	4,252,112	10,636,419	4,893,396	10,636,419	4,893,396	4,407,489	1,335,534
070 SUBTOTAL	36,680,194	9,452,115	38,121,112	10,293,032	38,121,112	10,293,032	23,404,639	4,423,441

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	15,424,911	4,603,713	14,344,683	476,515	21,561,651	5,110,121	15,922,598	523,932
160 NO. POSITIONS	1,136.00	784.00			1,136.00	784.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	3,578,981	1,184,878	2,094,324	69,571	4,099,078	1,385,356	2,352,564	73,150
180 OTHER OPER EXP	7,743,853	604,626	4,292,963	2,846,264	8,464,031	660,856	4,692,209	3,110,967
190 OTHER ITEMS	11,685,424	5,377,842	4,843,830	1,467,752	12,776,540	5,877,981	5,294,306	1,604,253
200 TOTAL	42,437,169	11,771,059	25,575,800	4,960,102	46,901,300	13,034,314	28,261,677	5,322,302

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
	STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL	STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH

010 PER. SERVICE

020 NO. POSITIONS

030 EMPLOYER CONT.

040 OTHER OPER EXP

050 OTHER ITEMS

060 TOTAL

TOTAL AMOUNT

TOTAL POSITIONS

352,811	352,811	730,846	730,846	1,121,127	1,121,127
923,236	923,236	1,764,435	1,764,435	2,632,883	2,632,883
1,276,047	1,276,047	2,495,281	2,495,281	3,754,010	3,754,010
39,397,159	11,565,079	4,423,441	14,266,340	50,655,310	33,583,979
1,136.00	784.00	1,136.00	784.00	1,136.00	784.00



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASESAGENCY NAME VOCATIONAL REHABILITATIONAGENCY CODE L08Page No. 22PROGRAM NAME AGENCY SUMMARYPROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /PRIORITY # --

05843

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service										
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )
030	Employer Contributions										
040	Other Operating Expenses	352,811	352,811	--	--	730,846	730,846	--	1,121,127	1,121,127	
050	Other Items (Client Services)	923,236	923,236	--	--	1,764,435	1,764,435	--	2,632,883	2,632,883	
060	TOTAL	1,276,047	1,276,047	--	--	2,495,281	2,495,281	--	3,754,010	3,754,010	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?									YES[ ]	NO[X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME VOCATIONAL REHABILITATIONAGENCY CODE L08Page No. 21

05844

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Basic Service Program	05100000	( 18 )	\$480,036	( 18 )	\$480,036	( )		( )	
020	Administration Program	01000000	( 2 )	\$ 31,964	( 2 )	\$ 31,964	( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 20 )	\$512,200	( 20 )	\$512,200	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: L08 Department of Vocational Rehabilitation

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. The Department has not shown a reduction in federal funds for FY 1982-83 due to uncertainties at the time of preparation of the plan. What is the best assessment that can be made concerning potential federal reductions? What specific impact will such reductions have on the programs of the agency?
2. The two priority increases requested by the department are for the impact inflation is having. Elaborate on the specific effects that inflation is having. What service reductions would result if these increases were not funded?
3. The Department provides several service programs. Should reductions become necessary, discuss the "pros and cons" of eliminating an entire program so as to allow others to operate at a reasonable level. If this approach is taken, which program would be eliminated and what would be the ramifications?

05845



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
PERSONAL SERVICE	93,078	7.00	14,510
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	7.00		64,906
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	14,510		12,950,785
OPERATING EXPENSES	72,722		12,257,153
OTHER ITEMS	12,950,785		873,942
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL STATE	TOTAL	STATE
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	POSITIONS POSITIONS		
001 TUITION GRANTS PROGRAM	3,509,800	3,509,800	3,509,800
002 ADMINISTRATION	9,216	9,216	9,216
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	7.00	16,650,111	15,776,169
=====			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05847

FIVE YEAR PLAN									
AGENCY TOTALS									
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE									
APPROPRIATION B 1 - 8 2									
R E Q U E S T E D 8 2 - 8 3									
NO.	LINE	ITEM	ESTIMATED R 0 - 8 1	APPROPRIATION B 1 - 8 2	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	OTHER
010	PER. SERVICE		91,752	93,078	93,078	93,078	93,078		
020	NO. POSITIONS		7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00		
030	EMPLOYER CONT.		14,319	14,510	14,510	14,510	14,510		
040	OTHER OPER EXP		72,722	72,722	64,906	72,722	64,906		7,816
050	OTHER ITEMS		11,706,748	12,950,785	12,084,659	12,084,659	12,084,659		866,126
070	SUBTOTAL		11,885,541	13,131,095	12,257,153	13,131,095	12,257,153		873,942
PROJECTIONS									
1 5 8 3 - 1 9 8 4									
NO.	LINE	ITEM	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
010	PER. SERVICE		103,317	114,682	114,682	114,682	114,682		
020	NO. POSITIONS		7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00		
030	EMPLOYER CONT.		19,662	22,572	22,572	22,572	22,572		
040	OTHER OPER EXP		79,921	87,354	87,354	77,966	77,966		9,389
050	OTHER ITEMS		14,232,913	15,556,574	15,556,574	14,516,177	14,516,177		1,040,396
200	TOTAL		14,435,913	15,781,182	15,781,182	14,731,397	14,731,397		1,049,785
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES									
REQUESTED FY 82-83									
PROJECTED FY 83-84									
PROJECTED FY 84-85									
010	PER. SERVICE								
020	NO. POSITIONS								
030	EMPLOYER CONT.								
040	OTHER OPER EXP		9,216	10,138	10,138	11,152	11,152		
050	OTHER ITEMS		3,505,800	4,378,338	4,378,338	5,691,839	5,691,839		
060	TOTAL		3,519,016	4,388,476	4,388,476	5,702,991	5,702,991		
TOTAL ARGUMENT									
TOTAL POSITIONS									
			16,650,111	18,824,289	18,824,289	21,494,173	21,494,173		
			7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00		

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Higher Education Tuition Grants AGENCY CODE H06  
PROGRAM NAME Summary PROGRAM CODE 001 001 001 00

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05848

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service											
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions											
040	Other Operating Expenses	9,216	9,216			10,138	10,138		11,152	11,152		
050	Other Items	3,509,800	3,509,800			4,378,338	4,378,338		5,691,839	5,691,839		
060	TOTAL	3,519,016	3,519,016			4,388,476	4,388,476		5,702,991	5,702,991		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

Higher Education Tuition Grants

AGENCY CODE

H06

Page No. 12

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Tuition Grants	05/00/00	( )	\$554,233	( )	\$554,233	( )		( )	
020	Administration	01/00/00	( )	\$ 8,625	( )	\$ 8,625	( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
930	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	\$562,858	( )	\$562,858	( )		( )	

05849

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H06 Higher Education Tuition Grants Commission

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. For FY 80-81 Tuition Grants agency ended the year with a balance forward of approximately \$350,000 in the grants program. In light of past and present requests for additional tuition assistance monies why were these monies not fully expended?
2. With a leveling of college enrollments and a forecast of no significant change in student enrollment on what basis is Tuition Grants requesting increased funding for the grants program? Based on the rapid escalation of tuition fees charged to students what amount of funds will be required to maintain status quo for tuition assistance grants assuming that the grants are provided to the same number of students now receiving grants and that the proportion of college costs paid by the grant be maintained? Project these required amounts for 5 years into the future.

05850

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		TOTAL		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE POSITIONS	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER
019	MILITARY PERSONNEL	1.00	1.00	11,751	11,751
020	MILITARY PERSONNEL	1.00	1.00	11,319	11,319
021	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	2.00	2.00	24,864	24,864
022	OPERATIONS & TRAINING	1.00	1.00	10,506	10,506
023	OPERATIONS & TRAINING	1.00	1.00	17,803	17,803
024	OPERATIONS & TRAINING	1.00	1.00	17,803	17,803
025	MILITARY PERSONNEL			50,000	50,000
026	ADMINISTRATION			29,862	29,862
101	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			40,000	20,000
102	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			3,175	1,588
103	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			5,000	2,500
104	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			9,200	9,200
105	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			9,200	9,200
106	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			22,000	22,000
107	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			33,000	33,000
108	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			6,000	6,000
109	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			7,500	7,500
110	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			4,000	4,000
111	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			10,000	10,000
112	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			1,650	1,650
113	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			500	450
114	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			6,611	6,511
115	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS			8,101	8,101

05851



DATE:08/14/81

TIME:135243

AGENCY F24

LINE ITEM

NO.

ADJUTANT GENERAL

ESTIMATED R 0 - R 1

TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN

AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION R 1 - R 2

TOTAL STATE

R E Q U E S T E D

TOTAL STATE

R 2 - R 3

FEDERAL

PAGE 23

PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	1,659,222	877,054	1,788,614	843,712	1,788,614	843,712	944,902
020 NO. POSITIONS	117.00	86.00	122.00	86.00	122.00	86.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	491,391	381,950	584,339	453,426	584,339	453,426	130,913
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,217,005	696,992	1,640,383	824,577	1,640,383	824,577	815,806
050 OTHER ITEMS	522,990	428,497	971,276	476,783	971,276	476,783	486,993
070 SUBTOTAL	4,390,612	2,384,493	4,984,612	2,598,498	4,984,612	2,598,498	2,378,614

## PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	1,985,362	536,520	1,048,841		2,203,752	1,039,537	1,164,214	
160 NO. POSITIONS	122.00	86.00			122.00	86.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	769,651	192,976	153,131		423,692	222,736	172,013	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,802,781	906,210	896,571		1,970,440	990,488	979,952	
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,067,432	523,985	535,205	8,243	1,166,703	572,716	584,979	9,010
200 T O T A L	5,225,226	2,559,691	2,633,748	8,243	5,764,587	2,825,477	2,901,158	9,010

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

NO.	REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84			PROJECTED FY 84-85			
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	161,023	137,337	23,686		160,165	56,039		283,121	187,899	95,221
020 NO. POSITIONS	12.00	12.00			15.00			18.00	18.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	44,767	41,027	3,740		117,353	10,062		183,310	165,059	18,251
040 OTHER OPER EXP	541,471	374,782	166,689		231,172	175,740		494,618	259,272	235,346
050 OTHER ITEMS	85,300	85,300			88,795			92,403	92,403	
060 T O T A L	812,561	638,446	194,115		597,485	242,841		1,053,452	704,633	348,818
TOTAL AMOUNT	5,817,173	3,236,544	2,572,729	7,500	3,157,176	2,884,832		6,818,039	3,530,110	3,258,986
TOTAL POSITIONS	134.00	98.00			101.00			140.00	104.00	

05852

1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Adjutant General's Office

AGENCY CODE E24

Page No. 109

PRIORITY #           

PROGRAM NAME Agency Summary Additional Increase

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

05853

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	161,023	137,337	23,686		216,204	160,165	56,039	283,120	187,899	95,221	
020	No. of Positions	( 5 )	( 5 )	( )	( )	( 5 )	( 5 )	( )	( 5 )	( 5 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	44,767	41,027	3,740		127,415	117,353	10,062	183,310	165,059	18,251	
040	Other Operating Expenses	576,771	410,082	166,689		446,707	269,967	176,740	537,021	301,675	235,346	
050	Other Items	50,000	50,000			50,000	50,000		50,000	50,000		
060	TOTAL	832,562	638,446	194,115		840,326	597,485	242,841	1,053,451	704,633	348,818	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ X ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME Adjutant General's OfficeAGENCY CODE E24Page No. 108

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	ADMINISTRATION	010000	( )	65,893	( )	65,893	( )		( )	
020	MILITARY PERSONNEL	050000	( 2 )	14,605	( 2 )	14,605	( )		( )	
030	OPERATIONS & TRAINING	100000	( 1 )	3,055	( 1 )	3,055	( )		( )	
040	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	150000	( )	20,578	( )	20,578	( )		( )	
050	TRAINING SITE	200000	( 1 )	1,381	( 1 )	1,381	( )		( )	
060	NATIONAL GUARD CENTER	250000	( )	14,004	( )	3,501	( )	10,503	( )	
070	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	300000	( )	2,532	( )	633	( )	1,899	( )	
080	ARMY AVIATION	350000	( )	4,988	( )	1,247	( )	3,741	( )	
090	McENTIRE ANG BASE	400000	( 2 )	30,040	( )	7,510	( )	22,530	( )	
100	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	450000	( 2 )	24,636	( 2 )	12,318	( )	12,318	( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 8 )	181,712	( 8 )	130,721	( )	50,991	( )	

05854



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: E24 Adjutant General

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. What cost savings and efficiencies might occur if local armory maintenance were contracted for locally on an as needed basis rather than through the use of full time maintenance personnel located in Columbia?
2. What are the results of the tuition assistance program for the national guard? Has this program resulted in higher education and retention rates?

EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

05855

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		TOTAL		STATE	
PERSONAL SERVICE		285,285		285,285		10.00	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		43,649		43,649		49,713	
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		1,497,500		1,497,500		1,876,147	
OTHER ITEMS							
500 TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		1,876,147		1,876,147		STATE	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL STATE		POSITIONS POSITIONS			
001 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		4,000		4,000			
002 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		2,000		2,000			
003 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		2,000		2,000			
500 TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		49,105		49,105			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		12.00		12.00		1,925,252	

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05856

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY: F02  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

P & C-EXEC DIRECTOR  
ESTIMATED 80-81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81-82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82-83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 25  
PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	320,050	320,050	285,285	285,285	285,285	285,285
020 NO. POSITIONS	12.00	12.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	45,623	45,623	43,649	43,649	43,649	43,649
040 OTHER OPER EXP	39,213	39,213	49,713	49,713	49,713	49,713
050 OTHER ITEMS	310,588	310,588	1,497,500	1,497,500	1,497,500	1,497,500
070 SUBTOTAL	715,474	715,474	1,876,147	1,876,147	1,876,147	1,876,147

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	316,666	316,666		351,499	351,499	
160 NO. POSITIONS	10.00	10.00		10.00	10.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	52,773	52,773		59,974	59,974	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	54,635	54,635		59,716	59,716	
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,645,753	1,645,753		1,798,808	1,798,808	
200 TOTAL	2,069,827	2,069,827		2,269,997	2,269,997	

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
TOTAL	STATE FEDERAL	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	36,685	40,720	45,199
020 NO. POSITIONS	2.00	2.00	2.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	6,420	7,253	8,286
040 OTHER OPER EXP	6,000	6,198	10,402
050 OTHER ITEMS			
060 TOTAL	49,105	54,171	63,887
TOTAL AMOUNT	1,925,252	2,123,998	2,333,984
TOTAL POSITIONS	12.00	12.00	12.00

05857



FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

Page No. 18

AGENCY NAME B & C Board - Executive Director

AGENCY CODE F02

PRIORITY #

PROGRAM NAME

Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 00 / 00 / 00

05858

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	36,685	36,685			40,720	40,720		45,199	45,199		
020	No. of Positions	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	6,420	6,420			7,253	7,253		8,286	8,286		
040	Other Operating Expenses	6,000	6,000			6,198	6,198		10,402	10,402		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	49,105	49,105			54,171	54,171		63,887	63,887		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME B &amp; C Board - Executive Director

AGENCY CODE F0201000000

Page No. 17

05859

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) FPOG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Civil Contingent Fund	01100000	( 0 )	12,000	( 0 )	12,000	( )		( )	
020	S. C. Protection & Advocacy System	01150000	( 0 )	9,875	( 0 )	9,875	( )		( )	
030	Health Systems, Agencies Planning	0120 00	( 0 )	10,000	( 0 )	10,000	( )		( )	
040	Office Administration	0103 00	( 2 )	19,846	( 2 )	19,846	( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 2 )	51,721	( 2 )	51,721	( )		( )	

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
PERSONAL SERVICE			
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			
OPERATING EXPENSES			
OTHER ITEMS			
-----			
TOTAL			
2,845,546	2,676,055	169,491	
137.00	123.00		
455,422	432,072	23,850	
1,334,086	1,285,570	48,416	

SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST 4,635,554 4,393,797 241,757

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST  
PRIORITY PROGRAM

TOTAL STATE  
POSITIONS POSITIONS

001 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	49,049	49,049		
002 ENGINEERING	16,300	16,300		
003 COMPUTER OPERATIONS	90,000	90,000		
004 AUDITS	5.00	66,133	5.00	66,133
005 PLANNING	7.00	227,984	7.00	227,984
006 BUDGET	8.00	274,078	8.00	274,078
007 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	1.00	10,900	1.00	10,900
008 GRANTS		36,508		36,508
009 COMPUTER MANAGEMENT		5,500		5,500
010 COMPUTER MANAGEMENT		23,500		23,500
011 PLANNING		3,008		3,008
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE				
	21.00	802,960	21.00	802,960
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83				
	156.00	5,438,514	156.00	5,196,757

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND BENEFIT INCREASES.

05860



05861

DATE:08/14/81	TIME:1135253	AGENCY FOR	FINANCIAL	ESTIMATED B O - R 1	APPROPRIATION B 1 - R 2	REFUSED B 2 - R 3	OTHER	FEDERAL	TOTAL
FIVE YEAR PLAN									
AGENCY TOTALS									
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE									
=====									
010 PER. SERVICE	3,391,413	3,101,354	2,845,546	2,676,055	2,845,546	2,676,055	169,491		
020 NO. POSITIONS	169.00	153.00	137.00	123.00	137.00	123.00			
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	531,543	485,403	455,922	432,072	455,922	432,072	23,850		
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,542,559	1,467,287	1,334,086	1,285,670	1,334,086	1,285,670	48,416		
050 OTHER ITEMS	28,546	28,546							
070 SUBTOTAL	5,484,061	5,082,990	4,635,554	4,393,797	4,635,554	4,393,797	241,757		
=====									
PROJECTIONS									
=====									
150 PER. SERVICE	3,158,556	2,970,421	188,135	3,505,997	3,297,167	208,830			
160 NO. POSITIONS	137.00	123.00		137.00	123.00				
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	550,747	514,123	27,658	628,159	586,048	30,855			
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,466,161	1,412,951	53,209	1,602,514	1,544,355	58,157			
190 OTHER ITEMS									
200 TOTAL	5,175,464	4,897,495	268,812	5,736,670	5,427,570	297,842			
=====									
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES									
----- REQUESTED FY 82-83 ----- PROJECTED FY 83-84 ----- PROJECTED FY 84-85 -----									
010 PER. SERVICE	482,029	482,029	604,349	604,349	670,850	670,850			
020 NO. POSITIONS	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00			
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	81,549	81,549	101,969	101,969	116,001	116,001			
040 OTHER OPER EXP	239,382	239,382	226,128	226,128	256,258	256,258			
050 OTHER ITEMS									
060 TOTAL	802,960	802,960	932,466	932,466	1,043,109	1,043,109			
=====									
TOTAL AMOUNT									
TOTAL POSITIONS	5,470,514	5,196,757	241,757	6,107,920	5,829,961	6,179,179	297,842		
	158.00	144.00		158.00	144.00	158.00			

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES**  
**1982-83**

Page No. 57

AGENCY NAME BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY CODE F04

PRIORITY #           

PROGRAM NAME SUMMARY

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	482,029	482,029			604,369	604,369		670,850	670,850		
020	No. of Positions	( 21 )	( 21 )	( )	( )	( 21 )	( 21 )	( )	( 21 )	( 21 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	81,549	81,549			101,969	101,969		116,001	116,001		
040	Other Operating Expenses	239,382	239,382			226,128	226,128		256,258	256,258		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	802,960	802,960			932,466	932,466		1,043,109	1,043,109		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

05862

1982-83

Page No. 54

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE

AGENCY CODE F04

05863

	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO.	TOTAL	NO.	STATE	NO.	FEDERAL	NO.	OTHER
	PROGRAMS	PROG CODE	POSITIONS	AMOUNT	POSITIONS	AMOUNT	POSITIONS	AMOUNT	POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Computer Systems Management	25000000	( 1 )	30,385	( 1 )	30,385	( )		( )	
020	Audit	05000000	( 3 )	51,304	( 3 )	51,304	( )		( )	
030	Budget	10000000	( 1 )	16,807	( 1 )	16,807	( )		( )	
040	Administration	01030000	( 1 )	15,350	( 1 )	15,350	( )		( )	
050	Grants	15000000	( 1 )	7,767	( 1 )	7,767	( )		( )	
060	Training	20000000	( 1 )	11,392	( 1 )	11,392	( )		( )	
070	Computer Operations	30000000	( 1 )	97,170	( 1 )	97,170	( )		( )	
			( )		( )		( )		( )	
			( )		( )		( )		( )	
			( )		( )		( )		( )	
000	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 9 )	230,175	( 9 )	230,175	( )		( )	

Page No.



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		STATE	
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE		1,092,778	1,002,915	76,863	13,000
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		62.00	59.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		175,766	157,717	18,049	
OPERATING EXPENSES		948,391	427,807	367,584	153,000
OTHER ITEMS					
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		2,216,935	1,588,439	462,496	166,000
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001	GEOLOGIC SURVEY	1.00	1.00	22,576	22,576
002	FEDERAL-STATE COOPERATIVE H			30,000	30,000
003	GEOLOGY			6,456	6,456
004	ECONOMIC RESEARCH & EVALUAT			12,000	12,000
005	ADMINISTRATION & SUPPORT	1.00	1.00	11,016	11,016
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		2.00	2.00	82,048	82,048
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		64.00	61.00	2,298,583	1,670,487

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05864

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY FOR  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

B. C-RESEARCH STAT  
ESTIMATED B O - B I  
TOTAL

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION B I - B 2  
TOTAL

R E Q U E S T E D B 2 - B 3  
STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 27  
PRG4:AVV2ROUR

010 PER. SERVICE 1,121,077 964,724 1,092,778 1,002,915 1,092,778 1,002,915 76,863 13,000

020 NO. POSITIONS 70.00 60.00 62.00 59.00 62.00 59.00

030 EMPLOYER CONT. 172,033 153,270 175,766 157,717 175,766 157,717 18,049

040 OTHER OPER EXP 1,245,240 449,426 948,391 427,807 948,391 427,807 367,584 153,000

050 OTHER ITEMS

070 SUBTOTAL 2,552,409 1,567,420 2,216,935 1,588,439 2,216,935 1,588,439 462,496 165,000

PROJECTIONS

NO. TOTAL 1 5 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 OTHER

150 PER. SERVICE 1,212,984 1,113,226 85,318 14,430 1,346,412 1,235,692 94,703 16,017

160 NO. POSITIONS 62.00 55.00 62.00 59.00

170 EMPLOYER CONT. 217,644 201,118 12,456 2,107 249,780 230,009 13,992 2,367

180 OTHER OPER EXP 1,042,282 470,160 403,975 168,147 1,139,214 513,885 441,545 133,785

190 OTHER ITEMS

200 TOTAL 2,472,910 1,754,514 501,749 184,684 2,734,406 1,979,586 550,240 232,169

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

----- REQUESTED FY 82-83 ----- PROJECTED FY 83-84 ----- PROJECTED FY 84-85 -----  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE 20,149 25,149 32,356 32,356 35,915 35,915

020 NO. POSITIONS 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00

030 EMPLOYER CONT. 4,999 4,897 5,565 5,565 6,397 6,397

040 OTHER OPER EXP 40,000 48,000 52,752 52,752 57,657 57,657

050 OTHER ITEMS

060 TOTAL 62,048 82,046 90,673 90,673 99,969 99,969

TOTAL AMOUNT 2,259,583 1,670,407 1,875,187 2,834,375 752,409

TOTAL POSITIONS 64.00 61.00 61.00 61.00 64.00 61.00

05865



FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Division of Research and Statistical Services  
PROGRAM NAME Agency Total

AGENCY CODE F08

PROGRAM CODE 00 00 100 100

Page No. 31

PRIORITY # ---

05866

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	29,149	29,149			32,536	35,915		35,915	35,915		
020	No. of Positions	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	4,899	4,899			5,565	5,565		6,397	6,397		
040	Other Operating Expenses	48,000	48,000			52,752	52,752		57,657	57,657		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	82,048	82,048			90,673	90,673		99,969	99,969		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> [X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME Div of Research & Statistical Serv. AGENCY CODE 708

Page No. 3

05867

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Cooperative Health Statistics	1000 0000	( - )	2,000	( - )	2,000	( )		( )	
020	Admin.	0100 0000	( - )	14,353	( - )	14,353	( )		( )	
030	Geographic Statistics	2501 0000	( - )	12,000	( - )	12,000	( )		( )	
040	Economic Research	0500 0000	( - )	5,739	( - )	5,739	( )		( )	
050	Demographic Statis & Statistical Coordination	1200 0000	( - )	16,896	( - )	16,896	( )		( )	
060	<del>Headetic Survey</del> <del>Geographic Statistics</del>	2505 0000	( - )	16,000	( - )	16,000	( )		( )	
070	Geological Survey	3000 0000	( - )	14,000	( - )	14,000	( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( - )	80,988	( - )	80,988	( )		( )	

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
		TOTAL	STATE
PERSONAL SERVICE		6,831,396	2,370,376
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		602.00	167.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		1,145,286	414,598
OPERATING EXPENSES		17,278,669	1,219,535
OTHER ITEMS		1,028,736	1,028,736
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		26,284,087	5,033,245
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE
001	ADMINISTRATION	303,433	303,433
002	***NOT ON FILE***	21,488	9,000
003	***NOT ON FILE***	2,000	2,000
004	***NOT ON FILE***	2,000	2,000
005	***NOT ON FILE***	8,554	8,554
006	***NOT ON FILE***	20,000	20,000
007	SUPPORT FOR BEARDS	2,000	2,000
008	***NOT ON FILE***	15,000	15,000
009	***NOT ON FILE***	1,000	1,000
010	INTERNAL AUDIT	.33	.33
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		6.33	6.33
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		608.33	173.33
		26,752,520	5,489,590

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05868

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY F12  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

R & C-GENERAL SERV  
ESTIMATED R 0 - R 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION R 1 - R 2  
TOTAL STATE

R E Q U E S T E D  
TOTAL STATE  
R 2 - R 3  
FEDERAL

PAGE 28  
PRG41AVY2H0CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	6,314,286	2,483,658	6,831,396	2,370,376	6,831,396	2,370,376	4,461,020
020 NO. POSITIONS	616.00	172.00	602.00	167.00	602.00	167.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,006,719	403,350	1,145,286	414,598	1,145,286	414,598	730,688
040 OTHER OPER EXP	15,353,264	1,150,340	17,278,669	1,219,535	17,278,669	1,219,535	16,059,134
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,138,984	1,138,984	1,028,736	1,028,736	1,028,736	1,028,736	
070 SUBTOTAL	23,913,253	5,176,332	26,284,087	5,033,245	26,284,087	5,033,245	21,250,842

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	7,562,850	2,431,117		8,416,964	2,920,540	5,496,423
160 NO. POSITIONS	602.00	167.00		602.00	167.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,500,804	493,361		1,727,614	565,778	812,096
180 OTHER OPER EXP	18,549,257	1,340,269		20,755,258	1,464,914	19,290,344
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,130,581	1,130,581		1,235,725	1,235,725	
200 T O T A L	25,203,492	5,595,328		32,135,561	6,186,957	25,598,863

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84			PROJECTED FY 84-85		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	83,430	72,597		93,511	82,035	11,476	103,686	91,063	12,623
020 NO. POSITIONS	6.33	6.33		6.33	6.33		6.33	6.33	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	15,046	12,591		17,107	14,778	2,329	19,615	16,956	2,659
040 OTHER OPER EXP	272,317	272,217		376,553	376,553		531,183	531,183	
050 OTHER ITEMS	59,040	98,040		188,628	188,628		279,216	279,216	
060 T O T A L	468,833	456,345		675,759	661,994	13,805	933,700	918,418	15,282
TOTAL AMOUNT	26,352,520	5,689,590		21,263,330	6,257,322		33,069,261	7,105,375	25,614,145
TOTAL POSITIONS	608.00	173.00		608.00	173.00		608.00	173.00	

05859



**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES**  
**1982-83**

AGENCY NAME B+C - General Services

AGENCY CODE F12

Page No. 90-A

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 001001001

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05870

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	83,430	72,997		10,433	93,511	82,035	11,476	103,686	91,063	12,623	
020	No. of Positions	( 7.33 )	( 6.33 )	( )	( 1 )	( 7.33 )	( 6.33 )	( 1 )	( 7.33 )	( 6.33 )	( 1 )	
030	Employer Contributions	15,046	12,991		2,055	17,107	14,778	2,329	19,615	16,956	2,659	
040	Other Operating Expenses	272,317	272,317		-0-	376,553	376,553	-0-	531,183	531,183	-0-	
050	Other Items	98,040	98,040		-0-	188,628	188,628	-0-	279,216	279,216	<del>15,282</del>	
060	TOTAL	468,833	456,345		12,488	675,799	661,994	13,805	933,700	918,418	15,282	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME Budget and Control Board  
Division of General Services

AGENCY CODE F12

Page No. 90

05871

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administration		( -0- )	10,000	( -0- )	10,000	( )		( )	
020	Surplus Property		( 2 )	19,083	( 2 )	19,083	( )		( )	
030	Barrier Free Design		( -0- )	5,005	( -0- )	5,005	( )		( )	
040	Pyrotechnic Safety		( -0- )	4,080	( -0- )	4,080	( )		( )	
050	Construction, Planning and Prop Mgmt.		( -0- )	14,427	( -0- )	14,427	( )		( )	
060	Procurement and Supply Management		( -0- )	6,447	( -0- )	6,447	( )		( )	
070	Information Processing		( -0- )	6,558	( -0- )	6,558	( )		( )	
080	Data Processing		( -0- )	74,317	( -0- )	74,317	( )		( )	
090	Central State Purchasing and Printing		( -0- )	96,693	( -0- )	96,693	( )		( )	
100	Engineering Operations Unit		( -3- )	17,230	( -3- )	17,230	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( -5- )	253,840	( -5- )	253,840	( )		( )	



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
		TOTAL	STATE
PERSONAL SERVICE		502,166	502,166
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		30.00	30.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		79,103	79,103
OPERATING EXPENSES		173,115	173,115
OTHER ITEMS			
SJR TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		754,384	754,384

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL		STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE
001	FIRE MARSHALL			18,800	18,800
002	ADMINISTRATION			15,200	15,200
003	ADMINISTRATION	1.00	1.00	29,322	29,322
004	ADMINISTRATION	1.00	1.00	12,590	12,590
005	ADMINISTRATION			4,000	4,000
006	ADMINISTRATION			2,736	2,736
007	L P GAS			3,000	3,000
008	ADMINISTRATION			4,650	4,650
009	FIRE MARSHALL			4,000	4,000
010	L P GAS	1.00	1.00	17,755	17,755
011	L P GAS	1.00	1.00	17,755	17,755
012	FIRE MARSHALL	2.00	2.00	39,646	39,646
013	ADMINISTRATION			9,100	9,100
SJR TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		6.00	6.00	178,554	178,554
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		26.00	26.00	932,938	932,938

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05872



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY F14  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

B & C-STATE FIRE MAP  
ESTIMATED R 0 - R 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION B 1 - B 2  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 29  
PRG1:AVY280CR

REQUESTED B 2 - B 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	536,286	536,286	502,166	502,166	502,166	502,166
020 NO. POSITIONS	32.00	32.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	83,232	83,232	79,103	79,103	79,103	79,103
040 OTHER OPER EXP	138,198	138,198	173,115	173,115	173,115	173,115
050 OTHER ITEMS						
070 SUBTOTAL	757,716	757,716	754,384	754,384	754,384	754,384

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	557,404	557,404	618,718	618,718
160 NO. POSITIONS	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	101,001	101,001	115,536	115,536
180 OTHER OPER EXP	190,253	190,253	207,947	207,947
190 OTHER ITEMS				
200 TOTAL	848,658	848,658	942,201	942,201

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85		
TOTAL	STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH		
010 PER. SERVICE	71,168	71,168	77,578	85,000	85,000
020 NO. POSITIONS	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	13,900	13,900	15,247	17,305	17,305
040 OTHER OPER EXP	93,486	93,486	100,238	109,236	109,236
050 OTHER ITEMS					
060 TOTAL	178,554	178,554	193,063	211,541	211,541
TOTAL AMOUNT	932,936	1,041,721	1,153,742		
TOTAL POSITIONS	36.00	36.00	36.00		

05873

1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
PROGRAM NAME Summary

AGENCY CODE F-14  
PROGRAM CODE 1 1 1

Page No. 36

PRIORITY #

05874

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	71,168	71,168			77,578	77,578		85,000	85,000		
020	No. of Positions	( 6 )	( 6 )	( )	( )	( 6 )	( 6 )	( )	( 6 )	( 6 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	13,900	13,900			15,247	15,247		17,305	17,305		
040	Other Operating Expenses	93,486	93,486			100,238	100,238		109,236	109,236		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	178,554	178,554			193,063	193,063		211,541	211,541		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

AGENCY CODE F-14

Page No. 35

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Fire and Life Safety	05-00-00-00	( 1 )	18,000	( 1 )	18,000	( )		( )	
020	LP-Gas	10-00-00-00	( 1 )	17,000	( 1 )	17,000	( )		( )	
030	Administration	01-00-00-00	( )	1,545	( )	1,545	( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 2 )	36,545	( 2 )	36,545	( )		( )	

05875



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
PERSONAL SERVICE			
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			
OPERATING EXPENSES			
OTHER ITEMS			
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			
PERSONALITY PROGRAM			
001 ADMINISTRATION			
002 MOTOR POOL			
003 ADMINISTRATION			
004 MOTOR POOL			
005 ADMINISTRATION			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			

TOTAL STATE POSITIONS			
TOTAL			
STATE			
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			
PERSONALITY PROGRAM			
001 ADMINISTRATION			
002 MOTOR POOL			
003 ADMINISTRATION			
004 MOTOR POOL			
005 ADMINISTRATION			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05876

DATE: 09/16/81  
TIME: 135243  
AGENCY: FBI  
LINE: 1104

LIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
ESTIMATED 8 0 - 8 1 APPROXIMATE 8 1 - 8 2

REF ID: A64280CR  
PAGE 30

05877

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

Page No. 16a

1982-83

AGENCY NAME Motor Vehicle Mgmt.

AGENCY CODE 716

PRIORITY #

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 1 1 1

05878

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	197,978	143,435		54,543	219,754	159,212	60,542	243,927	176,725	67,202	
020	No. of Positions	( 19 )	( 14 )	( )	( 5 )	( 19 )	( 14 )	( )	( 14 )	( 14 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	39,017	28,392		10,625	44,511	32,402	12,109	51,318	37,367	13,951	
040	Other Operating Expenses	43,750	43,750			54,688	54,688		68,360	68,360		
050	Other Items	880,500	372,750		507,750	550,000		550,000	600,000		600,000	
060	TOTAL	1,161,245	588,327		572,918	868,953	246,302	622,651	963,605	282,452	681,153	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

Budget and Control Board

AGENCY NAME Division of Motor Vehicle Management AGENCY CODE F 16

Page No. 17 of 21

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administration	0157	( 1 )	11,534	( 1 )	11,534	( )		( )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 1 )	11,534	( 1 )	11,534	( )		( )	

FORM 83-P8

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

Note:  $230,676 \times 5\% = 11,534$ 

05879

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST			
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE		1,281,398			1,281,398
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		85.00			
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		196,557			196,557
OPERATING EXPENSES		432,078			432,078
OTHER ITEMS		12,950			12,950
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		1,922,583			1,922,983
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST					
PRIORITY PROGRAM		TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
		POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001 ADMINISTRATION				30,167	10,137
002 ADMINISTRATION	2.00	2.00		38,615	38,615
003 ADMINISTRATION				38,444	38,444
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		2.00	2.00	107,226	87,196
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		87.00	2.00	2,030,209	87,196

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05880

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY F20  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

R & C-RETIREMENT

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PAGE 31  
PRGM:AVY28OCR

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

NO.	ITEM	ESTIMATED 80 - 81		APPROPRIATION 81 - 82		REQUESTED 82 - 83		OTHER
		TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	FEDERAL	
010	PER. SERVICE	1,254,485	1,240,236	1,281,398		1,281,398		1,281,398
020	NO. POSITIONS	92.00	92.00	85.00		85.00		
030	EMPLOYER CONT.	192,467	190,400	196,557		196,557		196,557
040	OTHER OPER EXP	366,555	362,455	432,078		432,078		432,078
050	OTHER ITEMS	180,828	180,828	12,950		12,950		12,950
070	SUBTOTAL	1,994,335	1,973,919	1,922,983		1,922,983		1,922,983

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984		OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985		OTHER
		STATE	FEDERAL			STATE	FEDERAL	
150	PER. SERVICE	1,422,352		1,422,352	1,578,811			1,578,811
160	NO. POSITIONS	85.00			85.00			
170	EMPLOYER CONT.	263,253		207,663	301,609			233,269
180	OTHER OPER EXP	474,854		474,854	519,015			519,015
190	OTHER ITEMS	14,232		14,232	15,556			15,556
200	TOTAL	2,174,691		2,119,101	2,414,991			2,340,651

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83		OTHER	TOTAL	PROJECTED FY 83-84		TOTAL	PROJECTED FY 84-85	
		STATE	FEDERAL			STATE	FED/OTH		STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	22,062	32,062			35,588	35,588		39,503	39,503	
020 NO. POSITIONS	2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00		2.00	2.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	4,773	4,773			5,696	5,696		6,546	6,546	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	70,391	50,761		20,030	77,397	55,394	22,013	84,848	60,788	24,060
050 OTHER ITEMS										
060 TOTAL	107,226	87,196		20,030	118,681	96,668	22,013	130,897	106,837	24,060
TOTAL AMOUNT	2,030,209	87,196		1,043,013	96,668	2,141,114		2,545,988	106,837	2,370,711
TOTAL POSITIONS	87.00	2.00			2.00	2.00		87.00	2.00	

05881



**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL**  
**INCREASES**

1982-83

AGENCY NAME B & C Board - Retirement Division

AGENCY CODE F 20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY # Summary

05882

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	32,062	32,062			35,588	35,588		39,503	39,503		
020	No. of Positions	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	( 2 )	( 2 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	4,773	4,773			5,696	5,696		6,546	6,546		
040	Other Operating Expenses	70,391	50,361		20,030	77,397	55,384	22,013	84,848	60,788	24,060	
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	107,226	87,196		20,030	118,681	96,668	22,013	130,897	106,837	24,060	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAMS? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULEAGENCY NAME B&C Board - Retirement DivisionAGENCY CODE F 20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administration		( 6 )	87262	( 6 )	87262	( )		( )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 6 )	87262	( 6 )	87262	( )		( )	

05883

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	2,086,502	1,533,170	86,000 467,732
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	131.00	97.00	
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	347,681	257,169	11,854 78,658
OPERATING EXPENSES	652,599	332,359	130,000 190,640
OTHER ITEMS	40,000	26,000	
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST	3,127,582	2,148,598	227,854 751,030
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL STATE	
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS POSITIONS		
001 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		28,000 28,000	
002 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	2.00 2.00	197,000 197,000	
003 TRAINING	1.00 1.00	64,212 64,212	
004 CLASSIFICATION & COMPENSATI	3.00 3.00	51,445 51,445	
005 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS	2.00 2.00	56,519 56,519	
006 INSURANCE	1.00 1.00	30,694 30,694	
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	9.00 9.00	427,870 427,870	
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	140.00 106.00	3,555,452 2,576,568	

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05884



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY F24  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

R & C-PERSONNEL  
ESTIMATED 80 - R 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION R 1 - R 2  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 32  
PRGM:AVY280CR

R E Q U E S T E D 8 2 - R 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	2,140,431	1,666,060	2,086,902	1,533,170	2,086,902	1,533,170	86,000	467,732
020 NO. POSITIONS	140.00	105.00	131.00	97.00	131.00	97.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	324,673	258,735	347,681	257,169	347,681	257,169	11,854	78,658
040 OTHER OPER EXP	648,255	332,359	652,999	332,359	652,999	332,359	130,000	190,640
050 OTHER ITEMS	30,000	16,000	40,000	26,000	40,000	26,000		14,000
070 SUBTOTAL	3,143,359	2,273,154	3,127,582	2,148,698	3,127,582	2,148,698	227,854	751,030

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	2,316,461	1,701,819 95,460 519,183	2,571,272	1,889,019 105,961 576,293
160 NO. POSITIONS	131.00	97.00	131.00	97.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	423,877	311,904 13,937 75,801	485,229	357,091 15,656 82,147
180 OTHER OPER EXP	717,646	265,263 142,870 209,513	784,387	399,232 156,157 228,998
190 OTHER ITEMS	43,960	28,574 15,386	48,048	31,231 16,817
200 T O T A L	3,501,944	2,407,560 252,267 819,883	3,888,936	2,676,573 277,774 907,255

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
TOTAL	STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	143,768 143,768	159,583 159,583	177,136 177,136
020 NO. POSITIONS	9.00 9.00	9.00 9.00	9.00 9.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	25,778 25,778	29,148 29,148	33,407 33,407
040 OTHER OPER EXP	258,324 258,324	281,692 281,692	303,239 303,239
050 OTHER ITEMS			
060 T O T A L	427,870 427,870	470,423 470,423	513,782 513,782
TOTAL AMOUNT	2,555,452 2,576,568 751,030	2,677,983 2,677,983 1,072,150	4,402,718 4,402,718 3,190,355
TOTAL POSITIONS	140.00 105.00	140.00 106.00	140.00 106.00

05885

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES**  
**1982-83**

AGENCY NAME State Personnel Division

AGENCY CODE F24

Page No. 33

PRIORITY #

PROGRAM NAME

PROGRAM CODE 00 1 00 100 10

05886

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	143,768	143,768			159,583	159,583		177,136	177,136		
020	No. of Positions	( 9 )	( 9 )	( )	( )	( 9 )	( 9 )	( )	( 9 )	( 9 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	25,778	25,778			29,148	29,148		33,407	33,407		
040	Other Operating Expenses	258,324	258,324			281,692	281,692		303,239	303,239		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	427,870	427,870			470,423	470,423		513,782	513,782		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME State Personnel DivisionAGENCY CODE F24Page No. 32

05887

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administration - General	01020000 0163	( 1 )	20,018	( 1 )	20,018	( )		( )	
020	Administration - Data Processing	01030000 0164	( 1 )	23,542	( 1 )	23,542	( )		( )	
030	Recruiting	20000000 0168	( 1 )	19,211	( 1 )	19,211	( )		( )	
040	Training	23000000 0169	( )	1,397	( )	1,397	( )		( )	
050	Insurance	15000000 0167	( 1 )	21,857	( 1 )	21,857	( )		( )	
060	Employee Relations	10000000 0166	( 1 )	23,258	( 1 )	23,258	( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 5 )	109,283	( 5 )	109,283	( )		( )	



MAINTENANCE REQUEST	FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE
PERSONAL SERVICE	70,670	70,670
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	3.00	3.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	10,706	10,706
OPERATING EXPENSES	7,608	7,608
OTHER ITEMS	3,850,000	3,850,000
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST	3,938,984	3,938,984
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE
	POSITIONS	POSITIONS
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	3.00	3.00
	3,938,984	3,938,984

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05888

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY F26

R & C-LOCAL GOVERNMT

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PAGE 33  
PRG4:AVY280CR

LINE NO.	ITEM	ESTIMATED 80 - 81 TOTAL	STATE	APPROPRIATION 81 - 82 TOTAL	STATE	REQUESTED 82 - 83 TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
010	PER. SERVICE	64,028	64,028	70,670	70,670	70,670	70,670		
020	NO. POSITIONS	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00		
030	EMPLOYER CONT.	10,159	10,159	10,706	10,706	10,706	10,706		
040	OTHER OPER EXP	8,242	8,242	7,608	7,608	7,608	7,608		
050	OTHER ITEMS	350,000	350,000	3,850,000	3,850,000	3,850,000	3,850,000		
070	SUBTOTAL	432,429	432,429	3,938,984	3,938,984	3,938,984	3,938,984		

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150	PER. SERVICE	78,444	78,444		87,073	87,073		
160	NO. POSITIONS	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00		
170	EMPLOYER CONT.	13,415	13,415		15,277	15,277		
180	OTHER OPER EXP	8,361	8,361		9,139	9,139		
190	OTHER ITEMS	4,231,150	4,231,150		4,624,647	4,624,647		
200	TOTAL	4,331,370	4,331,370		4,736,136	4,736,136		

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84			PROJECTED FY 84-85			
TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH

010 PER. SERVICE

020 NO. POSITIONS

030 EMPLOYER CONT.

040 OTHER OPER EXP

050 OTHER ITEMS

060 TOTAL

TOTAL AMOUNT	3,938,984	3,938,984		4,331,370	4,331,370		4,736,136		
TOTAL POSITIONS	3.00	3.00		3.00	3.00		3.00		

05889

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME B & C BOARD - LOCAL GOVERNMENTAGENCY CODE F26Page No. 5

05890

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Rural Improvement - Administration	01 00 00	( 0 )	\$196,818	( 0 )	\$196,818	( -- )		( -- )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 0 )	\$196,818	( 0 )	\$196,818	( -- )		( -- )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: F02 Budget & Control Board Divisions

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05891

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1981-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

05892

AUGUST 20, 1981

DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL  
DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH  
ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE  
DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES  
DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES  
PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
			TOTAL	STATE
			FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE			55,188,033	32,257,139
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			3,949.00	2,335.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			9,078,250	5,249,033
OPERATING EXPENSES			21,260,153	8,005,915
OTHER ITEMS			32,200,422	6,881,537
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			117,726,858	52,393,624
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	
001	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		877,403	877,403
002	CRIPPLED CHILDREN		1,114,560	1,114,960
003	MATERNAL & CHILD HEALTH	46.00	46.00	2,660,771
004	TUBERCULOSIS CONTROL-OUTPAT	7.00	7.00	230,171
005	VENEREAL DISEASE CONTROL	5.00	5.00	115,262
006	CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION	5.00	5.00	100,742
007	WATER SUPPLY	3.00	3.00	83,424
008	ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION			162,664
009	FAMILY PLANNING	13.00	13.00	410,022
010	SOLID WASTE	8.00	8.00	196,947
011	DISEASE SURVEILLANCE & INVE	1.00	1.00	128,246
012	DISTRICT SERVICES			120,270
013	ANALYTICAL & BIOLOGICAL SER	1.00	1.00	597,331
014	HOME HEALTH SERVICES	5.00	5.00	141,960
015	MANAGEMENT	7.00	7.00	243,737
016	SHELLFISH	1.00	1.00	78,851
017	LABORATORIES	1.00	1.00	200,238

05893



PRGM:AVY290CR

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
J04 HEALTH & ENVIRON

PAGE 73

MAINTENANCE REQUEST	-----		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----	
	TOTAL		STATE	FEDERAL OTHER
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	103.00	103.00	7,463,599	7,463,599
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	4052.00	2438.00	125,190,457	59,857,223
	=====			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT  
AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05894

DATE:08/14/81

TIME:135243

AGENCY J04

LINE ITEM

NO.

HEALTH &amp; ENVIRON

ESTIMATED 8 0 - 8 1

TOTAL

STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2

TOTAL

STATE

R E Q U E S T E D

TOTAL

STATE

8 2 - 8 3

FEDERAL

PAGE 65

PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	56,628,450	30,058,822	55,188,033	32,257,139	55,188,033	32,257,139	14,984,119	7,946,775
020 NO. POSITIONS	4,003.00	2,348.00	3,949.00	2,335.00	3,949.00	2,335.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	6,888,444	4,610,807	9,078,250	5,249,033	9,078,250	5,249,033	2,703,105	1,126,112
040 OTHER OPER EXP	21,321,750	6,469,169	21,260,153	8,005,915	21,260,153	8,005,915	9,911,274	3,342,964
050 OTHER ITEMS	31,973,606	7,679,886	32,200,422	6,881,537	32,200,422	6,881,537	23,791,885	1,527,000
070 SUBTOTAL	118,812,250	48,817,694	117,726,858	52,393,624	117,726,858	52,393,624	51,390,383	13,942,851

## PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	61,258,717	35,805,424	16,632,372	8,820,920	67,997,176	39,744,021	18,461,933	9,791,221
160 NO. POSITIONS	3,949.00	2,335.00			3,949.00	2,335.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	11,526,419	6,754,662	2,428,326	1,287,854	13,221,579	7,749,519	2,727,751	1,446,653
180 OTHER OPER EXP	22,364,908	8,798,501	10,892,490	3,673,917	25,537,844	9,616,762	11,905,492	4,015,591
190 OTHER ITEMS	35,388,264	7,562,809	26,147,282	1,678,173	38,679,373	8,266,150	28,578,979	1,834,243
200 T O T A L	131,538,308	58,921,416	56,100,470	15,460,864	145,435,972	65,376,452	61,674,155	17,037,708

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83		PROJECTED FY 83-84		PROJECTED FY 84-85	
		STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	1,483,909	1,483,909		1,547,139	1,647,139	1,828,325	1,828,325
020 NO. POSITIONS	103.00	103.00		103.00	103.00	103.00	103.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	265,245	265,245		303,906	303,906	348,108	348,108
040 OTHER OPER EXP	2,353,031	2,353,031		2,588,333	2,588,333	2,847,168	2,847,168
050 OTHER ITEMS	3,761,414	3,361,414		3,697,555	3,697,555	4,067,311	4,067,311
060 T O T A L	7,463,559	7,463,559		8,236,933	8,236,933	9,090,912	9,090,912
TOTAL AMOUNT	125,150,457	59,857,223	13,942,851	67,158,349	154,526,884	78,761,863	
TOTAL POSITIONS	4,052.00	2,438.00	139,775,241	71,561,334	4,052.00	2,438.00	

05895



FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME DHEC

AGENCY CODE J04

Page No. 118

PROGRAM NAME Agency Summary Additional Increase Request PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05896

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	1,330,682	1,483,909	(153,227)		1,647,139	1,647,139		1,828,325	1,828,325		
020	No. of Positions	( 90 )	( 103 )	( -13 )	( )	( 103 )	( 103 )	( )	( 103 )	( 103 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	239,503	265,245	(25,742)		303,906	303,906		348,108	348,108		
040	Other Operating Expenses	2,229,627	2,353,031	(123,404)		2,588,333	2,588,333		2,847,168	2,847,168		
050	Other Items	3,218,101	3,361,414	(143,313)		3,697,555	3,697,555		4,067,311	4,067,311		
060	TOTAL	7,017,913	7,463,599	(445,686)		8,236,933	8,236,933		9,090,912	9,090,912		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ]	NO <input type="checkbox"/> ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)	<div> <div>① 01 05 00</div> <div>② 05 45 12</div> <div>④ 05 01 00</div> <div>⑤ 64 66 00</div> <div>⑥ 05 45 05</div> <div>⑦ 78 86 00</div> <div>⑧ 05 05 25</div> </div> <div> <div>⑨ 05 20 25</div> <div>③ 05 45 01</div> <div>⑪ 05 05 35</div> <div>⑫ 64 68 00</div> <div>⑬ 05 60 00</div> <div>⑭ 05 55 00</div> <div>⑮ 05 20 22</div> </div> <div> <div>⑯ 95 05 00</div> <div>⑩ 05 05 20</div> </div>										



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME DHECAGENCY CODE J04Page No. 116

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	General Administration	01 05 00	( 4 )	96,396	( 4 )	96,396	( )		( )	
020	Burial of Migrant Workers	05 45 12	( -0- )	1,700	( -0- )	1,700	( )		( )	
030	Rural Health Management	05 45 01	( 1 )	54,439	( 1 )	54,439	( )		( )	
040	Health Protection Management	05 01 00	( -0- )	8,780	( -0- )	8,780	( )		( )	
050	State Health Planning Management	64 66 00	( 1 )	38,634	( 1 )	38,634	( )		( )	
060	Medical & Dental Scholarships	05 45 05	( -0- )	124,000	( -0- )	124,000	( )		( )	
070	SC Rural Water & Sewer Grants	78 86 00	( -0- )	130,000	( -0- )	130,000	( )		( )	
080	End Stage Renal Disease	05 05 25	( -0- )	236,224	( -0- )	236,224	( )		( )	
090	Hemophilia Assistance	05 20 25	( -0- )	140,000	( -0- )	140,000	( )		( )	
100	Heart Disease Control	05 05 20	( 3 )	147,190	( 3 )	147,190	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	

FORM 83 PB

continued on next page

Page No. 116

05897

1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME DHECAGENCY CODE J04Page No. 117

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Cancer	05 05 35	( 24 )	1,511,658	( 24 )	1,511,658	( )		( )	
020	Health Licensing & Certification	64 68 00	( 1 )	21,635	( * 2 )	21,635	( )		( )	
030	Emergency Medical Services	05 60 00	( 2 )	34,489	( 2 )	34,489	( )		( )	
040	Radiological Health	05 55 00	( 1 )	26,028	( 1 )	26,028	( )		( )	
050	Burnt Gin Summer Camp	05 20 22	( -0- )	40,000	( -0- )	40,000	( )		( )	
060	State Employer Contributions	95 05 00	( )	36,673	( )	36,673	( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 37 )	2,647,846	( 38 )	2,647,846	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: J04 Division of Health and Environmental Control

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Individual treatment programs of End Stage Renal, Heart and Cancer are funded at approximately \$2.2 million. What alternatives exist for patients receiving these treatments if these funds are diverted to broad preventive public health programs? What recommendations does DHEC have concerning the use of these funds for preventive public health programs?
2. If Health Systems Agencies were not provided state funding, what problems or constraints would this impose on DHEC? What is your assessment of the impact this would have on health planning and service delivery generally? What other states provide funding for HSAs?
3. Family Planning and High Risk Pregnancy programs have received funding in recent appropriations. Have there been any positive measurable results from this investment? Are there additional needs that need to be addressed in this area?
4. The Environmental Quality Control program has not been funded at requested levels for several budget cycles. What is the current status of this program? Have there been negative consequences of not receiving full funding? And what is DHEC's assessment of the future for this program for S.C.?
5. In reference to the treatment program for cripple children, this program appears to have positive long run benefits for the state whereas other individual health treatment programs may not. Comment.
6. In light of reduced federal funding and reduced growth in state revenues what attempt is DHEC making to update or implement the fee structure for various services provided. What dollar amount of fees were collected in FY 80-81? How may these fees be increased for the future?
7. What critical federal funds (if any) are being lost by DHEC? What is the direct effect on programs? Are there alternative services of funding other than state funds?

05899



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
			TOTAL	STATE
PERSONAL SERVICE			71,468,304	55,917,321
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			5,400.00	4,849.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			11,586,708	9,014,084
OPERATING EXPENSES			20,111,735	11,155,832
OTHER ITEMS				
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			103,166,747	76,087,237
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY	PROGRAM		POSITIONS	POSITIONS
001	AIKEN-BARNWELL MH CENTER		44,364	44,364
002	ANDERSON-OCONEE-PICKENS MH	13.00	245,858	245,858
003	BECKMAN CENTER FOR MH SERVI	2.00	174,780	174,780
004	CATAWBA CENTER FOR GROWTH &	4.00	75,470	75,470
005	CHARLESTON AREA MH CENTER	7.00	163,053	163,053
006	COASTAL EMPIRE MH CENTER	2.00	65,642	65,642
007	COLUMBIA AREA MH CENTER	15.00	305,082	305,082
008	GREENVILLE AREA MH CENTER	5.00	215,968	215,968
009	ORANGERBURG AREA MH CENTER	4.00	104,042	104,042
010	PEE DEE MH CENTER		88,397	88,397
011	SANTÉE-WATERFEE MH CENTER		351,110	351,110
012	SOUTH GREENVILLE MH CENTER	7.00	121,457	121,457
013	SPARTANBURG AREA MH CENTER	2.00	293,182	293,182
014	TRI-COUNTY MH CENTER	2.00	57,737	57,737
015	WACCAMAW CENTER FOR MH	4.00	65,750	65,750
016	LEXINGTON MH CENTER		29,571	29,571
017	PROJECT COIL	18.00	268,398	268,398
018	BRYAN PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL	66.00	804,582	804,582

05900

----- FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----  
STATE FEDERAL OTHER

MAINTENANCE REQUEST  
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST  
PRIORITY PROGRAM

019	AUTISTIC CHILDREN	22,000	22,000		
020	RESEARCH & EDUCATION	1.00	84,474	100,795	12,564
021	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	3.00	100,795	100,795	12,564
022	***NOT ON FILE***	1.00	12,564	4,655	7,878
023	AIKEN-BARNWELL MH CENTER		4,655	9,125	6,274
024	ANDERSON-ODONEE-PICKENS MH		7,878	16,667	6,458
025	***NOT ON FILE***		9,125	22,637	9,760
026	CATAWBA CENTER FOR GROWTH &		6,274	22,637	6,580
027	CHARLESTON AREA MH CENTER		16,667	6,580	8,888
028	COASTAL EMPIRE MH CENTER		6,458	6,232	13,596
029	COLUMBIA AREA MH CENTER		22,637	4,260	5,556
030	GREENVILLE AREA MH CENTER		9,760	11,052	16,228
031	ORANGEBURG AREA MH CENTER		6,580	16,200	58,604
032	PEE DEE MH CENTER		8,888	154,032	
033	SANTÉE-WATEREE MH CENTER		6,232		
034	SOUTH GREENVILLE MH CENTER		7,311		
035	SPARTANBURG AREA MH CENTER		13,596		
036	TRI-COUNTY MH CENTER		4,260		
037	MACCAMAW CENTER FOR MH		5,556		
038	LEXINGTON MH CENTER		11,052		
039	PRECAP SCREENING & AFTERCA		16,228		
040	PROJECTS & GRANTS		16,200		
041	AUTISTIC CHILDREN		58,604		
042	STATE HOSPITAL		154,032		

0590C1

MAINTENANCE REQUEST

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST  
PRIORITY PROGRAM

TOTAL STATE  
POSITIONS POSITIONS

TOTAL STATE  
TOTAL STATE

FY 82 - B3 REQUEST  
FEDERAL OTHER

043	LONG TERM CARE	60,099	60,099	89,632	89,632	13,026	12,751	142,616	71,540	255,580	79,843	69,325	91,874	183,486	40,633	213,946	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995
044	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES																										
045	ADMINISTRATIVE																										
046	PROJECT COST																										
047	BRYAN PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL																										
048	ALCOHOL & DRUG ADDICTION																										
049	GRAFTS-FARROW HOSPITAL																										
050	RESEARCH & EDUCATION																										
051	TRI-COUNTY MH CENTER	2.00	2.00	69,325	69,325	79,843	79,843	142,616	71,540	255,580	79,843	69,325	91,874	183,486	40,633	213,946	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995
052	ORANGEBURG AREA MH CENTER	3.00	3.00	91,874	91,874	183,486	183,486	40,633	213,946	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995							
053	SOUTH GREENVILLE MH CENTER	6.00	6.00	237,553	237,553	183,486	183,486	40,633	213,946	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995							
054	AIKEN-BARNWELL MH CENTER	3.00	3.00	102,385	102,385	40,633	40,633	213,946	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995								
055	MACCANN CENTER FOR MH	3.00	3.00	213,946	213,946	60,000	60,000	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995										
056	SPARTANBURG AREA MH CENTER	1.00	1.00	60,000	60,000	316,130	316,130	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995											
057	CATAWBA CENTER FOR GROWTH &	12.00	12.00	316,130	316,130	51,267	51,267	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995												
058	SANTER-WATEREE MH CENTER	2.00	2.00	51,267	51,267	525,661	525,661	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995													
059	PEE DEE MH CENTER	21.00	21.00	525,661	525,661	406,669	406,669	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995														
060	GREENVILLE AREA MH CENTER	20.00	20.00	406,669	406,669	166,271	166,271	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995															
061	COLUMBIA AREA MH CENTER	14.00	14.00	166,271	166,271	131,512	131,512	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995																
062	ANDERSON-GONNET-PICKENS MH	2.00	2.00	149,364	149,364	64,168	64,168	173,782	197,242	37,995																	
063	COASTAL EMPIRE MH CENTER	3.00	3.00	64,168	64,168	173,782	173,782	197,242	37,995																		
064	STATE HOSPITAL																										
065	GRAFTS-FARROW HOSPITAL																										
066	BRYAN PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL																										



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
			TOTAL	STATE
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	PRIORITY	PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE
			POSITIONS	POSITIONS
067		LONG TERM CARE		
068		PRECARE SCREENING & AFTERCA	17.00	17.00
069		PROJECTS & GRANTS	5.00	5.00
070		PROJECTS & GRANTS		
071		ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	1.00	1.00
072		PROJECTS & GRANTS	3.00	3.00
073		AUTISTIC CHILDREN		
074		PROJECTS & GRANTS		
075		PROJECTS & GRANTS	1.00	1.00
076		ANDERSON-MCONEE-PICKENS MH	16.00	8.00
077		AIKEN-BARNWELL MH CENTER	2.00	2.00
078		SOUTH GREENVILLE MH CENTER	2.00	2.00
079		PEE OFF MH CENTER	6.00	6.00
080		WACCAMAW CENTER FOR MH	12.00	12.00
081		RESEARCH & EDUCATION	2.00	2.00
082		RESEARCH & EDUCATION	4.00	4.00
083		STATE HOSPITAL	50.00	50.00
084		STATE HOSPITAL		
085		LEXINGTON MH CENTER	5.00	5.00
086		***NOT ON FILE***	1.00	1.00
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			376.00	367.00
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			5778.00	5216.00
			10,308,633	10,064,794
			113,475,380	86,152,031

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05903

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY J12  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

MENTAL HEALTH

ESTIMATED R 0 - R 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION R 1 - R 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED R 2 - R 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 66  
PRG4:AVY28OCR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	72,065,956	59,051,857	71,468,304	55,917,321	71,468,304	55,917,321	4,145,166	11,405,817
020 NO. POSITIONS	5,622.00	5,376.00	5,400.00	4,849.00	5,400.00	4,849.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	11,567,296	9,613,266	11,586,708	9,014,084	11,586,708	9,014,084	676,719	1,895,905
040 OTHER OPER EXP	20,483,682	11,874,065	20,111,735	11,155,832	20,111,735	11,155,832	933,353	8,022,550
050 OTHER ITEMS	556,785	556,785						
070 SUBTOTAL	104,673,719	81,095,573	103,166,747	76,087,237	103,166,747	76,087,237	5,755,238	21,324,272

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - STATE	1 9 8 4 FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - STATE	1 9 8 5 FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	79,329,817	62,668,226	4,601,134	12,660,457	88,056,097	68,895,731	5,107,259	14,053,107
160 NO. POSITIONS	5,400.00	4,849.00			5,400.00	4,849.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	15,113,753	12,233,207	671,766	1,848,427	17,351,888	14,077,940	754,598	2,070,347
180 OTHER OPER EXP	22,102,797	12,260,259	1,025,755	8,816,782	24,158,357	13,400,463	1,121,150	9,636,743
190 OTHER ITEMS								
200 TOTAL	116,546,367	86,561,692	6,298,655	23,325,666	129,566,342	96,374,134	6,983,007	25,706,197

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	6,625,315	6,436,320	64,003	124,992	7,723,585	231,716	9,179,351	8,875,293		304,058
020 NO. POSITIONS	378.00	367.00		17.00	397.00	12.00	426.00	419.00		12.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,149,490	1,116,283	11,183	22,024	1,367,598	41,097	1,681,536	1,625,854		55,682
040 OTHER OPER EXP	2,533,828	2,512,191		21,637	3,870,286	14,853	5,609,621	5,608,724		897
050 OTHER ITEMS				3,885,139						
060 TOTAL	10,308,633	10,064,794	75,186	168,653	12,961,469	287,666	16,470,508	16,109,871		360,637
TOTAL AMOUNT	113,475,380	86,152,031	5,830,424	21,492,925	99,523,161	29,911,987	146,036,850	112,484,005		33,109,841
TOTAL POSITIONS	5,778.00	5,216.00		17.00	5,246.00	12.00	5,826.00	5,268.00		12.00

05904



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		TOTAL	
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE		1,455,464	1,354,761	100,703	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		80.00	75.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		236,445	223,553	12,892	
OPERATING EXPENSES		545,613	439,218	82,695	23,700
OTHER ITEMS		4,749,655	2,044,199	2,705,456	
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		6,987,177	4,061,731	2,901,746	23,700

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL		TOTAL	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	STATE	POSITIONS	STATE
001	PREVENTION			169,605	169,605
002	***NOT ON FILE***			173,877	173,877
003	TREATMENT			442,391	442,391
004	***NOT ON FILE***	2.00	2.00	79,341	79,341
005	***NOT ON FILE***	6.00	6.00	215,316	215,316
006	CENTRAL PROGRAM SUPPORT	3.00	3.00	71,820	71,820
007	***NOT ON FILE***	2.00	2.00	78,054	78,054
008	***NOT ON FILE***			15,344	15,344
009	TREATMENT	1.00	1.00	53,902	53,902
010	TREATMENT			585,329	585,329
011	***NOT ON FILE***	5.00	5.00	100,218	100,218
012	TREATMENT			294,483	294,483
013	PREVENTION			25,000	25,000
014	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION			30,553	30,553
015	PREVENTION			92,000	92,000
016	***NOT ON FILE***			300,000	300,000
017	PREVENTION			25,000	25,000
018	PREVENTION			100,000	100,000

05905



# FIVE YEAR PLAN

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME S. C. Department of Mental Health

AGENCY CODE J12

Page No. 273-276

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY #           

05906

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	6,625,315	6,436,320	64,003	124,992	7,955,301	7,723,585	231,716	9,179,351	8,875,293	304,058	
020	No. of Positions	( 370 )	( 360 )	( )	( 15 )	( 397 )	( 397 )	( 12 )	( 419 )	( 419 )	( 12 )	
030	Employer Contributions	1,149,490	1,116,283	11,183	22,024	1,408,695	1,367,598	41,097	1,681,536	1,625,854	55,682	
040	Other Operating Expenses	2,533,828	2,512,191		21,637	3,885,139	3,870,286	14,853	5,609,621	5,608,724	897	
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	10,308,633	10,064,794	75,186	168,653	13,249,135	12,961,469	287,666	16,470,508	16,109,871	360,637	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ <sup>X</sup> ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME S. C. Department of Mental HealthAGENCY CODE J-12Page No. 270

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Research & Education	550000	( 13 )	301,192	( 13 )	301,192	( )		( )	
020	Alcohol & Drug Addiction	650000	( 11 )	141,436	( 11 )	141,436	( )		( )	
030	Long Term Care	600000	( 7 )	119,619	( 7 )	119,619	( )		( )	
040	Administration	010200	( 19 )	233,323	( 19 )	233,323	( )		( )	
050	S. C. State Hospital	051000	( 76 )	1,134,991	( 76 )	1,134,991	( )		( )	
060	Crafts-Farrow	051500	( 70 )	1,153,080	( 70 )	1,153,080	( )		( )	
070	Bryan Hospital	052000	( 29 )	366,516	( 29 )	366,516	( )		( )	
080	Administration - CMHS	253000	( 2 )	38,172	( 2 )	38,172	( )		( )	
090	Projects and Grants	253501	( 2 )	36,339	( 2 )	36,339	( )		( )	
100	Autistic Children	253505	( 1 )	52,745	( 1 )	52,745	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	

05907



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME S. C. Department of Mental HealthAGENCY CODE J-12Page No. 271

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Aiken-Barnwell Mental Health Center	254001	( 1 )	11,665	( 1 )	11,665	( )		( )	
020	Anderson-Oconee-Pickens Mental Hlth.Ctr.	254005	( 1 )	27,893	( 1 )	27,893	( )		( )	
030	Beckman Ctr. for Mental Health Svcs.	254010	( 1 )	21,727	( 1 )	21,727	( )		( )	
040	Catawba Ctr. for Growth & Development	254015	( 1 )	12,316	( 1 )	12,316	( )		( )	
050	Charleston Area Mental Health Ctr.	254020	( 1 )	25,119	( 1 )	25,119	( )		( )	
060	Coastal Empire Mental Health Center	254025	( 1 )	11,366	( 1 )	11,366	( )		( )	
070	Columbia Area Mental Health Center	254030	( 2 )	40,903	( 2 )	40,903	( )		( )	
080	Greenville Area Mental Health Center	254035	( 1 )	26,114	( 1 )	26,114	( )		( )	
090	Orangeburg Area Mental Health Center	254040	( 1 )	8,585	( 1 )	8,585	( )		( )	
100	Pee Dee Mental Health Center	254045	( 1 )	13,035	( 1 )	13,035	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME S. C. Department of Mental HealthAGENCY CODE J-12Page No. 272

05909

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Santee-Wateree Mental Health Center	254050	( 1 )	15,025	( 1 )	15,025	( )		( )	
020	South Greenville Mental Health Center	254055	( 1 )	14,997	( 1 )	14,997	( )		( )	
030	Spartanburg Area Mental Health Center	254,060	( 2 )	35,665	( 2 )	35,665	( )		( )	
040	Tri-County Mental Health Center	254065	( 1 )	7,545	( 1 )	7,545	( )		( )	
050	Waccamaw Center for Mental Health	254070	( 1 )	11,587	( 1 )	11,587	( )		( )	
060	Lexington Mental Health Clinic	254075	( 1 )	6,718	( 1 )	6,718	( )		( )	
070	Berkeley Mental Health Clinic	254080	( 1 )	6,677	( 1 )	6,677	( )		( )	
080	Project COIL	700100	( )	8,313	( )	8,313	( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 249 )	\$3,882,663	( 249 )	\$3,882,663	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: J12      Department of Mental Health

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. During FY 1981-82 funds from the "Paying Patients" capital account were used for operating expenses. With respect to planned capital improvements what is the current and projected status of the account? What are the consequences of using this source of funds for operating expenses? Are there any other appropriate uses for these funds (other than specific capital improvements) which might have an impact on operating expenditures? (Priorities 1-22)
2. Priorities 51-63 request over \$2 million to replace lost "non-state" funds. What is the nature of this loss? What additional losses are anticipated in future years? Are any alternatives (other than state funding) available to offset any or all of this loss?
3. What is the status concerning certification of the various facilities at Mental Health? Are any in jeopardy of losing certification or are any future certification concerns on the horizon?
4. Priority 69 (\$165,000) deals with establishing another emotionally disturbed youth home. Explain the need for such a facility. What benefits have been derived from other such facilities?
5. What is the status of "Village B"?
6. The Department's first priority for reductions was in the Research and Education program (\$301,192). What impact on direct client care would result if this program were substantially reduced? What are the long term implications of such a reduction? What alternatives for funding or maintaining this function may exist? How do other states handle this function?

05910

PRGM:AVY290CR

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
J20 ALC & DRUG ABUSE COM

PAGE 80

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		TOTAL		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
				STATE FEDERAL OTHER	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM		POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		19.00	19.00	2,852,233	2,852,233
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		99.00	94.00	9,839,410	6,913,964
		=====			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05911



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243

AGENCY J20  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

ALC & DRUG ABUSE COM  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 68  
PRG4:AVY280CR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	1,472,858	586,777	1,455,464	1,354,761	1,455,464	1,354,761	100,703	
020 NO. POSITIONS	88.00	59.00	80.00	75.00	80.00	75.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	232,006	151,064	236,445	223,553	236,445	223,553	12,892	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	468,855	236,803	545,613	439,218	545,613	439,218	82,695	23,700
050 OTHER ITEMS	5,202,951	1,768,502	4,749,655	2,044,199	4,749,655	2,044,199	2,705,456	
070 SUBTOTAL	7,376,670	3,143,146	6,987,177	4,061,731	6,987,177	4,061,731	2,901,746	23,700

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	1,615,565	1,503,785	111,780	1,793,277	1,669,201	124,076
160 NO. POSITIONS	80.00	75.00		80.00	75.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	288,192	268,603	16,320	329,277	306,924	18,332
180 OTHER OPER EXP	599,629	482,701	90,882	655,394	527,592	99,334
190 OTHER ITEMS	5,219,871	2,246,575	2,973,296	5,705,319	2,455,506	3,249,813
200 TOTAL	7,723,257	4,501,664	3,192,278	8,483,267	4,959,223	3,491,555

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	PROJECTED FY 83-84 STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	391,762	391,762		432,688	432,688	485,085	485,085	
020 NO. POSITIONS	19.00	19.00		19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	65,982	65,982		74,297	74,297	85,376	85,376	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	223,804	223,804		217,296	217,296	261,387	261,387	
050 OTHER ITEMS	2,170,685	2,170,685		2,373,160	2,373,160	2,375,715	2,375,715	
060 TOTAL	2,852,233	2,852,233		3,097,441	3,097,441	3,207,563	3,207,563	
TOTAL AMOUNT	5,829,410	6,913,964	23,700	7,599,105	11,690,830	8,166,786	3,520,023	
TOTAL POSITIONS	99.00	94.00		99.00	99.00	94.00	94.00	

05912

1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME S.C. Commission on Alcohol & Drug AbuseAGENCY CODE J20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM NAME - 0 -PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05913

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	391,762	391,762			432,688	432,688		485,085	485,085	
020	No. of Positions	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )	( )	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )
030	Employer Contributions	65,982	65,982			74,297	74,297		85,376	85,376	
040	Other Operating Expenses	223,804	223,804			217,296	217,296		261,387	261,387	
050	Other Items	2,170,685	2,170,685			2,373,160	2,373,160		2,375,715	2,375,715	
060	TOTAL	2,852,233	2,852,233			3,097,441	3,097,441		3,207,563	3,207,563	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?									YES[ ]	NO[X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME S.C. Commission on Alcohol & Drug Abuse AGENCY CODE J20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

05914

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Research & Evaluation	01 10 10	( 1 )	30,415	( 1 )	30,415	( )		( )	
020	Occupational Programs	20 01 00	( .5 )	4,929	( .5 )	4,929	( )		( )	
030	Systems Intervention	20 05 00	( )	19,000	( )	19,000	( )		( )	
040	Prevention	25 00 00	( 1 )	12,424	( 1 )	12,424	( )		( )	
050	Planning & Grants	01 10 05	( 1 )	10,408	( 1 )	10,408	( )		( )	
060	Treatment	15 00 00	( )	43,373	( )	43,373	( )		( )	
070	Systems Intervention	20 05 00	( )	15,000	( )	15,000	( )		( )	
080	Research & Evaluation	01 10 10	( 1 )	9,079	( 1 )	9,079	( )		( )	
090	Employee Benefits	95 00 00	( )	10,023	( )	10,023	( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 4.5 )	154,651	( 4.5 )	154,651	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: J20 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Based on the financial outlook for S.C. combined with the reduction in federal funds, existing programs must be analyzed and priority based on their impact on S.C.'s population. Present a brief written plan based on secure funding that will maximize benefits for S.C. citizens. Emphasize prevention programs in lieu of treatment with available dollars.
2. What is the current status of the local school districts intervention program? At what point will this program be self supporting?
3. What is the effect (if any) of the impending reduction in federal funds on halfway houses and detoxification centers? Are there alternative sources of funding other than state funds?

C5915

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER	
PERSONAL SERVICE		9,416,222	8,199,742	755,509	460,971
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		706.00	644.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		1,631,869	1,436,711	117,975	77,183
OPERATING EXPENSES		2,504,818	1,931,167	439,793	133,858
OTHER ITEMS		155,846	149,846		6,000
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			13,708,755	11,717,466	1,313,277 678,012

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL STATE		TOTAL STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001	MAINTENANCE			274,149	274,149
002	DIETARY	2.00	2.00	79,792	79,792
003	EDUCATION	5.00	5.00	229,582	229,582
004	RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY	9.00	9.00	129,789	129,789
005	PSYCHOLOGICAL			40,000	40,000
006	LAUNDRY			19,750	19,750
007	INVESTIGATION PUBLIC SAFETY			64,789	64,789
008	MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION			73,383	73,383
009	PURCHASING WAREHOUSE			10,975	10,975
010	DIRECTOR PERSONNEL			16,406	16,406
011	FARM			1,048	1,048
012	INSTITUTION			60,451	60,451
013	MANAGEMENT			689	689
014	FIELD SERVICES			38,268	38,268
015	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION			4,040	4,040
016	CHAPLAINCY			755	755
017	RECREATION			2,435	2,435
018	MEDICAL			8,177	8,177

05916

PRGM:AVY290CR

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
N12 YOUTH SERVICES

PAGE 96

05917

MAINTENANCE REQUEST	FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE
019 QUALITY ASSURANCE			3,363	3,363
020 MANAGEMENT			7,517	7,517
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	16.00	16.00	1,065,358	1,065,358
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	722.00	660.00	14,774,113	12,782,824

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY NL2  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

YOUTH SERVICES

ESTIMATED R C - B 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION B 1 - B 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED B 2 - B 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 82  
PRG4:AVY290CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	9,888,712	8,888,610	9,416,222	8,199,742	9,416,222	8,199,742	755,509	400,971
020 NO. POSITIONS	730.00	682.00	706.00	644.00	706.00	644.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,630,639	1,480,319	1,631,869	1,436,711	1,631,869	1,436,711	117,975	77,183
040 OTHER OPER EXP	2,677,950	1,938,358	2,504,818	1,931,167	2,504,818	1,931,167	439,793	133,859
050 OTHER ITEMS	162,237	142,655	155,846	149,846	155,846	149,846		6,000
070 SUBTOTAL	14,359,538	12,449,942	13,708,755	11,717,466	13,708,755	11,717,466	1,313,277	676,012

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	10,452,006	9,101,714	838,615	511,678	11,601,727	10,102,903	930,863
160 NO. POSITIONS	706.00	644.00			706.00	644.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,587,717	1,750,026	122,438	74,705	2,281,779	2,010,480	137,535
180 OTHER OPER EXP	2,752,795	2,122,353	483,333	147,110	3,008,805	2,319,732	528,283
190 OTHER ITEMS	171,275	164,681		6,594	187,204	179,996	
200 TOTAL	15,362,793	13,138,774	1,444,386	740,087	17,079,515	14,613,111	1,596,691

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

		REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85	
	TOTAL	STATE FEDERAL	OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	
010 PER. SERVICE	211,467	211,467	234,728	234,728	260,548
020 NO. POSITIONS	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	38,308	38,308	44,735	44,735	50,903
040 OTHER OPER EXP	477,322	477,322	461,668	461,668	503,205
050 OTHER ITEMS	338,261	338,261	315,160	315,160	300,666
060 TOTAL	1,065,358	1,065,358	1,056,251	1,056,291	1,115,322
TOTAL AMOUNT	14,774,113	12,782,824	678,012	14,195,065	18,194,837
TOTAL POSITIONS	722.00	660.00	62.00	660.00	722.00

05918

## FIVE YEAR PLAN

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

1982-83

Page No. 105

AGENCY NAME Department of Youth Services

AGENCY CODE N12

PRIORITY #

PROGRAM NAME All Programs

PROGRAM CODE / / /

05919

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	211,467	211,467			234,728	234,728		260,548	260,548	
020	No. of Positions	( 16 )	( 16 )	( )	( )	( 16 )	( 16 )	( )	( 16 )	( 16 )	( )
030	Employer Contributions	38,308	38,308			44,735	44,735		50,903	50,903	
040	Other Operating Expenses	477,322	477,322			461,668	461,668		503,205	503,205	
050	Other Items	338,261	338,261			315,160	315,160		300,666	300,666	
060	TOTAL	1,065,358	1,065,358			1,056,291	1,056,291		1,115,322	1,115,322	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ] NO [X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME Department of Youth ServicesAGENCY CODE N12Page No. 104

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Community Programs/Management	909600	( 1 )	11,750	( 1 )	11,750	( )		( )	
020	Community Programs/Residential/ Community	909400	( 0 )	22,894	( 0 )	22,894	( )		( )	
030	Institutional/Residential/Management	404500	( 0 )	5,734	( 0 )	5,734	( )		( )	
040	Institutional/Residential/Vocational Rehabilitation	405500	( 0 )	2,611	( 0 )	2,611	( )		( )	
050	Institutional/Residential/Recreation	407500	( 1 )	10,943	( 1 )	10,943	( )		( )	
060	Institutional/Residential/Chaplaincy	407000	( 0 )	7,416	( 0 )	7,416	( )		( )	
070	Institutional/Residential/Psychological	408500	( 0 )	9,879	( 0 )	9,879	( )		( )	
080	Institutional/Residential/Medical	408000	( 1 )	20,438	( 1 )	20,438	( )		( )	
090	Institutional/Residential/Institutions	405000	( 20 )	224,978	( 20 )	224,978	( )		( )	
100	Institutional/Residential/Education	406500	( 2 )	47,648	( 2 )	47,648	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 41 )	597,898	( 41 )	597,898	( )		( )	

05920



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: N12 Department of Youth Services

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Provide a brief status report on detention determination.
2. What short-term and long-term cost savings will result from the amalgamation of JP&A and Youth Services? Where would Youth Services recommend that these funds be utilized?
3. Discuss how the community programs are working to divert children from jail. What is the future of this program? What recommendations can be made for further improvement?
4. What kind of flexibility does Youth Services need to achieve the smooth amalgamation of JP&A and Youth Services this FY.

05921

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	53,076,018	19,707,042	33,128,409	240,567
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	4,265.00	4,127.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	8,818,698	3,278,349	5,520,986	19,363
OPERATING EXPENSES	32,358,473	5,977,830	22,712,577	3,668,066
OTHER ITEMS	633,212,732	100,206,108	514,488,797	18,517,827
<b>SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST</b>	<b>727,465,521</b>	<b>129,169,329</b>	<b>575,850,769</b>	<b>22,445,823</b>

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	STATE	POSITIONS
001	MANAGEMENT	170.00	170.00	
				2,489,530
002	BENEFIT PAYMENTS			21,244,623
003	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERV			2,023,818
004	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERV			373,668
005	MANAGEMENT			274,513
006	MANAGEMENT			125,250
007	FOSTER CARE PROGRAM			107,854
008	BENEFIT PAYMENTS			51,744
009	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERV			20,528
010	***NOT ON FILE***	43.00	43.00	2,767,935
011	BENEFIT PAYMENTS			964,740
<b>SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE</b>		<b>213.00</b>	<b>213.00</b>	<b>29,480,663</b>
<b>TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83</b>		<b>4478.00</b>	<b>4340.00</b>	<b>756,945,584</b>

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05922

	NO.	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	OTHER
019 PER	SEWAGE	67,501-108	21,846-259	53,076-018	19,707-062	53,076-018	19,707-062	33,128-609	29,561

030 EMPLOYER CONT. 5,218,065 3,496,363 8,818,698 3,278,349 8,818,698 3,278,349 5,520,986 19,363

050 OTHER ITEMS	557,989,151	89,992,829	633,212,732	100,206,108	633,212,732	100,206,108	514,488,797	18,517,827
-----------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------

PROJECTIONS

1 5 8 3 - 1 9 8 4	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL
1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL

160 NO. POSITIONS 4,265.00 4,127.00 4,265.00 4,127.00

180 OTHER OPER EXP	35,561,962	6,569,635	24,961,122	4,031,205	38,869,224	7,189,611	27,282,506	4,400,107
--------------------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

010 PER. SERVICE	2,433,588	408,529	2,843,433	359,187	2,484,246	2,893,719	384,339
	2,742,117			2,509,389			

[illegible]

040 OTHER GPEP EXP	1,637,529	2,484,274	8,719,237	5,925,144
	4,856,303	7,624,443	2,794,088	
	3,218,374	5,140,169		

060 1 0 1 1 A 1 11,146,953 20,156,521 89,388,638 50,161,742

Account	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406</
---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL**  
**INCREASES**

AGENCY NAME Department of Social ServicesAGENCY CODE L04Page No. 63A
 PROGRAM NAME Summary of Additional Increases  
Without Community Long Term Care
PROGRAM CODE / N/A /

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05924

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	\$ 2,125,058	\$ 2,125,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	364,872	364,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
040	Other Operating Expenses	2,817,777	1,037,894	\$ 1,779,883	-	\$ 3,611,716	\$ 1,377,921	\$ 2,233,795	\$ 4,413,926	\$ 1,723,071	\$ 2,690,855	
050	Other Items	21,404,421	6,654,389	14,750,032	-	43,356,587	14,755,318	28,601,269	69,016,443	23,012,668	46,003,775	
060	TOTAL	\$26,712,128	\$10,182,213	\$16,529,915	-	\$46,968,303	\$16,133,239	\$30,835,064	\$73,430,369	\$24,735,739	\$48,694,630	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ x ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES**

**1982-83**

AGENCY NAME Department of Social Services

AGENCY CODE L04

Page No. 63B

PROGRAM NAME Summary of Additional Increases

PROGRAM CODE / N/A /

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

**05925**

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	\$ 2,742,117	\$ 2,433,588	\$ 308,529	-	\$ 718,375	\$ 359,188	\$ 359,187	\$ 768,661	\$ 384,331	\$ 384,330	
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	477,222	421,047	56,175	-	135,621	67,811	67,810	151,358	75,679	75,679	
040	Other Operating Expenses	4,856,303	1,637,929	3,218,374	-	7,624,443	2,484,274	5,140,169	8,719,232	2,794,088	5,925,144	
050	Other Items	21,404,421	6,654,389	14,750,032	-	43,356,587	14,755,318	28,601,269	77,250,443	25,482,868	51,767,575	
060	TOTAL	\$29,480,063	\$11,146,953	\$18,333,110	-	\$51,835,026	\$17,666,591	\$34,168,435	\$86,889,694	\$28,736,966	\$58,152,728	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [x]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Department of Social ServicesAGENCY CODE L04Page No. 83

05926

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Contract Services-Travel	15450000	( )	6,423	( )	1,750	( )	4,673	( )	
020	WIN-Travel	15500000	( )	5,442	( )	544	( )	4,898	( )	
030	Child Support Enforcement-Travel	54560000	( )	736	( )	184	( )	552	( )	
040	Aid to Families with Depen.Child.-Travel	54586000	( )	44,464	( )	23,482	( )	20,982	( )	
050	Food Stamp-Travel	54646600	( )	20,257	( )	10,128	( )	10,128	( )	
060	Medical-Travel	54707200	( )	7,836	( )	2,337	( )	5,500	( )	
070	Aid to Families w/Depend.Child-Reg Prog	54586200	( )	421,341	( )	123,158	( )	298,183	( )	
080	Foster Care Prog Asst Pyt-Foster Home Ca	15200500	( )	123,158	( )	123,158	( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	15,356,025	( )	6,508,673	( )	8,847,352	( )	

FORM 83 PB

Page No. 83

\*This is based upon the Senate Finance version of the General Appropriations Bill for FY 1981-82, and that there will be an additional \$1,500,000 in state funds over the House version.



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: LQ4 Department of Social Services

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. A series of Medicaid cost containment actions have been initiated by the Department as well as the implementation of a Medicaid Management Information System. Priority 2 of the Department requests over \$6.5 million for the Medicaid program. What impact on Medicaid costs have the cost containment measures and the MMIS had or are anticipated to have? What other measures are under consideration? What measures could be taken that would have an impact on a reduction of the \$6.5 million request?
2. Priority 1 requests replacement for the anticipated reduction of Title XX funds. If this increase were not granted what specific services would be reduced? How much of this request is the actual loss of funds and what portion is associated with employee salary increases?
3. Priority 3 (\$483,747) refers to increasing operating costs for computer operations. Clemson University provides substantial computer support for DSS under contract. In considering other alternatives to this increase the Department suggests that considerable cost savings could be realized through the acquisition of its own computer. Elaborate on this or other alternatives which might reduce the need for such additional funding in FY 1982-83. What are the status of such plans? What savings could result? What are the future consequences of such a move?
4. Priority 1 for reductions proposed by DSS eliminates the General Assistance Medical Payments program (\$2,128,721). What rationale was used to designate this program as a top priority reduction? How many clients would be affected? What would be the nature of the services eliminated? Are any service alternatives available for clients if the program is eliminated? Juxtaposing service needs and the fiscal situation of the State, if such a reduction became necessary would DSS recommend the elimination of this program?
5. Several reductions proposed by DSS reduce funds for travel across various programs. What impact would this reduction have and how was the conclusion reached that the reduction might be feasible?
6. Within the Five Year Plan material, DSS has broken down the Foster Home Benefit Payments (81/82 Revised) to reflect the amount representing Adoption Subsidy as follows:

Regular Foster Care	3,433,452	81.2%
Burial Allowance	3,000	.1%
Adoption Subsidy	793,080	18.7%
	4,229,532	100.0%

05927

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: PAGE TWO LO4 - DSS

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

- a) Are the subsidy payments after placements made at the same level as the payments to foster parents?
  - b) How long are payments continued? Are these payments made indefinitely? At what point does the adopting parent assume full responsibility?
  - c) What changes in program structure concerning the subsidy could be developed within FY 81/82? How much of the Base appropriation could be saved for part of FY 81/82 and for the FY 82/83 period which could be redirected toward the needs of other programs?
7. The attached exhibit represents the current organizational structure for the Department of Social Services' Budget. Does this structure have limitations in adequately representing the operations of the agency? What is the Department's response or suggestions concerning the following:
- a) Breaking budgeting subprogram IB-Administrative Support Services into its two distinct parts-State Office Support and County Level Support.
  - b) Establishing two social service programs: Children's Services and Non-Children's Services. The Children's Services program might be broken down into specific service subprograms, such as Child Development, Adoption, Protective Services, etc. The Non-Children's Services might be broken down into service subprograms such as Homemaker Services, Adult Day Care, Protective Services, Substitute Care, etc. Each subprogram could be budgeted as to parts (1) those services provided directly by DSS and (2) those services provided through contracts with other state agencies and private providers.

05928

I. Administration

A. Commissioner's Office

B. Administrative Support Services

II. Social Services Program

A. Title XX and Child Welfare Service

1. Management

2. Foster Care Program

3. Other Social Services

B. Title XX Home Care

C. Day Care Centers

1. Infant/Toddler Day Care

2. Extended Day Care

3. Child Development and Day Care

D. Outpatient Services

E. Work Incentive Program

F. Refugee Resettlement

III. Public Payments Program

A. Child Support Enforcement

B. Aid to Families with Dependent Children

1. Management

2. Support Services

C. Food Stamps

1. Management

2. Support Services

D. Child Assistance Program

1. Management

2. Assistance Payments - DCS

3. Assistance Payments - Other

4. Community Care, Termination

05929



----- FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----  
STATE FEDERAL OTHER

TOTAL  
4,894,586  
4,894,986

401.00  
401.00

745,220  
745,220

762,235  
762,235

MAINTENANCE REQUEST

PERSONAL SERVICE

NUMBER OF POSITIONS

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

OPERATING EXPENSES

OTHER ITEMS

SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST

PRIORITY PROGRAM

001 PROBATION & PAPCLE

002 ADMINISTRATION

003 \*\*\*NOT ON FILE\*\*\*

SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE

TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83

6,402,441  
6,402,441  
TOTAL STATE POSITIONS  
541,463  
53,655  
24,179  
619,697  
619,697  
401.00  
401.00  
7,022,338  
7,022,338

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT  
AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243

AGENCY NOB  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

PROB PARCLE PARO BD  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 81  
PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	4,076,093	3,921,132	4,894,986	4,894,986	4,894,986	4,894,986
020 NO. POSITIONS	303.00	295.00	401.00	401.00	401.00	401.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	793,429	770,651	745,220	745,220	745,220	745,220
040 OTHER OPER EXP	401,198	370,526	762,235	762,235	762,235	762,235
050 OTHER ITEMS	16,500	16,500				
070 SUBTOTAL	5,287,210	5,078,809	6,402,441	6,402,441	6,402,441	6,402,441

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	5,433,434	5,433,434		6,031,112	6,031,112	
160 NO. POSITIONS	401.00	401.00		401.00	401.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,055,535	1,055,535		1,213,501	1,213,501	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	837,696	837,696		915,602	915,602	
190 OTHER ITEMS						
200 TOTAL	7,326,665	7,326,665		8,160,215	8,160,215	

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84			PROJECTED FY 84-85		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	180,798	180,798		337,668	337,668		154,514	154,514	
020 NO. POSITIONS				26.00	26.00		11.00	11.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	53,435	53,435		110,933	110,933		52,735	52,735	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	385,664	385,664		458,085	458,085		436,154	436,154	
050 OTHER ITEMS									
060 TOTAL	619,897	619,897		906,686	906,686		643,403	643,403	
TOTAL AMOUNT	7,022,338	7,022,338		8,233,351	8,233,351		8,803,618	8,803,618	
TOTAL POSITIONS	401.00	401.00		427.00	427.00		412.00	412.00	

05931



1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Parole and Community Corrections Board

AGENCY CODE N08

Page No. 13B

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05932

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	152,715	152,715			337,668	337,668	-0-	154,514	154,514	-0-	
020	No. of Positions	( 0 )	( 0 )	( 0 )	( 0 )	( 26 )	( 26 )	( 0 )	( 11 )	( 11 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	52,735	52,735			110,933	110,933	-	52,735	52,735		
040	Other Operating Expenses	<del>379,381</del>	<del>379,381</del>	-	-	458,085	458,085	-	436,154	436,154		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	<del>1,011,877</del>	<del>1,011,877</del>	-	-	906,686	906,686	-	643,403	643,403		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULEAGENCY NAME Parole and Community Corrections BoardAGENCY CODE N08Page No. 13

05933

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Community Corrections	05-00-00-00	( 12 )	319,755	( 12 )	319,755	( )	-	( )	-
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 12 )	319,755	( 12 )	319,755	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: N08 Parole and Community Corrections

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. The intensive supervision program has been funded for FY 81-82. What is the current status of this program and what can the state expect in the immediate future?
2. Briefly describe the main elements of the Community Corrections Law. Include in your discussion the projected impact of this law for South Carolina.

05934

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AUGUST 21, 1981

DEPT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM  
FORESTRY COMMISSION  
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PSA  
WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES  
DEPT OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY  
COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS  
STATE TAX COMMISSION  
COMMISSION ON AGING  
LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION  
WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION  
MUSEUM COMMISSION

05935



05936

MAINTENANCE REQUEST				FY 82 - 83 REQUEST			
PERSONAL SERVICE				STATE			
NUMBER OF POSITIONS				FEDERAL			
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS				OTHER			
OPERATING EXPENSES							
OTHER ITEMS							
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST				TOTAL			
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST				TOTAL			
PRIORITY PROGRAM				STATE			
001 STATE PARKS				TOTAL			
002 STATE PARKS				371,000			
003 STATE PARKS				22,899			
004 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT				33,171			
005 STATE PARKS				50,000			
006 STATE PARKS				11,428			
007 STATE PARKS				15,828			
008 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT				11,862			
009 STATE PARKS				42,068			
010 STATE PARKS				62,435			
011 STATE PARKS				11,862			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE				632,553			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83				7,933,298			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATE AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243

AGENCY P28  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

PARKS REC TOURISM  
ESTIMATED B C - B 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION B 1 - B 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED B 2 - B 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 94  
PRG4:AVY28OCR

010 PER. SERVICE	6,061,558	4,051,265	5,878,308	3,757,938	5,878,308	3,757,938	339,001	1,781,367
020 NO. POSITIONS	439.00	295.00	429.00	277.00	429.00	277.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	926,442	638,989	940,656	612,554	940,656	612,554	37,649	290,453
040 OTHER OPER EXP	4,481,812	1,452,906	4,777,076	1,593,653	4,777,076	1,593,653	150,175	3,033,243
050 OTHER ITEMS	4,728,922	1,105,789	5,359,530	1,336,600	5,359,530	1,336,600	3,000,000	1,022,930
070 SUBTOTAL	16,198,734	7,248,949	16,955,570	7,300,745	16,955,570	7,300,745	3,526,825	6,128,000

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	6,524,922	4,171,311	376,291	1,977,320	7,242,663	4,630,155	417,683	2,194,825
160 NO. POSITIONS	429.00	277.00			429.00	277.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,233,205	790,169	54,938	288,689	1,415,019	906,813	61,713	324,285
180 OTHER OPER EXP	5,250,007	1,751,425	165,042	3,333,540	5,738,258	1,914,308	180,391	3,643,559
190 OTHER ITEMS	5,890,123	1,468,923	3,297,000	1,124,200	6,437,904	1,605,533	3,603,621	1,228,751
200 TOTAL	18,898,257	8,181,828	3,893,271	6,723,749	20,833,844	9,056,809	4,263,408	7,311,420

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85						
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FED/OTH						
010 PER. SERVICE	91,629	83,445	8,184	131,492	12,835	161,330	147,496	13,834	
020 NO. POSITIONS	8.00	8.00		11.00		11.00	11.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	16,406	15,825	581	25,739	918	32,692	31,685	1,007	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	538,593	533,283	5,310	649,858	638,591	11,267	749,619	721,464	28,155
050 OTHER ITEMS									
060 TOTAL	646,628	632,553	14,075	820,842	795,822	25,020	943,641	900,645	42,996
TOTAL AMOUNT	17,602,198	7,933,298	3,226,825	6,142,075	8,977,650	10,642,040	21,777,485	9,957,454	11,697,824
TOTAL POSITIONS	437.00	285.00		440.00	288.00		440.00	288.00	

05937



**FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES**

1982-83

AGENCY NAME PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM

AGENCY CODE P28

Page No. 24-A

PRIORITY #           

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE   /  /  /  

05938

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	91,629	83,445		8,184	144,327	131,492	12,835	161,330	147,496	13,834
020	No. of Positions	( 8 )	( 8 )	(    )	(    )	( 11 )	( 11 )	(    )	( 11 )	( 11 )	(    )
030	Employer Contributions	16,406	15,825		581	26,657	25,739	918	32,692	31,685	1,007
040	Other Operating Expenses	538,593	533,283		5,310	649,858	638,591	11,267	749,619	721,464	28,155
050	Other Items										
060	TOTAL	646,628	632,553		14,075	820,842	795,822	25,020	943,641	900,645	42,996
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?									YES[    ]	NO[    ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

PARKS, RECREATION &amp; TOURISM

AGENCY CODE

P28

Page No. 65

05939

(1) LINE NO	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administrative Services	01 05 00	( )	8,592	( )	8,592	( )		( )	
020	Tourism	31 00 00	( )	20,000	( )	20,000	( )		( )	
030	State Parks	11 00 00	( )	10,000	( )	10,000	( )		( )	
040	Special Promotions	35 00 00	( )	16,415	( )	16,415	( )		( )	
050	Tourism	31 00 00	( )	15,000	( )	15,000	( )		( )	
060	Planning & Development	06 00 00	( )	10,000	( )	10,000	( )		( )	
070	State Parks	11 00 00	( )	35,000	( )	35,000	( )		( )	
080	Tourism	31 00 00	( )	14,000	( )	14,000	( )		( )	
090	Recreation	21 00 00	( 1 )	16,700	( 1 )	16,700	( )		( )	
100	Special Promotions	35 00 00	( )	16,415	( )	16,415	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( )		( )		( )	

1982-83

## FIVE YEAR PLAN

## REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME

PARKS, RECREATION &amp; TOURISM

AGENCY CODE P28

Page No. 66

Philosophy  
 ① to protect field ops  
 ② to reduce central office ops  
 ③ to increase tourism

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	State Parks <i>Support function</i>	11 00 00	( )	20,000	( )	20,000	( )		( )	
020	Tourism	31 00 00	( 1 )	12,557	( 1 )	12,557	( )		( )	
030	Planning & Development	06 00 00	( )	16,000	( )	16,000	( )		( )	
040	State Parks	11 00 00	( )	27,000	( )	27,000	( )		( )	
050	Tourism	31 00 00	( 1 )	15,000	( 1 )	15,000	( )		( )	
060	State Parks	11 00 00	( )	26,000	( )	26,000	( )		( )	
070	Administrative Services	01 05 00	( 1 )	36,706	( 1 )	36,706	( )		( )	
080	Tourism	31 00 00	( 1 )	16,000	( 1 )	16,000	( )		( )	
090	State Parks	11 00 00	( )	32,000	( )	32,000	( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 5 )	363,385	( 5 )	363,385	( )		( )	

05940

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

---

AGENCY NAME: P28 Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism

---

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Recently the U.S. Department of the Interior has increased emphasis on a policy of maintaining and developing already operational facilities as opposed to acquiring and/or developing new ones. Should South Carolina be pursuing a similiar policy with regard to its park system? More specifically, would it make sense to maintain and develop the popular, revenue-producing units in our park system and to downgrade emphasis on less popular, non-revenue-producing units. How much could be saved if the State implemented such a policy?
2. PRT has requested \$371,000 additional funds for inflationary cost increases, major repairs, and retrofitting operations. Break this amount into itemized detail and explain the benefits to be gained by funding this increase. What will the impact be if funds are not available for this suggested expenditure?
3. Major federal reductions are said to be impacting financing of the Heritage Conservation Recreation Service program, and PRT's plan suggests that the Department anticipates loss of the program and is transferring personnel out of the program to other areas. However, if the program is being terminated, what justification is there for retaining the positions in other areas (which amounts to program expansion in those areas)? Explain and justify why such a transfer of personnel should be recommended. Should not the positions be eliminated, saving the State a continuing cost in personal service expense alone of more than \$110,000 per year? Additionally, since the program is being phased out, is a recurring expenditure in Master Recreation Planning (required for federal financing of H.C.R.S.) now necessary? If not, this would save an additional \$90,000 per year.
4. How does PRT's State Park and Tourism promotion and park system directly relate to the State's economic growth and tax revenues?

05941



			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST			
MAINTENANCE REQUEST			TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE			7,696,495	6,928,371	768,124	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			641.00	596.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			1,412,470	1,257,991	154,479	
OPERATING EXPENSES			1,560,006	844,249	714,757	1,000
OTHER ITEMS			385,515	226,542	131,873	27,500
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			11,054,886	9,257,153	1,769,233	28,500
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	STATE		TOTAL	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS			
001	FOREST LANDOWNER ASSISTANCE			805,476	805,476	
002	FOREST LANDOWNER ASSISTANCE	8.00	8.00	273,280	273,280	
003	FOREST LANDOWNER ASSISTANCE	1.00	1.00	249,890	249,890	
004	FOREST LANDOWNER ASSISTANCE			839,805	839,805	
005	ADMINISTRATION			57,696	57,696	
006	ADMINISTRATION			44,475	44,475	
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		9.00	9.00	2,270,622	2,270,622	
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		650.00	605.00	13,325,508	11,527,775	

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05942

Cam Niedershoff

Seedlings:  
Cost of production  
approx \$15/1000Clear 600 tons  
Comp

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY P12  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

FORESTRY COMMISSION  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 88  
PRG4:AVY280CR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	8,046,025	7,283,802	7,696,495	6,928,371	7,696,495	6,928,371	768,124	
020 NO. POSITIONS	642.00	596.00	641.00	596.00	641.00	596.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,330,845	1,176,366	1,412,470	1,257,991	1,412,470	1,257,991	154,479	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,687,461	952,852	1,560,006	844,249	1,560,006	844,249	714,757	1,300
050 OTHER ITEMS	264,316	104,943	385,915	226,542	385,915	226,542	131,873	27,500
070 SUBTOTAL	11,328,647	9,518,003	11,054,886	9,257,153	11,054,886	9,257,153	1,769,233	28,500

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	8,543,109	7,690,492	852,618	9,482,851	8,536,446	946,406
160 NO. POSITIONS	641.00	596.00		641.00	596.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,666,508	1,512,596	124,482	1,916,455	1,740,444	139,831
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,714,447	927,830	785,518	1,099	1,014,118	858,571
190 OTHER ITEMS	424,121	248,970	144,928	30,223	272,124	158,406
200 TOTAL	12,348,185	10,379,888	1,907,546	31,322	11,563,132	2,103,214

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85			
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH			
010 PER. SERVICE	193,616	193,616	327,795	363,908	363,908	
020 NO. POSITIONS	9.00	9.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	32,779	32,779	60,680	70,322	70,322	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,416,844	1,416,844	1,762,544	1,961,465	1,961,465	
050 OTHER ITEMS	627,383	627,383	338,465	342,042	342,042	
060 TOTAL	2,270,622	2,270,622	2,489,484	2,737,737	2,737,737	
TOTAL AMOUNT	11,527,775	11,527,775	12,869,372	16,474,498	16,474,498	
TOTAL POSITIONS	605.00	605.00	615.00	660.00	660.00	

05943



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY P12  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

FORESTRY COMMISSION  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 88  
PRG4:AVY280CR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	6,046,025	7,283,802	7,696,495	6,928,371	7,696,495	6,928,371	768,124	
020 NO. POSITIONS	642.00	596.00	641.00	596.00	641.00	596.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,330,845	1,176,366	1,412,470	1,257,991	1,412,470	1,257,991	154,479	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,687,461	952,892	1,560,006	844,249	1,560,006	844,249	714,757	1,000
050 OTHER ITEMS	264,316	104,943	385,915	226,542	385,915	226,542	131,873	27,500
070 SUBTOTAL	11,328,647	9,518,003	11,054,886	9,257,153	11,054,886	9,257,153	1,769,233	28,500

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	6,543,109	7,690,492 852,618	9,482,851	8,536,446 946,406
160 NO. POSITIONS	641.00	596.00	641.00	596.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,666,508	1,512,596 124,482	1,916,455	1,740,444 139,831
180 OTHER OPER EXP	1,714,447	927,830 785,518	1,873,891	1,014,118 858,571 1,201
190 OTHER ITEMS	424,121	248,970 144,928	463,564	272,124 158,406 33,034
200 TOTAL	12,348,185	10,379,888 1,907,546	13,736,761	11,563,132 2,103,214 34,235

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	193,616	193,616	327,795 327,795	363,908 363,908
020 NO. POSITIONS	9.00	9.00	19.00 19.00	19.00 19.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	32,779	32,779	60,680 60,680	70,322 70,322
040 OTHER OPER EXP	1,416,844	1,416,844	1,762,544 1,762,544	1,961,465 1,961,465
050 OTHER ITEMS	627,383	627,383	338,465 338,465	342,042 342,042
060 TOTAL	2,270,622	2,270,622	2,489,484 2,489,484	2,737,737 2,737,737
TOTAL AMOUNT	13,325,508	11,527,775 1,769,233	12,869,372 1,938,868	16,474,498 14,300,869
TOTAL POSITIONS	650.00	605.00	615.00 660.00	615.00 660.00

05944



FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME FORESTRY COMMISSION

AGENCY CODE P-12

Page No. 24

PROGRAM NAME Agency Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00/ 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY #

05945

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	193,616	193,616			327,795	327,795		363,908	363,908		
020	No. of Positions	( 9 ) 6 Temporary	( 9 ) 6 Temporary	( )	( )	( 19 ) 6 Temporary	( 19 ) 6 Temporary	( )	( 19 ) 6 Temporary	( 19 ) 6 Temporary	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	32,779	32,779			60,680	60,680		70,322	70,322		
040	Other Operating Expenses	1,416,844	1,416,844			1,762,544	1,762,544		1,961,465	1,961,465		
050	Other Items	627,383	627,383			338,465	338,465		342,042	342,042		
060	TOTAL	2,270,622	2,270,622			2,489,484	2,489,484		2,737,737	2,737,737		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[x]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME FORESTRY COMMISSIONAGENCY CODE P-12

05946

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Information & Education (F.L.A.)	050000	( )	\$ 1,750	( )	\$ 1,750	( )		( )	
020	Insect & Disease (F.L.A.)	050000	( )	6,468	( )	3,234	( )	\$ 3,234	( )	
030	State Forests (State-owned)	100100	( 1 )	9,752	( 1 )	9,752	( )		( )	
040	Forest Management (F.L.A.)	050000	( 2 )	70,123	( 2 )	70,123	( )		( )	
050	Administration	010000	( 3 )	44,244	( 3 )	44,244	( )		( )	
060	Fire Control (F.L.A.)	050000	( 25 )	288,000	( 25 )	288,000	( )		( )	
070	Regeneration & Genetics (F.L.A.)	050000	( )	47,516	( )	47,516	( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 31 )	\$467,853	( 31 )	\$464,619	( )	\$ 3,234	( )	

FORM 83-P8

Page No. 32

70 \$  
 24 Admin  
 72 Management  
 100 Fire Control

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: P12 Forestry Commission

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. For two consecutive years only a small amount of monies have been appropriated for equipment replacement. What is the status of your equipment?
2. If monies are not available to fund all of the Forestry department's priorities would this event change the priority alignment? Would equipment replacement rate a priority above a second generation seed orchard?
3. What is the status of the recommendation that National Guard helicopters and crews be utilized where possible for fire suppression?

05947



MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	25,706,473	16,384,668	7,783,547	1,538,258
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	1,436.76	879.70		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	3,641,608	1,914,584	1,487,220	239,804
OPERATING EXPENSES	7,666,502	4,242,400	2,406,981	1,017,121
OTHER ITEMS	49,648	38,910	5,673	4,465
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			37,063,631	22,580,562

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL		STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE
001	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	5.00	5.00	1,489,675	1,489,675
002	***NOT ON FILE***	36.00	36.00	1,548,432	1,548,432
003	***NOT ON FILE***	7.25	7.25	305,516	305,516
004	***NOT ON FILE***	3.00	3.00	112,005	112,005
005	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	41.40	41.40	1,546,256	1,546,256
006	REGULATORY & PUBLIC SERVICE	3.58	3.58	92,678	92,678
007	***NOT ON FILE***			184,000	184,000
008	***NOT ON FILE***			25,500	25,500
009	LIVESTOCK PQUITY HEALTH			21,000	21,000
010	***NOT ON FILE***			375,000	375,000
011	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH			151,000	151,000
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		96.23	96.23	5,851,062	5,851,062
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		1532.99	975.93	42,914,693	28,431,624

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05948

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY P20  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

CLEMSON UNIV PSA

ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 90  
PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	26,569,411	17,191,436	25,706,473	16,384,668	25,706,473	16,384,668	7,783,547	1,538,258
020 NO. POSITIONS	1,463.26	908.51	1,436.76	879.70	1,436.76	879.70		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	3,780,460	2,079,810	3,641,608	1,914,584	3,641,608	1,914,584	1,487,220	239,804
040 OTHER OPER EXP	7,080,002	3,655,900	7,666,502	4,242,400	7,666,502	4,242,400	2,406,981	1,017,121
050 OTHER ITEMS	49,048	38,910	49,048	38,910	49,048	33,910	5,673	4,465
070 SUBTOTAL	37,478,921	22,966,106	37,063,631	22,580,562	37,063,631	22,580,562	11,683,421	2,799,648

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	26,534,185	18,186,981	8,639,737	31,672,945	20,187,549	9,590,108
160 NO. POSITIONS	1,436.76	879.70		1,436.76	879.70	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	5,105,632	3,230,623	1,261,402	5,834,833	3,689,989	1,416,938
180 OTHER OPER EXP	8,425,486	4,662,398	2,645,272	9,209,056	5,096,001	2,891,282
190 OTHER ITEMS	53,904	42,762	6,235	58,917	46,739	6,815
200 TOTAL	42,119,207	26,122,764	12,552,646	46,775,751	29,020,278	13,905,143

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	2,340,597	2,340,597		2,582,646	2,866,400
			2,582,646		2,866,400
020 NO. POSITIONS	96.23	96.23		96.23	96.23
			96.23		96.23
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	391,130	391,130		447,911	508,732
			447,911		508,732
040 OTHER OPER EXP	3,119,335	3,119,335		3,425,083	3,758,024
			3,425,083		3,758,024
050 OTHER ITEMS					
060 TOTAL	5,851,062	5,851,062		6,455,640	7,133,156
			6,455,640		7,133,156
TOTAL AMOUNT	42,914,693	26,431,624	2,799,648	32,578,404	53,908,907
TOTAL POSITIONS	1,532.00	975.00		975.00	975.00

05949



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME

Clemson Univ. PSA

AGENCY CODE

P20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM NAME

Summary

PROGRAM CODE

00100100100

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05950

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	2,340,597	2,340,597			2,582,646	2,582,646		2,866,400	2,866,400	
020	No. of Positions	(96.23)	(96.23)	( )	( )	(96.23)	(96.23)	( )	(96.23)	(96.23)	( )
030	Employer Contributions	391,130	391,130			447,911	447,911		508,732	508,732	
040	Other Operating Expenses	3,119,335	3,119,335			3,425,083	3,425,083		3,758,024	3,758,024	
050	Other Items										
060	TOTAL	5,851,062	5,851,062			6,455,640	6,455,640		7,133,156	7,133,156	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ] NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME

Clemson Univ - PSA

AGENCY CODE

P20

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

05951

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Livestock-Poultry Health	25000000	( 60 )	1,200,000	( 30 )	600,000	( 30 )	600,000	( )	
020	Regulatory + Public Service	20000000	( )	36,000	( )	36,000	( )		( )	
030	Forest + Recreation Resources	05000000	( )	18,000	( )	18,000	( )		( )	
040	Forest + Recreation Resources	05000000	( .5 )	18,000	( .5 )	18,000	( )		( )	
050	Extension Service	35000000	( 13 )	296,000	( 13 )	296,000	( )		( )	
060	Agricultural Research	30000000	( 6 )	225,000	( 6 )	225,000	( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 79.5 )	1,793,000	( 49.5 )	1,193,000	( 30 )	600,000	( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: P20 Clemson - PSA

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Provided a detailed justification and explanation of the four additional increases having the highest priority in Clemson-PSA's plan. What funding alternatives might be available if the State is unable to provide funding for these items? If no funding alternatives are available, what would the impact be of not funding these increases. Please be as specific as possible.

05952

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			-----	FY 82 -	83 REQUEST	-----
			TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE			10,712,599	5,069,605	2,331,560	3,311,833
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			737.00	340.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			1,784,223	871,191	299,079	613,953
OPERATING EXPENSES			8,012,719	3,972,602	1,514,906	2,525,211
OTHER ITEMS			616,351	30,000		586,351
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			21,126,291	9,943,398	4,145,545	7,037,348
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL	STATE		
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE	
001	ADMINISTRATION & SUPPORT			51,628	51,628	<i>but (permits)</i>
002	RESEARCH INSTITUTE	6.00	6.00	329,064	329,064	<i>marine</i>
003	CONSERVATION & MANAGEMENT	2.00	2.00	70,124	70,124	<i>recreational fishing promotion</i>
004	CONSERVATION & MANAGEMENT			75,000	75,000	<i>mechanical system harvest</i>
005	RESEARCH INSTITUTE	1.00	1.00	40,000	40,000	
006	RESEARCH INSTITUTE	4.00	4.00	99,670	99,670	<i>marine</i>
007	***NOT ON FILE***	2.00	2.00	75,000	75,000	<i>Habitat mg - recreational fishing</i>
008	FISHERIES	1.00	1.00	64,182	64,182	
009	INFORMATION & EDUCATION			50,000	50,000	
010	MAGAZINE			50,000	50,000	
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE			16.00	16.00	904,668	904,668
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83			753.00	356.00	22,030,559	10,848,066

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05953



DATE:08/14/81

TIME:135243

AGENCY P24

LINE ITEM

NO.

WILDLIFE-MARINE RES

ESTIMATED R C - R 1

TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN

AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION 81 - 82

TOTAL STATE

P E Q U E S T I E D 8 2 - 8 3

TOTAL STATE

FEDERAL

PAGE 91

PRGM:AVY28OCR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	10,880,898	5,362,496	10,712,998	5,069,605	10,712,998	5,069,605	2,331,560	3,311,833
020 NO. POSITIONS	756.00	360.00	737.00	340.00	737.00	340.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,792,456	507,933	1,784,223	871,191	1,784,223	871,191	299,079	613,953
040 OTHER OPER EXP	7,343,507	3,082,392	8,012,719	3,972,602	8,012,719	3,972,602	1,514,906	2,525,211
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,383,700	765,851	616,351	30,000	616,351	30,000		586,351
070 SUBTOTAL	21,400,561	10,118,672	21,126,291	9,943,398	21,126,291	9,943,398	4,145,545	7,037,348

## PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	11,891,428	5,627,262	2,588,032	3,676,135	13,199,485	6,246,261
160 NO. POSITIONS	737.00	340.00		737.00	340.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	2,218,146	1,043,940	377,853	536,716	2,542,772	1,196,245
180 OTHER OPER EXP	8,805,978	4,365,890	1,664,882	2,775,207	9,624,934	4,771,918
190 OTHER ITEMS	677,370	32,970		644,400	740,365	36,036
200 T O T A L	23,592,922	11,070,062	4,630,767	7,632,458	26,107,556	12,250,460

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	233,993	233,993		309,072	342,410
020 NO. POSITIONS	16.00	16.00		20.00	20.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	41,799	41,799		56,839	65,783
040 OTHER OPER EXP	628,876	628,876		644,171	699,277
050 OTHER ITEMS					
060 T O T A L	904,668	904,668		1,010,082	1,107,470
TOTAL AMOUNT	22,030,559	10,848,066	7,037,348	12,080,144	27,215,026
TOTAL POSITIONS	753.00	356.00		757.00	360.00

05954

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL**  
**INCREASES**

1982-83

AGENCY NAME Wildlife & Marine Resources

AGENCY CODE P24

Page No. 60

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 00/ 00 / 00 /

**05955**

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	233,993	233,993			309,072	309,072		342,410	342,410		
020	No. of Positions	( 16 )	( 16 )	( )	( )	( 20 )	( 20 )	( )	( 20 )	( 20 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	41,799	41,799			56,839	56,839		65,783	65,783		
040	Other Operating Expenses	628,876	628,876			644,171	644,171		699,277	699,277		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	904,668	904,668			1,010,082	1,010,082		1,107,470	1,107,470		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [XX]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Wildlife & Marine ResourcesAGENCY CODE P24Page No. 61

05956

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Administration and Support	010000	( )	55,497	( )	55,497	( )		( )	
020	Heritage Trust	700000	( )	11,074	( )	11,074	( )		( )	
030	Game Management	250000	( )	25,000	( )	25,000	( )		( )	
040	Non Game & Endangered Species	350000	( )	6,254	( )	6,254	( )		( )	
050	Fisheries	300000	( )	30,000	( )	30,000	( )		( )	
060	Law Enforcement <i>Equipment primarily</i>	400000	( )	340,000	( )	340,000	( )		( )	
070	Marine Research Institute	506500	( )	20,000	( )	20,000	( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	487,825	( )	487,825	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

---

AGENCY NAME: Wildlife and Marine Resources

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Priority 2 (\$329,064) proposed the demonstration of the practical applications of aquaculture as a commercial enterprise. Why does the department feel that research in this areas has advanced to the level of commercial development? What specific types of aquaculture are proposed? What commercial benefits might accrue to the State?
2. Priorities 5 (\$40,000) and 6 (\$99,670) respectively relate to the development of the clam/oyster industry and the crab/shrimp industry. What specific plans to improve these industries are being contemplated? What improvements in these industries are projected? What will be the enonomic impact?
3. How will the mechanical oyster harvester (priority 4, \$75,000) improve the public and commercial production of oysters? What prospects does this market have for the future?
4. First priority (\$55,497) for reduction proposed by the department eliminates a parallel computer system with General Services. Explain the impact if this reduction were made. Can this reduction be made with no severe disruption of services?
5. The agency has included in its reduction impact schedule a total of \$487,825. In light of the various fee and license increases passed through legislation this past year, could not the agency absorb a greater amount of reduction in their programs, with an understanding that state funds could be appropriated in subsequent years on a graduated scale for such a reduction made in 1982-83.

05957

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	1,623,619	1,563,585	45,329	14,705
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	123.00	118.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	266,100	258,716	5,116	2,268
OPERATING EXPENSES	597,990	522,415	1,000	74,575
OTHER ITEMS	646,323		646,323	
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST	3,134,032	2,344,716	697,768	91,548

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL STATE		TOTAL STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			41,370	41,370
002	STATE RECORDS CENTER			17,470	17,470
003	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			14,000	14,000
004	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			14,000	14,000
005	ARCHIVAL RECORDS ACCESS			6,800	6,800
006	ARCHIVAL RECORDS ACCESS			4,000	4,000
007	MUNICIPAL RECORDS			2,500	2,500
008	CALHOUN PAPERS PUBLICATION			1,940	1,940
009	MUNICIPAL RECORDS			1,500	1,500
010	COUNTY RECORDS			1,500	1,500
011	MICROFILM SERVICES	2.00	2.00	24,401	24,401
012	GENERAL MANAGEMENT	1.00	1.00	13,657	13,657
013	HISTORIC PRESEPVATION PROTE	1.00	1.00	19,959	19,959
014	STATE ARCHIVAL RECORDS PROC	1.00	1.00	17,138	17,138
015	HISTORIC PRESEPVATION PROTE	1.00	1.00	15,455	15,455
016	ARCHIVAL RECORDS CONSERVATI	1.00	1.00	4,794	4,794
017	STATE RECORDS CENTER			2,680	2,680
018	MUNICIPAL RECORDS			11,000	11,000

05958

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		TOTAL		FY 82 -	83 REQUEST
				STATE	FEDERAL OTHER
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM		POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
019	STATE ARCHIVAL RECORDS PROC			15,000	15,000
020	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			1,500	1,500
021	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			2,000	2,000
022	GENERAL MANAGEMENT			240,000	240,000
023	STATE RECORDS CENTER	1.00	1.00	5,519	5,519
024	GENERAL MANAGEMENT	1.00	1.00	18,338	18,338
025	COUNTY RECORDS	2.00	2.00	32,913	32,913
026	MICROFILM SERVICES	1.00	1.00	12,200	12,200
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		12.00	12.00	541,634	541,634
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		135.00	130.00	3,675,666	2,886,350

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05959



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H79  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

ARCHIVES & HISTORY  
ESTIMATED  
TOTAL

8 0 - 8 1  
STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION  
TOTAL

8 1 - 8 2  
STATE

TOTAL

R E Q U E S T E D  
STATE

8 2 - 8 3  
FEDERAL

OTHER

PAGE 60  
PRG4:AVY28OCR

010 PER. SERVICE	1,740,731	1,695,435	1,623,619	1,563,585	1,623,619	1,563,585	45,329	14,705
020 NO. POSITIONS	131.00	127.00	123.00	118.00	123.00	118.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	276,786	266,727	266,100	258,716	266,100	258,716	5,116	2,268
040 OTHER OPER EXP	590,077	520,177	597,990	522,415	597,990	522,415	1,000	74,575
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,668,245		646,323		646,323		646,323	
070 SUBTOTAL	4,295,839	2,482,339	3,134,032	2,344,716	3,134,032	2,344,716	697,768	91,548

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - STATE	1 9 8 4 FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - STATE	1 9 8 5 FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	1,802,217	1,735,579	50,315	16,323	2,000,461	1,926,493	55,850	18,119
160 NO. POSITIONS	123.00	118.00			123.00	118.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	343,566	330,567	7,346	2,383	394,460	379,511	8,252	2,677
180 OTHER OPER EXP	657,191	574,134	1,099	81,958	718,310	627,528	1,201	89,580
190 OTHER ITEMS	710,309		710,309		776,368		776,368	
200 T O T A L	2,513,283	2,640,280	769,069	100,664	3,889,599	2,933,532	841,671	110,376

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	137,743	137,743			152,892		152,892	169,709		169,709
020 NO. POSITIONS	12.00	12.00			12.00		12.00	12.00		12.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	25,431	25,431			28,861		28,861	32,718		32,718
040 OTHER OPER EXP	378,460	378,460			350,242		350,242	354,714		354,714
050 OTHER ITEMS										
060 T O T A L	541,634	541,634			531,955		531,955	557,141		557,141
TOTAL AMOUNT	2,675,666	2,396,350	697,768	91,548	3,172,275	869,733	4,446,740	3,490,673	952,047	
TOTAL POSITIONS	135.00	130.00			130.00		135.00	135.00		130.00

05960

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME Archives and History

AGENCY CODE H79

Page No 10

PROGRAM NAME Agency Summary Additional Increase Request

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY #

05961

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	137,743	137,743			152,892	152,892		169,709	169,709		
020	No. of Positions	( 12 )	( 12 )	( )	( )	( 12 )	( 12 )	( )	( 12 )	( 12 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	25,431	25,431			28,861	28,861		32,718	32,718		
040	Other Operating Expenses	378,460	378,460			350,242	350,242		354,714	354,714		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	541,634	541,634			531,995	531,995		557,141	557,141		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [✓]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME Archives and HistoryAGENCY CODE H79Page No. 105

05962

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Historical Programs:General Management	200100	( )	5,066	( )	5,066	( )		( )	
020	Historical Programs:Historical Services	200500	( )	4,786	( )	4,786	( )		( )	
030	Historical Programs:National Register	201000	( )	4,904	( )	4,904	( )		( )	
040	Historical Programs:Hist. Pres. Protect	201500	( )	4,570	( )	4,570	( )		( )	
050	Local Records:County Records Archives	151000	( 1 )	16,499	( 1 )	16,499	( )		( )	
060	Administration	010100	( )	20,022	( )	20,022	( )		( )	
070	Archives & Publications:Reference	101500	( 4 )	30,305	( 4 )	30,305	( )		( )	
080	Records Management:State Records Survey	050500	( 1 )	16,499	( 1 )	16,499	( )		( )	
090	Records Management:Microfilm Services	051000	( 1 )	14,725	( 1 )	14,725	( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 7 )	117,376	( 1 )	117,376	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H79 Department of Archives and History

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Federal funds are being reduced for the Historical Programs program by approximately \$1,000,000, representing a 63% reduction in federal funding for the program. Why should not State funds for the program be reduced by a corresponding percentage? At least that much will be lost to the State through reduction of associated indirect cost allocations. Over \$150,000 per year in unfunded costs would therefore be realized if this reduction were made.
2. In recent years the State has been unable to afford much relief to agencies from the pressures of inflation. The Department of Archives & History, like many other agencies, has suffered from this lack of available funds. Explain what increases are critically needed at this time, and describe the impact of not providing relief in this area.

05963

PRGM:AVY290CR

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
L36 HUMAN AFFAIRS COMM

PAGE 89

		FY 82 -		83 REQUEST	
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
MAINTENANCE REQUEST					
PERSONAL SERVICE		795,188	499,198	295,990	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		46.00	27.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		132,124	81,748	50,376	
OPERATING EXPENSES		219,577	88,988	130,589	
OTHER ITEMS					
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		1,146,889	669,934	476,955	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST					
PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL POSITIONS STATE POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE		
001 COMPLIANCE	2.00	43,625			
002 CONSULTIVE SERVICES	2.00	43,625			
003 ADMINISTRATION	1.00	31,706			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		118,956			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		1,265,845	669,934		

*Agency head salary adjustment + 7000+*

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05964

DATE:09/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY L36  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

HUMAN AFFAIRS COMM

ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 77  
PRG4:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	790,836	535,307	795,188	499,198	795,188	499,198	295,990
020 NO. POSITIONS	46.00	29.00	46.00	27.00	46.00	27.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	123,388	82,061	132,124	81,748	132,124	81,748	50,376
040 OTHER OPER EXP	287,177	93,642	219,577	88,988	219,577	88,988	130,589
050 OTHER ITEMS							
070 SUBTOTAL	1,201,401	711,010	1,146,889	669,934	1,146,889	669,934	476,955

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	882,659	554,110	328,549	979,751	615,062	364,689
160 NO. POSITIONS	46.00	27.00		46.00	27.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	158,952	99,558	47,968	181,742	112,583	53,883
180 OTHER OPER EXP	241,315	97,758	143,517	263,757	106,893	156,864
190 OTHER ITEMS						
200 TOTAL	1,282,926	750,466	520,034	1,425,250	834,538	575,436

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	85,326	85,326	94,713	94,713
020 NO. POSITIONS	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	13,969	13,969	15,791	15,791
040 OTHER OPER EXP	19,661	19,661	16,538	16,538
050 OTHER ITEMS				
060 TOTAL	118,956	118,956	127,042	127,042
TOTAL AMOUNT	1,265,845	669,934	1,409,968	1,409,968
TOTAL POSITIONS	51.00	27.00	51.00	51.00

05965



FIVE YEAR PLAN  
1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME State Human Affairs Commission

AGENCY CODE L36

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 1 1 1

Page No. 24a

PRIORITY # 1, 2, & 3  
Consolidated

05966

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	85,326.00		85,326.00		94,713.00		94,713.00	105,131.00		105,131.00	
020	No. of Positions	( 5 )	( )	( 5 )	( )	( 5 )	( )	( 5 )	( 5 )	( )	( 5 )	
030	Employer Contributions	13,969.00		13,969.00		15,791.00		15,791.00	17,946.00		17,946.00	
040	Other Operating Expenses	19,661.00		19,661.00		16,538.00		16,538.00	18,190.00		18,190.00	
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	118,956.00		118,956.00		127,042.00		127,042.00	141,267.00		141,267.00	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[X]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULEAGENCY NAME State Human Affairs CommissionAGENCY CODE L 36Page No. 25

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Compliance Programs	10-00-00-00	( 2 )	34,309.00	( 2 )	34,309.00	( )		( )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	34,309	( )	34,309	( )		( )	

05967

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: L36 Commission on Human Affairs

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05968



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
		TOTAL	STATE
			FEDERAL OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE		10,701,912	10,701,912
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		638.00	638.00
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		1,762,254	1,762,254
OPERATING EXPENSES		3,492,503	3,492,903
OTHER ITEMS		18,400	18,400
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		15,975,469	15,975,469
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS POSITIONS		
001 ADMINISTRATION		90,584	90,984
002 INCOME TAX		58,173	58,173
003 DATA PROCESSING		38,828	38,828
004 SALES & USE TAX		14,541	14,941
005 LICENSE TAX		14,664	14,664
006 SERVICE		6,802	6,802
007 PROPERTY TAX		3,589	3,989
008 WARRANT		1,314	1,314
009 ESTATE TAX		876	876
010 ADMINISTRATION		46,722	46,722
011 INCOME TAX		172,326	172,326
012 SALES & USE TAX		83,849	83,849
013 LICENSE TAX		46,432	46,432
014 WARRANT		37,468	37,468
015 PROPERTY TAX		20,000	20,000
016 ***NOT ON FILE***		4,411	4,411
017 ADMINISTRATION		2,771	2,771
018 DATA PROCESSING		2,199	2,199

05969

MAINTENANCE REQUEST		TOTAL		FY 82 -	83	REQUEST		
				STATE		FEDERAL	OTHER	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE			
		POSITIONS	POSITIONS					
019	ADMINISTRATION			827	827			
020	SERVICE			330	330			
021	INCOME TAX			62,621	62,621			
022	INCOME TAX	3.00	3.00	49,911	49,911			
023	SALES & USE TAX			20,200	20,200			
024	SALES & USE TAX			16,306	16,306			
025	SALES & USE TAX	4.00	4.00	101,434	101,434			
026	LICENSE TAX			9,200	9,200			
027	LICENSE TAX	4.00	4.00	122,697	122,697			
028	LICENSE TAX			7,865	7,865			
029	DATA PROCESSING			6,310	6,310			
030	SERVICE			24,000	24,000			
031	WARRANT	4.00	4.00	73,059	73,059			
032	ESTATE TAX			2,020	2,020			
033	ADMINISTRATION			1,100	1,100			
034	PROPERTY TAX	2.00	2.00	38,670	38,670			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		17.00	17.00	1,183,299	1,183,299			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		655.00	655.00	17,158,768	17,158,768			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05970

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY R44  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

TAX COMMISSION  
ESTIMATED 8 0 - 8 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 8 2 - 8 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 111  
PRG4:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	10,743,804	10,743,804	10,701,912	10,701,912	10,701,912	10,701,912
020 NO. POSITIONS	638.00	638.00	638.00	638.00	638.00	638.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,707,018	1,707,018	1,762,254	1,762,254	1,762,254	1,762,254
040 OTHER OPER EXP	3,423,489	3,423,489	3,492,903	3,492,903	3,492,903	3,492,903
050 OTHER ITEMS	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400
070 SUBTOTAL	15,892,711	15,892,711	15,975,469	15,975,469	15,975,469	15,975,469

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	11,879,122	11,879,122		13,185,825	13,185,825	
160 NO. POSITIONS	638.00	638.00		638.00	638.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	2,151,604	2,151,604		2,461,158	2,461,158	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	3,838,700	3,838,700		4,195,699	4,195,699	
190 OTHER ITEMS	20,222	20,222		22,103	22,103	
200 T O T A L	17,889,648	17,889,648		19,864,785	19,864,785	

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INC FEASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83			PROJECTED FY 83-84		PROJECTED FY 84-85		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	STATE	FED/OTH	
010 PER. SERVICE	261,981	261,981		290,800	290,800	322,787	322,787	
020 NO. POSITIONS	17.00	17.00		17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	43,931	43,931		53,575	53,575	61,360	61,360	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	877,387	877,387		51,029	726,967	834,373	834,373	
050 OTHER ITEMS								
060 T O T A L	1,183,299	1,183,299		51,029	1,071,342	1,218,520	1,218,520	
TOTAL AMOUNT	17,158,768	17,158,768		51,029	18,960,990	21,083,305	21,083,305	
TOTAL POSITIONS	655.00	655.00		655.00	655.00	655.00	655.00	

05971



**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES**

1982-83

AGENCY NAME State Tax Commission

AGENCY CODE R44

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM NAME Agency Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05972

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	261,981	261,981			290,800	290,800		322,787	322,787	
020	No. of Positions	( 17 )	( 17 )	( )	( )	( 17 )	( 17 )	( )	( 17 )	( 17 )	( )
030	Employer Contributions	43,931	43,931			53,575	53,575		61,360	61,360	
040	Other Operating Expenses	877,387	877,387			777,996	777,996		834,373	834,373	
050	Other Items										
060	TOTAL	1,183,299	1,183,299			1,122,371	1,122,371		1,218,520	1,218,520	
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ] NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										

1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME STATE TAX COMMISSIONAGENCY CODE R44Page No. 87

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	II. D. Property Tax	25 45 00	( 2 )	62,229	( 2 )	62,229	( )		( )	
020	I. C. Service	01 15 00	( 1 )	27,900	( 1 )	27,900	( )		( )	
030	I. A. Administrative	01 05 00	( 1 )	165,129	( 1 )	165,129	( )		( )	
040	I. B. Data Processing	01 10 00	( 2 )	69,229	( 2 )	69,229	( )		( )	
050	I. D. Warrant	01 20 00	( 1 )	29,569	( 1 )	29,569	( )		( )	
060	II. C. License Tax	25 40 00	( 2 )	74,323	( 2 )	74,323	( )		( )	
070	II. B. Income Tax	25 35 00	( 4 )	169,831	( 4 )	169,831	( )		( )	
080	II. A. Estate and Gift Tax	25 30 00	( )	12,998	( )	12,998	( )		( )	
090	II. E. Sales and Use Tax	25 50 00	( 4 )	144,626	( 4 )	144,626	( )		( )	
100	III. Employee Benefits	95 00 00	( )	51,725	( )	51,725	( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 17 )	807,559	( 17 )	807,559	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: R44 State Tax Commission

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Several of the Tax Commission's requests for additional funds for new positions indicate that these positions would not only be self-supporting but would generate revenue above and beyond the cost of the positions. Supply data supporting these claims.
2. In continued reference to question #1 above, would the Tax Commission be willing to return monies to the General Fund and terminate these positions if the revenue generation plan is not successful?

05974



MAINTENANCE REQUEST		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST		
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL OTHER	
PERSONAL SERVICE	546,712	251,136	295,576	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	31.00	24.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	90,256	41,172	49,084	
OPERATING EXPENSES	219,477	155,362	61,914	2,201
OTHER ITEMS	10,641,707	848,891	9,588,955	203,861
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		11,498,152	1,296,561	9,995,529 206,062
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL STATE		
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE	
001 ADMINISTRATION		64,416	64,416 51,24	
002 ADMINISTRATION		24,622	24,622 24,713	
003 ADMINISTRATION		15,000	15,000 ✓ USC computer fee	
004 ADMINISTRATION		37,594	37,594 ✓	
005 ADMINISTRATION		43,727	43,727 13,475 USDA & H&M	
006 ADMINISTRATION		5,427	5,427 ✓	
007 ADMINISTRATION		20,620	20,620 ✓	
008 ADMINISTRATION		433,461	433,461 7 not requested 129,196	
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		644,867	644,867	
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		31.00 24.00 12,143,019	1,941,428	

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05975

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY L28  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

AGING COMMISSION

ESTIMATED 8 0 - 8 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 8 2 - 8 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 75  
PRG4:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	560,777	264,403	546,712	251,136	546,712	251,136	295,576	
020 NO. POSITIONS	32.00	25.00	31.00	24.00	31.00	24.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	87,933	42,043	90,256	41,172	90,256	41,172	49,084	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	248,316	97,199	219,477	155,362	219,477	155,362	61,914	2,201
050 OTHER ITEMS	5,801,988	830,175	10,641,707	848,891	10,641,707	848,891	9,588,955	203,861
070 SUBTOTAL	10,699,014	1,233,820	11,498,152	1,296,561	11,498,152	1,296,561	9,995,529	206,062

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	606,850	278,761 328,089	673,604	309,425 364,179
160 NO. POSITIONS	31.00	24.00	31.00	24.00
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	108,874	56,395 47,901	124,449	65,014 53,807
180 OTHER OPER EXP	241,205	170,743 68,043	263,637	186,622 74,371
190 OTHER ITEMS	11,695,236	532,931 10,538,262	12,782,893	1,019,694 11,518,320
200 T O T A L	12,652,165	1,438,820 10,982,295	13,844,583	1,580,755 12,010,677

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	75,280	75,280	136,357	204,152
020 NO. POSITIONS				
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	13,758	13,758	25,847	40,843
040 OTHER OPER EXP	63,641	63,641	84,415	107,344
050 OTHER ITEMS	492,188	492,188	493,688	495,222
060 T O T A L	644,867	644,867	740,307	847,561
TOTAL AMOUNT	12,143,019	1,941,428 9,995,529	2,179,137 11,208,757	14,692,144 2,428,316
TOTAL POSITIONS	31.00	24.00	31.00	24.00

05976



1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME COMMISSION ON AGING

AGENCY CODE L28

Page No. 22a

PROGRAM NAME SUMMARY

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY # SUMMARY

05977

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	75,280	75,280			136,357	136,357		204,152	204,152		
020	No. of Positions	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	13,758	13,758			25,847	25,847		40,843	40,843		
040	Other Operating Expenses	63,641	63,641			84,415	84,415		107,344	107,344		
050	Other Items	492,188	492,188			493,688	493,688		495,222	495,222		
060	TOTAL	644,867	644,867			740,307	740,307		847,561	847,561		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

Page No. 21

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME COMMISSION ON AGING AGENCY CODE L28

PROGRAMS	PROG CODE	TOTAL		STATE		FEDERAL	
		NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
AGING SERVICES	01-00-00-00	( 2 )	\$65,277	( 2 )	\$65,277	( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
		( )		( )		( )	
TOTAL REDUCTION		( 2 )	\$65,277	( 2 )	\$65,277	( )	

Page No. 21

05978

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: L28 Commission on Aging

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05979

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			----- FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----			
			TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE			1,115,532	864,937	250,595	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS			57.00	50.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS			170,565	143,710	26,855	
OPERATING EXPENSES			878,255	448,930	429,325	
OTHER ITEMS			251,019	247,019		4,000
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			2,415,371	1,704,596	706,775	4,000
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL STATE			
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS			
001	ADMINISTRATION		13,479	13,479		
002	CONSERVATION DISTRICTS		72,000	72,000		
003	SURVEYS		94,145	94,145		
004	CONSERVATION DISTRICTS		5,000	5,000		
005	CONSERVATION DISTRICTS		10,000	10,000		
006	RD OF REGISTRATION LANDSCAP	.50	.50	14,510	14,510	
007	DAMS & RESERVOIRS SAFETY	1.00	1.00	22,371	22,371	
008	ADMINISTRATION		6,000	6,000		
009	LAND RESOURCE INFORMATION C		25,000	25,000		
010	LAND RESOURCE INFORMATION C		7,550	7,550		
011	LAND RESOURCE INFORMATION C	1.00	1.00	16,658	16,658	
012	EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	6.00	1.00	148,687	40,018	
013	ADMINISTRATION					
014	CONSERVATION DISTRICTS	6.00		117,382		
015	CONSERVATION DISTRICTS	1.00		16,292		

05980



PRGM:AVY290CP

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
P08 LAND RES CONSERV COM

PAGE 102

MAINTENANCE REQUEST	-----		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	15.50	3.50	569,674	326,731
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	72.50	53.50	2,984,445	2,031,327

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05981

# FIVE YEAR PLAN

## SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME S. C. Land Resources Commission

AGENCY CODE P08

Page No. 68

PROGRAM NAME Summary

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY # --

05982

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	239,299	65,082	174,217		265,619	72,239	193,380	294,834	80,183	214,651
020	No. of Positions	( 15½ )	( 3½ )	( 12 )	( )	( 15½ )	( 3½ )	( 12 )	( 15½ )	( 3½ )	( 12 )
030	Employer Contributions	42,576	11,865	30,711		49,896	13,815	36,081	56,641	15,865	40,776
040	Other Operating Expenses	121,054	83,639	37,415		161,013	119,894	41,119	178,635	133,693	44,942
050	Other Items	166,145	166,145			243,309	243,309		320,775	320,775	
060	TOTAL	569,074	326,731	242,343		719,837	449,257	270,580	850,885	550,516	300,369
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]      NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME S. C. Land Resources CommissionAGENCY CODE P08

Page No. 95

05983

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Conservation Planning & Resource Develop.	26010000	( )	22,000	( )	22,000	( )		( )	
020	Mining and Reclamation	10000000	( )	6,500	( )	6,500	( )		( )	
030	Dams and Reservoirs Safety	15000000	( )	44,437	( )	44,437	( )		( )	
040	Administration	01000000	( 1 )	13,515	( 1 )	13,515	( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 1 )	86,452	( 1 )	86,452	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: P08 Land Resources Conservation Commission

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05984

		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST			
		TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
MAINTENANCE REQUEST					
PERSONAL SERVICE		895,148	572,000	323,148	
NUMBER OF POSITIONS		50.00	32.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS		132,960	82,617	50,343	
OPERATING EXPENSES		330,299	201,016	129,383	
OTHER ITEMS		199,100	138,500		60,600
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST		1,557,607	994,133	502,874	60,600
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL	STATE		
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001	GRAND STRAND CAPACITY USE P	6.00	6.00	140,836	140,836
002	TECHNICAL INVESTIGATIONS E	5.00	5.00	101,633	101,633
003	WATER RESOURCES ACT	4.00	4.00	94,146	94,146
004	STATE PERMIT PROGRAM			22,000	22,000
005	STATE PERMIT PROGRAM			3,200	3,200
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		15.00	15.00	361,815	361,815
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		65.00	47.00	1,919,422	1,355,948

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05985

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY P04  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

WATER RESOURCES COMM  
ESTIMATED 8 0 - 8 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 86  
PRG4:AVY280LR

REQUSTED 8 2 - 8 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	800,140	516,466	895,148	572,000	895,148	572,000	323,148	
020 NO. POSITIONS	49.00	30.00	50.00	32.00	50.00	32.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	120,741	78,955	132,960	82,617	132,960	82,617	50,343	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	421,690	186,672	330,399	201,016	330,399	201,016	129,383	
050 OTHER ITEMS	213,126	155,700	199,100	138,500	199,100	138,500		60,600
070 SUBTOTAL	1,555,697	937,793	1,557,607	994,133	1,557,607	994,133	502,874	60,600

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	993,614	634,920	358,694	1,102,912	704,761	398,150
160 NO. POSITIONS	50.00	32.00		50.00	32.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	177,768	113,626	52,369	203,155	129,856	58,827
180 OTHER OPER EXP	363,109	220,917	142,192	396,878	241,462	155,416
190 OTHER ITEMS	218,811	152,212		239,160	166,368	72,793
200 T O T A L	1,753,302	1,121,675	553,255	1,942,105	1,242,447	612,393

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	217,149	217,149	262,735
020 NO. POSITIONS	15.00	15.00	15.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	39,466	39,466	50,879
040 OTHER OPER EXP	105,200	105,200	126,367
050 OTHER ITEMS			
060 T O T A L	361,815	361,815	439,981
TOTAL AMOUNT	1,919,422	1,355,948	2,382,086
TOTAL POSITIONS	65.00	47.00	65.00

05986



# FIVE YEAR PLAN

1982-83 SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

AGENCY NAME Water Resources Commission

AGENCY CODE PO 4

Page No. 72

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 0 / 0 / 0 / 0

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

05987

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	217,149	217,149			236,696	236,696		262,735	262,735		
020	No. of Positions	( 15 )	( 15 )	( )	( )	( 15 )	( 15 )	( )	( 15 )	( 15 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	39,466	39,466			44,368	44,368		50,879	50,879		
040	Other Operating Expenses	105,200	105,200			115,615	115,615		126,367	126,367		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	361,815	361,815			396,679	396,679		439,981	439,981		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											

1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Water Resources CommissionAGENCY CODE P04Page No. 71

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Public Information Program	05100000	( 1 )	24,330	( 1 )	24,330	( )		( )	
020	Surface Water Engineering & Assistance Program	10010000	( 1 )	17,444	( 1 )	17,444	( )		( )	
030	Investigation and Technical Assistance	20010000	( )	6,800	( )	6,800	( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 2 )	48,574	( 2 )	48,574	( )		( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: Water Resources

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05989



				----- FY 82 - 83 REQUEST -----			
MAINTENANCE REQUEST				TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE				169,748	169,748		
NUMBER OF POSITIONS				11.00	11.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS				30,147	30,147		
OPERATING EXPENSES				118,124	105,348	12,776	
OTHER ITEMS				31,204	31,204		
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST				349,223	336,447	12,776	
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST				TOTAL	STATE		
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	TOTAL POSITIONS	STATE POSITIONS				
001	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED	1.00	1.00	29,535	29,935	<i>Director of Exhibits Conservator (equipment brief cost)</i>	
002	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED	1.00	1.00	69,415	69,415		
003	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED	1.00	1.00	26,498	26,498	<i>Director of Exhibits</i>	
004	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED	1.00	1.00	27,476	27,476		
005	ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING	1.00	1.00	16,467	16,467	<i>Secy</i>	
006	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED			21,760	21,760		
007	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED			25,000	25,000	<i>Secy</i>	
008	ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING	1.00	1.00	31,859	31,859		
009	ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING			10,000	10,000	<i>Secy</i>	
010	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED	1.00	1.00	26,866	26,866		
011	ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING	1.00	1.00	16,467	16,467	<i>Secy</i>	
012	COLLECTIONS EXHIBITION & ED			5,546	5,546		
013	ADMINISTRATION & PLANNING			3,034	3,034	<i>Secy</i>	
014	STATEWIDE SERVICES			1,267	1,267		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE				8.00	8.00	311,590	311,590
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83				19.00	19.00	660,413	648,037

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05990

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H95  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

MUSEUM COMMISSION

ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS

PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 64  
PRGM:AVY2ROCR

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	204,484	197,312	169,748	169,748	169,748	169,748	
020 NO. POSITIONS	14.00	14.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	32,344	31,287	30,147	30,147	30,147	30,147	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	112,862	93,115	118,124	105,348	118,124	105,348	12,776
050 OTHER ITEMS	46,417	46,417	31,204	31,204	31,204	31,204	
070 SUBTOTAL	396,107	368,131	349,223	336,447	349,223	336,447	12,776

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	188,420	188,420		209,146	209,146	
160 NO. POSITIONS	11.00	11.00		11.00	11.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	34,703	34,703		39,745	39,745	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	129,818	115,777	14,041	141,891	126,544	15,347
190 OTHER ITEMS	34,293	34,293		37,482	37,482	
200 TOTAL	387,234	373,193	14,041	428,264	412,917	15,347

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	134,536	134,536	149,332	165,755
020 NO. POSITIONS	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	23,893	23,893	27,030	30,920
040 OTHER OPER EXP	118,161	118,161	72,490	77,334
050 OTHER ITEMS	35,000	35,000	38,500	42,350
060 TOTAL	311,590	311,590	287,352	316,359
TOTAL AMOUNT	660,813	648,037	660,545	744,623
TOTAL POSITIONS	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00

05991



1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME D.C. Museum Comm

AGENCY CODE H95

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 001001001

Page No. \_\_\_\_\_

PRIORITY # 1

05992

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	134,536	134,536			149,332	149,332		165,755	165,755		
020	No. of Positions	( 8 )	( 8 )	( )	( )	( 8 )	( 8 )	( )	( 8 )	( 8 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	23,893	23,893			27,030	27,030		30,920	30,920		
040	Other Operating Expenses	118,161	118,161			72,490	72,490		77,334	77,334		
050	Other Items	35,000	35,000			38,500	38,500		42,350	42,350		
060	TOTAL	311,590	311,590			287,352	287,352		316,359	316,359		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES [ ]	NO [ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME S.C. Museum CommissionAGENCY CODE H 95Page No. 48

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Statewide Services	10 00 00	( )	850	( )	850	( )		( )	
020	Administration & Planning	01 00 00	( )	8,340	( )	8,340	( )		( )	
030	Collections, Exhibition & Education	05 00 00	( )	6,628	( )	6,628	( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )	15,818	( )	15,818	( )		( )	

05993

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: MUSEUM

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

NO QUESTIONS

05994

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AUGUST 26, 1981

HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION  
TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
DEPT OF CORRECTIONS  
EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION

05995



MAINTENANCE REQUEST				FY 82 - 83 REQUEST			
PERSONAL SERVICE				TOTAL			
NUMBER OF POSITIONS				482,751			
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS				67,944			
OPERATING EXPENSES				196,324			
OTHER ITEMS				1,043,620			
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST				1,790,639			
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST				1,635,639			
PRIORITY PROGRAM				STATE			
TOTAL STATE POSITIONS				155,000			
001 SERVICE PROGRAMS				69,750			
002 ADMINISTRATION				10,000			
003 ADMINISTRATION				10,303			
004 ADMINISTRATION				30,439			
005 ADMINISTRATION				30,439			
006 ADMINISTRATION				25,114			
007 SERVICE PROGRAMS				13,000			
008 SERVICE PROGRAMS				73,390			
009 SERVICE PROGRAMS				18,700			
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE				281,735			
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83				1,917,374			

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

05996

DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H03  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

HIGHER EDUCATION COM  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

PAGE 35  
PRG4:AVY280CR  
REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL  
OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	515,153	515,153	482,751	482,751	482,751	482,751		
020 NO. POSITIONS	20.00	20.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	65,667	65,667	67,944	67,944	67,944	67,944		
040 OTHER OPER EXP	200,194	125,324	196,324	165,324	196,324	165,324	31,000	
050 OTHER ITEMS	1,001,620	877,620	1,043,620	919,620	1,043,620	919,620	124,000	
070 SUBTOTAL	1,782,634	1,583,764	1,790,639	1,635,639	1,790,639	1,635,639	155,000	

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER
150 PER. SERVICE	535,854	535,854		594,798	594,798	
160 NO. POSITIONS	19.00	19.00		19.00	19.00	
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	90,661	90,661		103,157	103,157	
180 OTHER OPER EXP	215,760	181,651	34,069	235,826	198,583	37,237
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,146,938	1,010,662	136,276	1,253,603	1,104,654	148,950
200 TOTAL	1,989,213	1,818,868	170,345	2,187,384	2,001,197	186,187

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH
010 PER. SERVICE	82,694	82,694	91,792	102,108
020 NO. POSITIONS	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	14,201	14,201	16,017	18,303
040 OTHER OPER EXP				
050 OTHER ITEMS	184,840	184,840	266,610	387,332
060 TOTAL	281,735	281,735	374,419	507,743
TOTAL AMOUNT	2,072,374	1,917,374	2,193,287	2,695,127
TOTAL POSITIONS	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00

05997



## 1982-83

PRIORITY # \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

86650

Page No. 35A



1932-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME Commission on Higher EducationAGENCY CODE H03Page No. 38

05999

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	State Grants Program	05 00 00	( )	60,500	( )	60,500	( )		( )	
020	National Defense Student Loan Program	05 00 00	( )	220,980	( )	22,098	( )	198,882	( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION	05 00 00	( )	281,380	( )	82,598	( )	198,882	( )	

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H03 Commission on Higher Education

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

In a report to the general assembly the Legislative Audit Council noted numerous instances of program duplication and overlapping. Does this situation still exist?

1. What initiatives has CHE made to reconcile this program? With what results?
2. Sumter Tec and the USC Sumter Campus are virtually co-located. What are the advantages and disadvantages (if any) of combining these two institutions under one administration?
3. What efforts has the CHE taken to achieve a clarification of its role as the determinant of the state's higher education goals?
4. S.C. is currently supporting graduate engineering and graduate education programs at both U.S.C. and Clemson University. Are these necessary requirements for our state? What are the Commission on Higher Education's recommendations in these areas?
5. Graduate programs in pharmacy exist at both USC and MUSC. Discuss the necessity and economic considerations of this situation for S.C. What comparisons can be made with states similar to S.C. in this regard?
6. The MUSC budget request contains a request for \$500,000 for continuing education for medical doctors. This seems to be a unique situation. Please comment on the necessity of this request.
7. Previous discussions concerning the amalgamation of state higher education institutions in the Charleston area indicated that this idea may be feasible and economical. Please comment on the status of these discussions and the opinion of CHE on this matter.
8. S.C.'s medical schools seem to be receiving considerable benefit in reference to residency training as provided by the Hall Institute. Should not appropriate cost of this operation be borne by the medical schools?
9. There has been considerable discussion and confusion concerning comparative statistics between S.C. and other Southeastern states concerning S.C.'s support for higher education (e.g., faculty salaries, per capita expenditure effort, etc.). Would the Commission on Higher Education comment on S.C.'s true effort in this regard? What percent of the higher education budgets are allocated for faculty salaries? How do the faculty salaries for engineering and science within S.C. institutions compare with other states? How does the per faculty state allocation compare to other states?

06000

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	62,638,099	44,216,946	10,669,511	7,751,642
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	3,109.50	2,381.10		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	9,219,002	6,797,084	1,537,706	884,212
OPERATING EXPENSES	15,074,323	1,223,384	323,299	13,527,640
OTHER ITEMS	14,665,175	742,761	7,548,638	6,373,776
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST	101,596,599	52,980,175	20,079,154	28,537,270

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL		STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
001	ADMINISTRATION			184,168	184,168
002	INDUSTRIAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00	30,467	30,467
003	***NOT ON FILE***	5.00	5.00	325,154	273,645
004	***NOT ON FILE***			161,452	161,452
005	***NOT ON FILE***			30,925	30,925
006	TEC INSTITUTIONS	197.80	197.80	9,974,115	9,974,115
007	TEC INSTITUTIONS	129.10	129.10	5,384,571	4,706,207
008	TEC INSTITUTIONS	78.50	78.50	4,026,841	3,655,032
009	INDUSTRIAL SERVICES			50,453	50,453
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		411.40	411.40	20,168,546	19,066,464
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		3520.90	2792.50	121,765,145	72,046,639

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

06001



DATE:08/14/91  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H59  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

TEC & COMP ED BD  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 55  
PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	59,403,712	42,324,350	62,638,099	44,216,946	62,638,099	44,216,946	10,669,511	7,751,642
020 NO. POSITIONS	3,039.00	2,391.10	3,109.50	2,381.10	3,109.50	2,381.10		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	8,570,618	6,678,059	9,219,002	6,797,084	9,219,002	6,797,084	1,537,706	884,212
040 OTHER OPER EXP	15,469,048	1,725,710	15,074,323	1,223,384	15,074,323	1,223,384	323,299	13,527,640
050 OTHER ITEMS	12,744,121	753,001	14,665,175	742,761	14,665,175	742,761	7,548,638	6,373,776
070 SUBTOTAL	97,597,499	51,481,120	101,596,599	52,980,175	101,596,599	52,980,175	20,079,154	28,537,270

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	69,528,290	49,090,810	11,843,157	8,604,323	77,176,402	54,479,699	13,145,904	9,550,799
160 NO. POSITIONS	3,109.50	2,381.10			3,109.50	2,381.10		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	12,184,743	8,723,038	1,729,101	1,256,231	13,902,851	9,963,780	1,942,307	1,411,131
180 OTHER OPER EXP	16,566,681	1,344,499	355,306	14,866,876	18,107,382	1,469,537	388,349	16,249,495
190 OTHER ITEMS	16,117,027	816,294	8,295,953	7,004,780	17,615,911	892,209	9,067,477	7,656,225
200 TOTAL	114,396,741	59,964,641	22,223,517	31,732,210	126,802,546	66,805,225	24,544,037	34,867,650

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83 TOTAL	PROJECTED FY 83-84 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FED/OTH			
010 PER. SERVICE	7,575,715	7,532,198	43,517	12,171,615	69,997	17,235,836	120,923
			12,241,612			17,114,913	
020 NO. POSITIONS	411.40	411.40		618.20	1.00	818.00	1.00
			619.20			817.00	
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,320,878	1,317,701	3,177	2,179,521	6,538	3,192,594	10,572
			2,186,059			3,182,022	
040 OTHER OPER EXP	6,220,295	5,169,687	1,050,608	8,940,789	1,050,608	13,223,900	1,060,213
			9,991,397			12,163,687	
050 OTHER ITEMS	5,051,658	5,046,878	4,780	6,174,730	4,780	6,158,720	6,380
			6,179,510			6,152,340	
060 TOTAL	20,168,546	19,066,464	1,102,082	29,466,655	1,131,923	39,811,050	1,198,088
			30,598,578			38,617,962	
TOTAL AMOUNT	121,765,145	72,946,639	29,639,352	89,431,296	55,087,650	166,613,596	63,609,775
TOTAL POSITIONS	3,520.00	2,792.00	144,995,319	2,999.00	1.00	3,927.00	1.00
			3,728.00			3,198.00	

20090

1982-83 FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

AGENCY NAME State Board for Technical and  
Comprehensive Education

AGENCY CODE H59

Page No. 37

PROGRAM NAME Summary - Additional Increase Request

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 /

PRIORITY # 06003

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85		
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)
010	Personal Service	7,575,715	7,532,198		43,517	12,241,612	12,171,615	69,997	17,235,836	17,114,913	120,923
020	No. of Positions	(411.4)	( 411.4)	( )	( )	(619.2)	( 618.2)	( 1.0 )	(818.0)	(817.0)	( 1.0 )
030	Employer Contributions	1,320,878	1,317,701		3,177	2,186,059	2,179,521	6,538	3,192,594	3,182,022	10,572
040	Other Operating Expenses	6,220,295	5,169,687		1,050,608	9,554,875	8,504,267	1,050,608	13,223,900	12,163,687	1,060,213
050	Other Items	5,051,658	5,046,878		4,780	6,179,510	6,174,730	4,780	6,158,720	6,152,340	6,380
060	TOTAL	20,168,546	19,066,464		1,102,082	30,162,056	29,030,133	1,131,923	39,811,050	38,612,962	1,198,088
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?									YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES, FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)										



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN**  
**REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME State Board for Technical and  
Comprehensive Education

AGENCY CODE H59

Page No. 36

06004

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Instruction - Technical Colleges	051000	(122.0)	3,309,768	(122.0)	2,746,596	( )		( )	563,172
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		(122.0)	3,309,768	(122.0)	2,746,596	( )		( )	563,172



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: H59 State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Education

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. One frequently reported advantage of the technical education system in South Carolina is the fact that the TEC faculty have work experience in the fields in which they teach. It has been claimed that part-time faculty members have remained up to date with work experience because their primary jobs consist of work outside TEC in fields that relate directly to their classroom assignments.

In light of this fact and in consideration of the added flexibility that part-time faculty provide in adjusting to varying student registration loads, justify fully TEC's request for additional full-time faculty to replace part-time faculty.

2. What criteria does TEC employ to determine if an education program is viable and should be continued? How many programs were examined by this system in FY 80-81 with what results? Be specific. What programs will be reviewed during FY 81-82?
3. TEC has presented a request for additional funds to be used in the development of new programs. Is TEC willing to cut out current programs that have declined in value in order to fund the start-up on new programs?
4. TEC has projected a large increase in student enrollment for FY 82-83. On what basis are these projections made? Provide enrollment data for FY 79-80 and FY 80-81.
5. What objections does TEC have to budgeting by individual TEC center rather than for the system as a whole?
6. Trident TEC has been identified as having an excellent follow-up system for former students and graduates pertaining to the effectiveness of the TEC educational training in preparing the students for a career. Comment on how this program functions. Can this follow-up system be expanded statewide? Is this planned?
7. What ways could be used to provide TEC with additional operating funds for "Design for the Eighties" without increasing personnel?

06005

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	31,129,741	28,242,752	1,198,859	1,688,130
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	2,225.00	2,074.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	5,255,741	4,801,511	177,979	276,251
OPERATING EXPENSES	13,894,603	13,289,905	310,539	294,159
OTHER ITEMS	1,682,748	1,682,748		
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			51,962,833	48,016,916
			1,687,377	2,258,540

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST		TOTAL		STATE	
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	TOTAL	STATE
001	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			1,500,000	1,500,000
002	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP	116.00	116.00	1,737,397	1,737,397
003	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP	314.00	308.00	3,673,490	3,657,247
004	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP	11.00	11.00	211,711	211,711
005	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			1,213,559	1,213,959
006	WORK & VOCATIONAL ACTIVITIE	1.00	1.00	416,133	416,133
007	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	9.00	9.00	155,506	155,506
008	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP	1.00	1.00	941,382	941,382
009	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			275,000	275,000
010	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	4.00	4.00	122,562	122,562
011	WORK & VOCATIONAL ACTIVITIE	9.00	9.00	239,496	239,496
012	WORK & VOCATIONAL ACTIVITIE	25.00	25.00	433,203	433,203
013	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	12.00	12.00	316,827	316,827
014	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S	4.00	4.00	99,296	99,296
015	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S			36,372	36,372
016	***NOT ON FILE***	2.00	2.00	52,129	52,129
017	PENAL FACILITY INSPECTION S	1.00	1.00	10,571	10,571
018	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			300,000	300,000

06090

## MAINTENANCE REQUEST

ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST  
PRIORITY PROGRAM

TOTAL STATE  
POSITIONS POSITIONS

TOTAL

FY 82 -  
STATE

83 REQUEST -  
FEDERAL

OTHER

019	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S	1.00	1.00	12,141	12,141
020	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			90,000	90,000
021	HOUSING CARE SECURITY & SUP			188,006	188,006
022	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S	3.00	3.00	53,015	53,015
023	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	7.00	7.00	152,880	152,880
024	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	7.00	7.00	283,873	283,873
025	INDIVIDUAL GROWTH & MOTIVAT	9.00	9.00	207,209	207,209
026	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S			32,000	32,000
027	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S	1.00	1.00	58,981	58,981
028	WORK & VOCATIONAL ACTIVITIE	1.00	1.00	34,813	34,813
029	WORK & VOCATIONAL ACTIVITIE	2.00	2.00	36,878	36,878
030	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION & S			50,435	50,435
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		540.00	534.00	12,935,265	12,919,022
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		2765.00	2608.00	64,898,098	60,935,938

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

06007



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY NO4  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

CORRECTIONS DEPT  
ESTIMATED 8 C - 8 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 8 2 - 8 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PAGE 80  
PRG4:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	31,937,758	28,808,752	31,129,741	28,242,752	31,129,741	28,242,752	1,198,859	1,688,130
020 NO. POSITIONS	2,340.00	2,193.00	2,225.00	2,074.00	2,225.00	2,074.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	5,550,046	4,959,177	5,255,741	4,801,511	5,255,741	4,801,511	177,979	276,251
040 OTHER OPER EXP	11,722,806	10,850,745	13,894,603	13,289,905	13,894,603	13,289,905	310,539	294,159
050 OTHER ITEMS	798,500	798,500	1,682,748	1,682,748	1,682,748	1,682,748		
070 SUBTOTAL	50,009,110	45,417,174	51,962,833	48,016,916	51,962,833	48,016,916	1,687,377	2,258,540

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	34,554,013	31,349,455	1,330,733	1,873,824	38,354,954	34,797,895	1,477,114	2,079,945
160 NO. POSITIONS	2,225.00	2,074.00			2,225.00	2,074.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	6,500,036	5,933,416	194,287	273,578	7,455,844	6,808,885	218,244	307,312
180 OTHER OPER EXP	15,270,169	14,605,606	341,282	323,281	16,690,295	15,963,927	373,021	353,346
190 OTHER ITEMS	1,849,340	1,849,340			2,021,329	2,021,329		
200 T O T A L	58,173,558	53,737,817	1,866,302	2,470,683	64,522,422	59,592,036	2,068,379	2,740,603

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	OTHER TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL
010 PER. SERVICE	4,978,116	11,212	17,623,825
	4,989,328	12,765,543	17,299,300
020 NO. POSITIONS	534.00	6.00	1,169.00
	540.00	937.00	1,151.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,139,389	5,031	4,040,169
	1,144,420	2,033,277	3,971,826
040 OTHER OPER EXP	6,651,517		8,041,545
	6,651,517	6,743,155	7,901,303
050 OTHER ITEMS	150,000		180,181
	150,000	164,850	180,181
060 T O T A L	12,919,022	16,243	29,885,720
	12,925,265	22,506,865	29,252,610
TOTAL AMOUNT	60,935,538	2,274,783	94,408,142
	64,858,096	80,680,423	88,844,646
TOTAL POSITIONS	2,608.00	6.00	3,394.00
	2,765.00	3,162.00	3,225.00

80090

## 1982-83

PROGRAM NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PROGRAM CODE 00 / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY #

60090

FORM R3-P6Page No. 88



1982-83

**FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE**

AGENCY NAME South Carolina Department of Corrections AGENCY CODE N04

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Housing, Care, Security and Supervision	05 00 00 00	( 20 )	\$2,410,367	( 20 )	\$2,410,367	( )		( )	
020			( )		( )		( )		( )	
030			( )		( )		( )		( )	
040			( )		( )		( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
990	TOTAL REDUCTION		( 20 )	\$2,410,367	( 20 )	\$2,410,367	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME:       N04       Department Of Corrections

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. Please provide an update on the ten-year capital plan with respect to construction, currently operating facilities, projection for new facilities to be completed, relief of overcrowding, and anticipated real prison population growth.
2. Address prison population, overcrowding, and anticipated real population growth with respect to the recently passed community corrections law.
3. Explain the need for new positions to correct existing deficiencies as requested in the Department of Correction's Plan/Budget request. How many of these positions are not related to direct prisoner care and supervision?

06011

MAINTENANCE REQUEST			FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	5,868,810	5,244,381	64,723	559,706
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	416.00	371.00		
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	1,016,006	904,003	10,998	101,005
OPERATING EXPENSES	9,325,393	5,869,501	537,200	2,918,692
OTHER ITEMS	100,000	100,000		
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST			16,310,209	12,117,885
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			TOTAL	STATE
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	POSITIONS	POSITIONS	
001	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION		8,888	8,888
002	TV RADIO PRODUCTION		273,772	273,772
003	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION		65,854	65,854
004	EDUCATION ASSESSMENT & PROG		23,258	23,258
005	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		52,516	52,516
006	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		650,798	650,798
007	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION		130,300	130,300
008	TV RADIO PRODUCTION		97,400	97,400
009	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		78,000	78,000
010	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		540,000	540,000
011	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		3,903,900	3,903,900
012	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION		105,000	105,000
013	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION		70,000	70,000
014	TV RADIO PRODUCTION		75,000	75,000
015	TV RADIO PRODUCTION	12.00	12.00	273,772
016	INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION	2.00	2.00	65,854
017	EDUCATION ASSESSMENT & PROG	1.00	1.00	23,258
018	TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION	4.00	4.00	52,516

06012

PRGM:AVY290CR

FY 82 - 83 BUDGET REQUEST  
H67 EDUCATIONAL TV COMM

PAGE 63

		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
		FEDERAL	OTHER
MAINTENANCE REQUEST			
		TOTAL	STATE
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST			
PRIORITY	PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE		19.00 19.00 6,490,086	6,490,086
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83		435.00 390.00 22,800,295	18,607,971

NOTE: --- THE MAINTENANCE REQUEST REFLECTS THE FY 81-82 APPROPRIATED AMOUNTS. THE PERSONAL SERVICE AMOUNT AND EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT MUST BE ADJUSTED UPWARD TO REFLECT THE FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASES.

06013



DATE:08/14/81  
TIME:135243  
AGENCY H67  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

EDUCATIONAL TV COMM  
ESTIMATED 8 C - 8 1  
TOTAL STATE

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 8 1 - 8 2  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 8 2 - 8 3  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL  
OTHER

PAGE 57  
PRG4:AVY28OCR

010 PER. SERVICE	6,211,097	5,607,351	5,868,810	5,244,381	5,868,810	5,244,381	64,723	559,706
020 NO. POSITIONS	446.00	398.00	416.00	371.00	416.00	371.00		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	976,686	880,541	1,016,006	904,003	1,016,006	904,003	10,998	131,005
040 OTHER OPER EXP	8,589,312	5,444,641	9,325,393	5,869,501	9,325,393	5,869,501	537,200	2,913,692
050 OTHER ITEMS	83,136	41,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		
070 SUBTOTAL	15,860,231	11,973,533	16,310,209	12,117,885	16,310,209	12,117,885	612,921	3,579,403

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1 9 8 3 - 1 9 8 4 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1 9 8 4 - 1 9 8 5 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	6,514,379	5,821,263	71,843	621,274	7,230,961	6,461,602	79,746	689,614
160 NO. POSITIONS	416.00	371.00			416.00	371.00		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	1,223,163	1,092,538	10,439	90,706	1,402,838	1,252,986	11,782	101,890
180 OTHER OPER EXP	10,248,607	6,450,582	590,383	3,207,643	11,201,727	7,050,486	645,289	3,505,954
190 OTHER ITEMS	109,900	109,900			120,121	120,121		
200 T O T A L	18,096,049	13,474,283	672,715	3,919,623	19,955,647	14,885,195	736,817	4,297,458

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	REQUESTED FY 82-83	PROJECTED FY 83-84	PROJECTED FY 84-85			
	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH	TOTAL STATE FEDERAL OTHER TOTAL STATE FED/OTH			
010 PER. SERVICE	552,862	552,862	613,675	613,675	681,178	681,178
020 NO. POSITIONS	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	100,926	100,926	114,449	114,449	131,198	131,198
040 OTHER OPER EXP	5,836,298	5,836,298	4,268,901	4,268,901	4,665,909	4,665,909
050 OTHER ITEMS						
060 T O T A L	6,490,086	6,490,086	4,997,025	4,997,025	5,478,285	5,478,285
TOTAL AMOUNT	22,800,295	18,607,971	3,579,403	18,471,308	25,433,932	2,034,275
TOTAL POSITIONS	435.00	390.00	612,921	23,093,074	4,592,338	20,363,480
				390.00	435.00	390.00

06014

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL  
INCREASES

1982-83

AGENCY NAME South Carolina ETV Commission

AGENCY CODE H67

Page No. 48A

PROGRAM NAME Summary Sheet

PROGRAM CODE / 00 / 00 / 00

PRIORITY #           

06015

LINE NO. (1)	ITEMS (2)	BUDGET REQUEST 82-83				PROJECTED 83-84			PROJECTED 84-85			
		TOTAL (3)	STATE (4)	FEDERAL (5)	OTHER (6)	TOTAL (7)	STATE (8)	FED/OTHER (9)	TOTAL (10)	STATE (11)	FED/OTHER (12)	
010	Personal Service	552,862	552,862			613,675	613,675		681,188	681,188		
020	No. of Positions	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )	( )	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )	( 19 )	( 19 )	( )	
030	Employer Contributions	100,926	100,926			114,449	114,449		131,198	131,198		
040	Other Operating Expenses	5,836,298	5,836,298			4,268,901	4,268,901		4,665,909	4,665,909		
050	Other Items											
060	TOTAL	6,490,086	6,490,086			4,997,025	4,997,025		5,478,295	5,478,295		
210	IF FUNDING FOR THIS INCREASE IS NOT RECOMMENDED BY THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD, WOULD YOU PREFER AN INTERNAL REDUCTION TO FUND THIS INCREASE?										YES[ ]	NO[ ]
220	IF YES FROM WHAT PROGRAM(S)? (USE PROGRAM CODES)											



1982-83

FIVE YEAR PLAN  
REDUCTION IMPACT SCHEDULE

AGENCY NAME South Carolina ETV CommissionAGENCY CODE H67Page No. 48

(1) LINE NO.	(2) PROGRAMS	(3) PROG CODE	(4) TOTAL		(5) STATE		(6) FEDERAL		(7) OTHER	
			NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT	NO. POSITIONS	AMOUNT
010	Internal Administration	01-00-00	( )		( )	97,242	( )		( )	
020	Ed. Assess. & Program Develop.	05-00-00	( )		( 2 )	46,366	( )		( )	
030	TV, Radio & Other Production	10-00-00	( )		( )	178,002	( )		( )	
040	Transmission & Reception	15-00-00	( )		( )	299,322	( )		( )	
050			( )		( )		( )		( )	
060			( )		( )		( )		( )	
070			( )		( )		( )		( )	
080			( )		( )		( )		( )	
090			( )		( )		( )		( )	
100			( )		( )		( )		( )	
110	TOTAL REDUCTION		( )		( 2 )	620,932	( )		( )	



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
FY 1982-83 PLAN/BUDGET REQUEST HEARINGS

AGENCY NAME: Educational Television

ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED:

1. ETV did not receive an anticipated \$240,816 in the FY 1981-82 Appropriation Act for the proposed Conway and Spartanburg operations. The FY 1982-83 plan requests an additional \$415,400 (priorities 2,3,4 &5) to "annualize" these stations for 12 months of operation. Given the fact that funds were not appropriated for these two stations, what impact does this have on ETV's budget request for FY 1982-83? How have ETV's plans changed regarding these two stations? What further cost savings might be realized if these stations are not started?
2. Priority 6 requests \$650,798 for an anticipated rate increase for closed circuit charges. What alternatives exist for reducing line charges? What impact would this have on services? How could a reduction be made which has the least impact on consistent users but reduces service to occasional or non users?
3. What would be the savings to the State if all or almost all regional studios were phased out? And what would the cost be to provide the entire state with ETV service through relay transmitters?
4. The Legislative Audit Council Report suggests that little evident increase in usage of the system was apparent for schools served by Tape and Delay centers when compared to schools not served by such centers. If the centers were eliminated, what would be the amount of the budget reduction? What impact would be felt on services?
5. Why should the ETV Guide be funded by the State as opposed to being funded through subscription fees?
6. Top priority for reduction proposed by ETV was given to the elimination of contractual security guards (\$97,242) and the reduction of 2 employees in Educational Assessment and Program Development (\$46,366). What impact would these reductions have on the primary mission of the agency? What alternatives could be developed to adequately assure that minimum maintenance of these functions would exist?

06017

MAINTENANCE REQUEST	TOTAL		FY 82 - 83 REQUEST	
			STATE	FEDERAL OTHER
PERSONAL SERVICE	992,092,501		601,320,940	156,993,048 233,778,513
NUMBER OF POSITIONS	60,632.88		40,932.41	
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	305,279,448		242,019,634	24,987,763 38,272,051
OPERATING EXPENSES	465,199,072		173,044,278	90,024,059 202,130,735
OTHER ITEMS	1,953,170,773		927,633,483	911,564,522 113,972,771
SUB TOTAL-MAINTENANCE REQUEST	3,715,741,794		1,944,018,332	1,183,569,392 588,154,070
ADDITIONAL INCREASE REQUEST PRIORITY PROGRAM	TOTAL	STATE	TOTAL	STATE
	POSITIONS	POSITIONS		
SUB TOTAL-ADDITIONAL INCREASE	2862.46	2694.46	474,596,279	446,898,605
TOTAL AGENCY REQUEST FY 82-83	63495.34	43626.87	4,190,338,073	2,390,916,937
=====				

06018

NOTE: --- FY 81-82 BASE PAY AND MERIT INCREASE AMOUNTS ARE REFLECTED IN THE ABOVE BASE BUDGET REQUEST

EXHIBIT  
AUG 26 1981 NO. 11  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TIME:130234  
AGENCY  
LINE ITEM  
NO.

STATE TOTALS  
ESTIMATED 80 - 81  
TOTAL STATE

AGENCY TOTALS  
PROGRAM MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE  
APPROPRIATION 81 - 82  
TOTAL STATE

REQUESTED 82 - 83  
TOTAL STATE FEDERAL

PRGM:AVY280CR

OTHER

010 PER. SERVICE	933,344,363	551,308,715	973,586,331	582,814,770	992,092,501	601,320,940	156,993,048	233,778,513
020 NO. POSITIONS	61,785.62	42,516.12	60,632.88	40,932.41	60,632.88	40,932.41		
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	265,070,981	209,221,220	293,992,071	230,732,257	305,279,448	242,019,634	24,987,763	38,272,051
040 OTHER OPER EXP	444,951,826	161,887,780	465,199,072	173,044,278	465,199,072	173,044,278	90,024,059	202,132,735
050 OTHER ITEMS	1829,128,300	849,683,111	1953,170,773	927,633,480	1953,170,773	927,633,480	911,564,522	113,972,771
070 SUBTOTAL	3476,495,470	1772,100,826	3685,948,247	1914,224,785	3715,741,794	1944,018,332	1183,569,392	588,154,070

PROJECTIONS

NO.	TOTAL	1983 - 1984 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	TOTAL	1984 - 1985 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER		
150 PER. SERVICE	1101,222,674	667,466,241	174,262,283	259,494,151	1222,357,174	740,887,532	193,431,140	288,038,511
160 NO. POSITIONS	60,632.88	40,932.41			60,632.88	40,932.41		
170 EMPLOYER CONT.	200,432,417	124,219,870	25,442,294	37,886,145	229,352,102	142,375,787	28,579,453	42,557,692
180 OTHER OPER EXP	511,253,782	190,175,670	98,936,438	222,141,681	558,800,383	207,862,008	108,137,525	242,800,859
190 OTHER ITEMS	2146,534,682	1019,469,195	1001,809,409	125,256,077	2346,162,410	1114,279,834	1094,977,685	136,904,894
200 TOTAL	3959,443,555	2001,330,576	1300,450,424	644,778,054	4356,672,069	2205,405,161	1425,125,803	710,301,956

SCHEDULE OF ADDITIONAL INCREASES

	TOTAL	REQUESTED FY 82-83 STATE FEDERAL	OTHER	PROJECTED FY 83-84 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL	PROJECTED FY 84-85 TOTAL STATE FEDERAL		
010 PER. SERVICE	71,280,983	68,717,114	851,711	1,712,158 93,868,406	90,422,679 3,351,921	113,034,934 108,665,366	4,369,567
020 NO. POSITIONS	2,862.46	2,694.46	20.00	156.00 3,660.26	3,453.26 196.00	4,141.06 3,939.06	218.00
030 EMPLOYER CONT.	12,617,552	12,141,123	149,767	326,662 17,089,118	16,445,831 625,667	20,904,082 20,091,472	812,610
040 OTHER OPER EXP	96,779,208	89,405,335	3,784,640	3,670,262 110,990,034	99,248,696 11,670,131	131,881,636 116,835,716	15,045,950
050 OTHER ITEMS	293,918,536	276,635,033	14,800,032	2,483,471 436,633,554	403,328,452 33,305,102	617,814,455 558,889,898	58,924,557
060 TOTAL	474,596,279	446,898,605	19,586,150	8,192,553 658,581,112	609,445,658 48,952,821	883,635,107 804,482,452	79,152,684
TOTAL AMOUNT	4,190,338,073	2,390,916,937	1,203,155,542	596,346,623 4,618,024,667	2,610,776,634 1,994,181,299	5,240,307,176 3,009,887,613	2,214,580,443
TOTAL POSITIONS	63,495.00	43,626.00	20.00	156.00 64,293.00	44,385.00 196.00	64,773.00 44,871.00	218.00

06019



# EXHIBIT

Recommendations of the  
South Carolina Commission on Higher Education  
With Respect to 1982-83 Appropriation Requests  
of the State-Supported Universities, ~~STATE BUDGET~~ & CONTROL BOARD  
and Technical Education Institutions

AUG 26 1981

NO. 11

by  
James E. Bostic, Jr., Chairman  
South Carolina Commission on Higher Education

Governor Riley, members of the Budget and Control Board, the House Ways and Means Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, ladies and gentlemen:

We welcome the opportunity to appear before you to present the appropriation requests of the Commission on Higher Education and the State-supported institutions of higher education (the public senior colleges and universities and the instructional programs of the technical education institutions), and the Commission's recommendations. The statutes require that all public senior colleges and universities and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education submit their appropriation requests to the Commission on Higher Education. The law requires further that the Commission "adopt or modify such budgets and submit them to the State Budget and Control Board and General Assembly or any committee thereof on behalf of the institutions."

The public colleges and universities and the State TEC Board presented their requests to the Commission at a meeting on July 8-9, 1981. The Commission's Business and Finance Committee discussed these requests in detail on July 21, 1981. The full Commission met again and adopted final recommendations on July 30, 1981.

\* \* \* \* \*

Before presenting the Commission's recommendations with respect to 1982-83 appropriation requests of the public senior colleges and universities and the TEC System, I will comment briefly on the 1982-83 appropriation request of the Commission on Higher Education.

---

\*Presentation at Public Hearing of the Budget and Control Board, the House Ways and Means Committee, and the Senate Finance Committee, Columbia, S.C., August 26, 1981.

06020

The studies and activities required for further implementation of the Master Plan for Higher Education and to implement the State Desegregation Plan require that the Commission have additional resources to carry out its responsibilities in a timely manner. We are aware of the State's limited financial resources and seek only the minimum support necessary to meet our responsibilities.

The Commission's top priority request is for additional funds to maintain the Southern Regional Education Board contract programs in Veterinary Medicine and Optometry at the current entry levels (\$69,750).

Our second and third priorities, as listed in the appropriation request, are for additional operating funds (\$10,000) to cover additional operating expenses for monitoring the State Desegregation Plan, and for a data entry operator needed as we accumulate data required by the Plan (\$10,903). These funds have been made available in 1981-82, and these requirements are now included in 1982-83 "Continuing Operations" category.

Our fourth priority listed is for a coordinator for the State Desegregation Plan (\$30,439). This augmentation of the staff is necessary as the responsibilities of monitoring the Desegregation Plan intensify.

Our fifth (\$30,439) and sixth (\$25,114) priorities are also for additional staff members. The number of full-time employees has decreased from 19 1/2 in 1975-76 to 17 in 1981-82 despite significant increases in the scope and nature of the responsibilities assigned to the Commission. While we are aware of the need to curtail the growth of State government, we believe that the studies, reports, and recommendations prepared by the Commission significantly contribute to that objective, as well as others, and that this modest expansion of staff is fully justified.

Through contracts with schools of veterinary medicine and optometry in other states, South Carolina is able to meet the need for this professional training without creating such schools in the State. We now enroll 21 entering students in veterinary medicine and request \$13,000 (priority 7) to fund two additional spaces.

06021

Our eighth and ninth priorities are additional funds for aid to students -- the S.C. Defense Scholarship Loan Fund (\$73,390) and the State Grants Program (\$16,700), respectively. These programs are administered at the State level by the Commission on Higher Education. The significance of these student aid programs grows as the Federal Government decreases funding in this important area.

These seven priority requests total \$260,832.

\* \* \* \* \*

The recommendations of the Commission on Higher Education for 1982-83 appropriations for the public senior colleges and universities (except the Medical University and the U.S.C. School of Medicine) are based on the 1982-83 Appropriation Formula that was adopted by the Commission on Higher Education on March 6, 1981. Copies of the Appropriation Formula are available here for any who would like them. We believe that the Appropriation Formula represents an equitable and objective funding method based upon the missions and enrollments of the colleges and universities.

Enrollment in the public senior colleges and universities is expected to increase by less than 2% in Fall of 1981. Enrollment increases of 0.6% overall have been forecast by the institutions for Fall 1982. This stabilizing of the rate of growth is consistent with the Commission's projections of enrollment increases in the Master Plan. It is significant to note that only four institutions have forecast an increase in enrollment for Fall 1982 (Clemson, Francis Marion, Lander, and Winthrop). We believe that enrollment in our institutions will remain stable in the 1980's.

Since only four institutions have forecast increases in enrollment for Fall 1982 over Fall 1981, the Commission recommends that no funding be provided for enrollment growth on the basis that we request that the Appropriation Act contain a proviso to fund enrollment increases over Fall 1981. At the July 30, 1981, meeting, the Commission voted to request a proviso in the Appropriation Act that would call for an appropriation adjustment based on FTE enrollment as of Fall 1982 matriculation. The alternative is to fund enrollment projections rather than actual enrollments. The

06C22



Commission believes that the appropriation adjustment should apply for a decrease as well as an increase in enrollment.

The total amount recommended for 1982-83 for the senior colleges and universities is \$327,990,940, which is an increase of \$61,375,095 or 23% over the 1981-82 appropriation. A summary table of the Commission's recommendations for the public colleges and universities is found on page 10 of the material provided you. I would like to point out that the public colleges and universities are currently funded at 85.4% of our recommendation for 1981-82, including pay increases. Another interesting note is that in the past five years the public senior colleges and universities' share of total State general revenue has averaged 14.7%. In 1979-80 it was 15.2% and in 1980-81 it was 14.9%. This year, 1981-82, the institutions' share is 12.5%. Had we maintained the 14.7% average share of the 1981-82 State general revenue, the State Appropriation for the public senior colleges and universities would have been \$5 million more than the Commission's recommendation for this year (1981-82).

If the economic condition of the State precludes funding the Commission's recommendations, we request that the Commission be given the opportunity to allocate the available funds to the institutions on a pro rata basis.

The public senior colleges and universities requested 135 new State employees (of these 73 were faculty), and the State TEC system requested 198. Excluded from the above total are 20 employees at the U.S.C. School of Medicine currently paid from Federal funds which expire in 1981-82. The Commission recommends that no new employees be added except for instructional staff to improve the quality of existing programs.

The Commission's recommendations for each of the institutions are included in the materials provided you (pages 19-37).

The Commission also recommends that \$3,149,079 be budgeted within the Budget and Control Board section of the 1982-83 Appropriation Act for continued implementation of the South Carolina Plan for Equity and Equal Opportunity in the Public Colleges and Universities. This includes the \$2,439,079 in addition to the continuation of the \$680,000 in the Budget and Control Board section of the 1981-82 Appropriation Act.

06C23

Prior to the beginning of fiscal year 1982-83, the Commission will present to the Budget and Control Board an allocation schedule. Details of this request are found on page 11 of the handout.

\* \* \* \* \*

Rather than discuss the Commission's recommendations for each institution, I propose to discuss with you some important issues that face higher education in South Carolina today and in the years ahead.

The first of these issues is the continuing escalation of student fees at the public colleges and universities in South Carolina. I am sure you are aware, from newspaper articles published over the past several weeks, that all public institutions in South Carolina are raising their fees this Fall. This chart (chart 1) shows that the average increase for all institutions is \$112 or 12.7% over 1980-81. You will note that the range of increases is from a low of \$60 at S.C. State and Francis Marion, to a high of \$200 at Lander. The percentage increases range from 8.7% at S.C. State to 23.5% at Lander. You may recall that I discussed this with you in our presentation last year. I have also written letters to members of the House Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee expressing the Commission's concern regarding this problem.

The issue first arose in our presentation of the 1977-78 Appropriation Request to the Budget and Control Board and the General Assembly. The Budget and Control Board staff directed all State agencies whose operating budgets are covered by funds other than general appropriations, to pay from such funds that portion of base pay and merit increases associated with them. The proviso in the Budget and Control Board section of the Budget had always included this statement, but an additional statement had also been included in the past -- "The Budget and Control Board is authorized to waive this requirement where, in its judgement, circumstances so justify." Prior to 1977-78, student fees and other miscellaneous income had been waived by the Budget and Control Board. There has been no waiver provision in subsequent Appropriation Acts.

06024

The second chart (chart 2) shows the unrestricted revenue for the public colleges and universities over the past five years and the current fiscal year 1981-82. Student fees and other revenue are estimated for 1981-82. You will note that during this time, State appropriations have increased 68% while student fees and other revenues have increased 81%. There are two reasons why student fees have increased at a faster rate than State appropriations. First, FTE student enrollments have increased approximately 12% since the Fall of 1976. Second, (based on an analysis by the Budget and Control Board Staff last Fall) State appropriations for personal services to all State agencies have increased each year while State appropriations for non-personal services have either remained constant or decreased, even with double-digit inflation. This has added an additional burden to student fees in support of educational and general operations.

The next chart (chart 3) shows that during this same period of time, the average tuition and fees at the public colleges and universities have increased 68.8%. When you compare this with the pay increases granted since 1976, and compound those increases to 1981-82, the total pay increase is 64.7% which approximates the percentage increase in student fees. The difference between the pay increases and the tuition and fee increases of approximately 4% is brought about by a proviso that was added to the 1980-81 Appropriation Act and also appears in the 1981-82 Appropriation Act which states --"For the purpose of computing the allocation of merit increment funds to the various agencies and institutions, it is assumed that the average merit review date for both classified and unclassified employees shall be January 1 of the fiscal year." Since all faculty are on annual contracts and their review dates are at the beginning of the academic year, the institutions have to provide 1/2 of the merit increases from student fees and other revenue to fulfill the terms of their contracts. In both years the merit increase was 3.5% of which the State funded 1.75%, or for the two years the institutions were required to provide approximately 4% from student fees to fulfill their contractual obligations to their faculty.

06025



I would like to call your attention to the fact that we have omitted the Medical University from this analysis. The main reason being that less than 2% of the Medical University's unrestricted revenue is generated from student fees.

Our concern is that, based on the present policy of the Budget and Control Board and the Legislature, each time base pay and merit increases are written into the Appropriation Act, the same proportionate increase must be applied to tuition and fees in order to keep pace. If this is, in fact, State policy, we believe the public needs to be made aware of the policy.

The second issue I want to discuss also deals with tuition and fees, but in a somewhat different manner. The Southern Regional Education Board (SREB) annually analyzes higher education data concerning its 14 member states. One analysis reflects the dollars appropriated per FTE student in each of the SREB states. In most instances, especially at Clemson and U.S.C.-Columbia, the data indicate that South Carolina is generous. For example, this chart (chart 4) shows that in appropriated dollars per FTE for major research universities in the southeast, South Carolina (Clemson and U.S.C.-Columbia) ranks third. There are at least three reasons for this ranking. The first is that South Carolina requires that a certain portion of student tuition and fees be remitted to the State Treasurer for debt service, which is true in only two other SREB states -- Florida and West Virginia. U.S.C. and Clemson remit approximately \$225 per student to the State Treasurer. (For fiscal year 1980-81, all colleges and universities remitted approximately \$14 million to the State Treasurer.) If these student fees were available for current operations, then required State appropriations would be less and South Carolina would rank fifth (chart 5).

06026

The second reason is the way data are reported by the states to SREB. On page 17 (chart 6) of the material provided you is an "Analysis of State Appropriations Reported to SREB 1980-81." The instructions for preparing state appropriations data specify that medicine, dentistry, optometry, and teaching hospitals (col. 4), as well as agricultural research and public service (col. 5), and veterinary medicine are omitted. Also to be omitted are student assistance (public and private).

SREB contracts (col. 7), and statewide agencies (col. 8). Note, however, that every state, with the exception of Kentucky, excludes certain data which are included in South Carolina. As you can see, university system (multi-campus) administration has been excluded from several states. Yet these costs are included at the main campus of U.S.C. Also, most states exclude research and public service funds that are included at both U.S.C. and Clemson. I should point out that Alabama has excluded from its reporting over \$30 million for fringe benefits, which are included in other states. When the dollars in columns 2 and 3 are included in column 1, there is some shifting of the level of funding at the major research universities (chart 7). When these adjustments are made, South Carolina ranks sixth, or at approximately the SREB average.

The third reason is improper reporting. For example, North Carolina deducted \$46,665,985 for the College of Health Affairs at the University of North Carolina and the School of Veterinary Medicine at North Carolina State University, but included the credit hours for these students in the data reported to SREB. These credit hours represent 3,408 FTE students which should not have been reported by North Carolina. If you recalculate the dollars per FTE, omitting the 3,408 FTE students, North Carolina's appropriation per FTE increases to \$3,857, ranking them second. There is evidence that this error has occurred in at least three other states (Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi). The main point of this analysis is that South Carolina's rank is determined by the way data are reported to SREB.

There is no doubt that South Carolina has given strong support to higher education, in both the public and private sectors. We have not been overly generous, however, in relation to our two contiguous states -- Georgia and North Carolina.

I think it is important to note that in 1970 the education level of citizens 25 years or older in South Carolina was 10.5 years, in North Carolina 10.6, in Georgia 10.8, and nationwide 12.1. In 1976 South Carolina was 12.2, North Carolina 12.2, Georgia 12.3, and nationwide 12.5. The 1980 Census data are not available at this time, but I am sure that the education level of the citizens of this State will

06027

continue to rise toward the national level. My belief is reinforced by the fact that in 1970 the public senior colleges and universities awarded 5,337 degrees. This past year they awarded 12,576 degrees, an increase of 135.6%. Within the number of degrees awarded since 1970, undergraduate degrees have doubled and graduate degrees have quadrupled.

We are convinced that the investment South Carolina is making in higher education is contributing to the industrial development in our state, and to a better way of life for its citizens.

06028



06C29

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION  
FOR 1982-83 APPROPRIATIONS FOR CURRENT OPERATIONS OF  
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

	1981-82 Appropriation [1]	1982-83 Continuing [2]	1982-83 Institution Request Incl. 9% Base Pay & Merit for 1982-83 [3]	1982-83 CHE Recommendation Incl. 9% Base Pay & Merit for 1982-83 [4]	1982-83 CHE Recommendation Excl. 9% Base Pay & Merit for 1982-83 [5]	% Incr. Over Col. 1 [6]	% Incr. Over Col. 2 [7]
The Citadel	\$ 9,090,527	\$ 9,970,944	\$ 12,753,536	\$ 12,318,536	\$ 11,648,629	28.1	16.8
S.C. State	11,718,179	11,982,790	18,615,558	14,987,677	14,177,548	21.0	18.3
Winthrop	11,780,555	12,036,163	16,939,921	16,440,328	15,436,724	31.0	28.2
College of Charleston	11,159,780	11,377,893	15,717,976	15,549,568	14,611,495	31.0	28.4
Francis Marion	6,219,201	6,330,973	8,226,473	8,113,607	7,627,630	22.6	20.5
Lander	4,143,315	4,232,085	5,682,730	5,600,123	5,242,199	26.5	23.9
U.S.C.-Aiken	3,497,018	3,569,167	4,957,644	4,782,644	4,459,349	27.5	24.9
U.S.C.-Coastal	4,401,119	4,485,430	6,133,595	5,941,045	5,545,172	26.0	23.6
U.S.C.-Spartanburg	4,754,691	4,853,142	6,515,680	6,415,680	5,992,748	26.0	23.5
U.S.C.-Beaufort	676,563	688,623	931,654	931,654	868,205	28.3	26.1
U.S.C.-Lancaster	1,207,493	1,226,376	1,662,766	1,662,766	1,567,932	29.9	27.9
U.S.C.-Salkehatchie	744,007	755,905	1,017,976	1,017,976	960,545	29.1	27.1
U.S.C.-Sumter	1,564,004	1,598,815	2,116,734	2,116,734	1,971,929	26.1	23.3
U.S.C.-Union	532,273	542,090	693,481	693,481	655,056	23.1	20.8
U.S.C.-Columbia	73,170,498	74,797,058	101,818,578	99,637,120	93,178,347	27.3	24.6
Clemson	42,755,454	43,657,439	61,734,422	55,540,361	51,852,245	21.3	18.2
TOTAL FORMULA INSTITUTIONS	\$187,414,677	\$192,104,893	\$265,257,724	\$251,749,300	\$235,795,753	25.8	22.7
Medical University	70,779,201	72,139,728	88,983,993	84,289,092	81,931,125	15.8	13.6
U.S.C. School of Medicine	8,421,967	8,786,397	11,778,552	10,950,558	10,264,062	21.9	16.8
TOTAL PUBLIC SR. COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES	\$266,615,845	\$273,031,018	\$366,020,269	\$346,988,950	\$327,990,940	23.0	20.1
SBTCE Instructional Programs	50,021,685	51,283,681	74,090,751	65,729,512	61,257,796	22.5	19.4
TOTAL PUBLIC COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES	\$316,637,530	\$324,314,699	\$440,111,020	\$412,718,462	\$389,248,736	22.9	20.0

1982-83 APPROPRIATION REQUEST TO IMPLEMENT THE SOUTH CAROLINA DESEGREGATION PLAN

	<u>1981-82 Appropriation</u>	<u>Additional 1982-83 Appropriation Request</u>	<u>Total 1982-83 Appropriation Request</u>
Student Recruitment	\$ 181,671	\$ 445,908	\$ 627,579
Faculty Recruitment	87,000	8,100	95,100
Enhancement-Denmark Technical College	100,000	366,000	466,000
Graduate Incentive Scholarship		250,000	250,000
Monitoring and Evaluation	20,903	34,097	55,000
Enhancement-S.C. State	<u>410,426</u>	<u>1,244,974</u>	<u>1,655,400</u>
	\$ 800,000	\$2,349,079	\$3,149,079

8/21/81

06030

## ANALYSIS OF TUITION AND FEES FOR RESIDENT STUDENTS

	<u>1980-81</u>	<u>1981-82</u>	<u>% INCREASE</u>
The Citadel	\$ 1,005	\$ 1,130	12.4
S. C. State	690	750	8.7
Winthrop	903	1,012	12.1
College of Charleston	850	950	11.8
Francis Marion	620	680	9.7
Lander	850	1,050	23.5
U.S.C. Branch Campuses (all)	770	850	10.4
U.S.C.-Columbia*	1,040	1,175	13.0
Clemson	1,210	1,350	11.6
Average All Institutions	\$ 882	\$ 994	12.7

\*Excludes Medical School.

06031



SUMMARY OF UNRESTRICTED REVENUES  
PUBLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
(Excluding MUSC and USC-School of Medicine)

	<u>STUDENT FEES &amp; OTHER REVENUE</u>	<u>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL UNRESTRICTED REVENUE</u>
1976-77	\$34,888,176	\$111,732,149	\$146,620,325
1977-78	35,608,790	131,420,455	167,029,245
1978-79	41,012,666	147,490,981	188,503,647
1979-80	44,962,882	171,837,604	216,800,486
1980-81	56,459,052	184,373,197	240,832,249
1981-82	63,149,304*	187,414,677	250,563,981
5 Yr. % Increase	81.0	67.7	70.9

\*Estimated

06032

## ANALYSIS OF TUITION AND FEES FOR RESIDENT STUDENTS

	<u>1976-77</u>	<u>1981-82</u>	<u>% INCREASE</u>
The Citadel	\$ 627	\$ 1,130	80.2
S. C. State	520	750	44.2
Winthrop	690	1,012	46.7
College of Charleston	550	950	72.7
Francis Marion	410	680	65.9
Lander	550	1,050	90.9
U.S.C. Branch Campuses (all)	570	850	49.1
U.S.C.-Columbia*	662	1,175	77.5
Clemson	720	1,350	87.5
Average All Institutions	\$ 589	\$ 994	68.8

\*Excludes Medical School

06033

1980-81

STATE APPROPRIATION PER FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENT  
AS REPORTED TO SREB

Maryland	\$3,595
Georgia	3,512
South Carolina	3,489
North Carolina	3,377
Florida	3,276
Virginia	3,176
Texas	3,068
West Virginia	2,785
Mississippi	2,779
Kentucky	2,627
Arkansas	2,620
Louisiana	2,496
Alabama	2,446
Tennessee	2,405
SREB AVERAGE	\$3,076

06034



1980-81

STATE APPROPRIATION PER FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENT  
ADJUSTED FOR DEBT SERVICE

Maryland	\$3,595
Georgia	3,512
North Carolina	3,377
Florida	3,276
South Carolina	3,264
Virginia	3,176
Texas	3,068
Mississippi	2,779
Kentucky	2,627
Arkansas	2,620
West Virginia	2,605
Louisiana	2,496
Alabama	2,446
Tennessee	2,405
SREB AVERAGE	\$3,056

06035

ANALYSIS OF STATE APPROPRIATIONS REPORTED TO SREB FOR 1980-81

	Appropriations For Educational & General Operations [1]	University System Administration [2]	Research & Public Service [3]	Medicine Dentistry Optometry & Teaching Hospitals [4]	Agriculture Research & Public Service [5]	Veterinary Medicine [6]	Student Assistance & SREB Contracts [7]	Other Appropriations [8]	Total State Appropriations [9]
ALABAMA	\$305,413,824	\$	\$ 476,160	\$ 57,304,730	\$ 25,418,944	\$ 2,120,968	\$ 6,853,676	\$ 31,034,910	\$428,623,212
ARKANSAS	133,837,689	921,953	2,578,272	28,732,169	19,125,511		3,304,182	818,334	189,318,109
FLORIDA	561,297,452		1,708,465	76,328,272	54,885,337		981,750	5,926,067	701,127,343
GEORGIA	302,343,764		13,678,899	62,058,266	33,765,405	5,186,452	3,247,050	33,605,300	453,885,136
KENTUCKY	216,856,947			58,753,418	21,741,700		9,101,800	22,412,235	328,866,100
LOUISIANA	265,278,903		5,578,214	71,823,071	36,977,370	7,057,291	5,958,915	4,988,269	397,662,033
MARYLAND	237,613,039	11,825,639		23,691,722	11,700,700		19,014,539	71,226,675	375,072,314
MISSISSIPPI	157,478,177		7,936,915	36,849,610	23,292,495	4,405,773		17,215,183	247,178,153
NORTH CAROLINA	410,498,684		5,127,777	101,561,653	32,371,066	1,896,191	24,242,228	89,098,952	664,796,551
SOUTH CAROLINA	222,169,918			76,804,713	22,966,106		11,889,219	10,768,417	344,598,373
TENNESSEE	253,144,900	2,934,600	3,568,600	41,269,900	13,721,500	4,914,400	6,748,600	1,563,500	327,866,000
TEXAS	1,006,202,887	5,343,489		356,657,895	52,838,946		47,716,444	26,384,621	1,495,144,282
VIRGINIA	394,445,703		9,006,300	67,353,750	17,261,487		15,426,910	8,147,125	511,641,275
WEST VIRGINIA	129,836,000		3,936,000	24,610,000	7,030,000		3,332,000	1,039,000	169,783,000
SREB REGION	\$4,596,417,887	\$21,025,681	\$53,595,602	\$1,083,799,168	\$373,096,567	\$25,581,075	\$157,817,313	\$324,228,588	\$6,635,561,881

\*Includes \$30,303,000 for Fringe Benefits

06036

Cont 6

1980-81

STATE APPROPRIATION PER FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENT  
ADJUSTED FOR SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION, RESEARCH AND PUBLIC SERVICE  
AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Maryland	\$3,868
Georgia	3,801
North Carolina	3,515
Virginia	3,406
Florida	3,314
South Carolina	3,264
Texas	3,110
Mississippi	3,063
Arkansas	2,814
West Virginia	2,820
Alabama	2,808
Louisiana	2,728
Kentucky	2,627
Tennessee	2,616
SREB AVERAGE	\$3,197

06037



THE CITADEL

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$12,318,536*	\$12,318,536
Priority 2 - Deferred Maintenance-----	240,000	
3 - New Equipment-----	150,000	
4 - Student Recruitment-----	35,000	
5 - Library Holdings for Grad. Studies	<u>10,000</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>435,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request	\$12,753,536	\$12,318,536

\*Includes Unique Cost of \$406,300 - Military College Costs approved by CHE for 1981-82.

Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priorities 2, 3, and 5.  
Priority 4 is included in the general recommendations.

06038

S.C. STATE

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$14,987,677*	\$14,987,677
Priority - Desegregation Plan (41.5)-----	1,843,359	
- Desegregation Plan (3)-----	89,189	
2- Establish Office of Minority Student Affairs (2)-----	45,670	
3- Additional Financial Aid Staff (4)-----	74,486	
4- Student Recruitment (2)-----	67,982	
5- Additional Physical Plant Staff (7)-----	96,294	
6- Additional Staff in Auditing, Inventory Control, & Purchasing (6)-----	125,124	
7- Additional Computer Personnel & Equip- ment (5)-----	329,911	
8- Psychometric Service Unit (4)-----	153,041	
9- Additional Library Holdings-----	269,871	
10- Instruction Materials, Salary Increments, & Faculty for Felton Lab. Schl. (1)---	44,445	
11- Create Community Relations Unit (1)-----	23,432	
12- Automated Circulation System for Library	150,000	
13- Expand Student Development Services (1)-	20,322	
14- Increase Public Relations Services (.5)-	29,192	
15- Instructional Media Equipment and Radio Station-----	38,000	
16- Printing Equipment & Salary Adj.-----	67,633	
17- Maintain 1890 Camping Program (22 temp.)	26,172	
18- Library Support Staff (8)-----	78,758	
19- Purchase 5 Autos & 1 Truck -----	55,000	
Total Priority Requests	<u>3,627,881</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request (108)	\$18,615,558	\$14,987,677

\*Includes Unique Costs of \$973,047 approved by CHE for 1981-82.

The priorities for Desegregation Plan are included in the general recommendations.  
Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priorities 2 through 19.

06039

WINTHROP

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding (26)	\$16,440,328*	\$16,440,328
Priority 2- Enrollment Growth-----	230,543	
3- Implement Desegregation Plan (1)-----	44,050	
4- Deferred Maintenance-----	225,000	
Total Priority Requests	<u>499,593</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request (27)	\$16,939,921	\$16,440,328 (26)

\*Includes Unique Cost of \$144,000 - University Affiliated Facility approved by CHE for 1981-82.

Priorities 2 and 3 are included in the general recommendations. Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priority 4.

06040



COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding (35)	\$15,082,491*	\$15,082,491
Priority 2- Campus Security-----	287,485	266,577
3- Maintenance of Historical Bldgs.-----	200,500	200,500
4- Evaluation of Library Holdings-----	6,000	
5- Physical Education Program (1)-----	42,000	
6- Print Show-----	10,000	
7- Develop Archeological Courses-----	6,000	
8- Department Evaluations-----	7,500	
9- Faculty Workshops-----	6,000	
10- Honors Program-----	20,000	
11- Faculty Development-----	<u>50,000</u>	
Total Priority Requests	<u>635,485</u>	<u>467,077</u>
Total Request (36)	\$15,717,976	\$15,549,568 (35)

\*Includes Unique Cost of \$27,090 rent for faculty offices.

For priority 2, the amount recommended is the difference between the per headcount expenditure for campus security at S.C. State and the College of Charleston. This is \$51 times 5,227 headcount students at the College of Charleston for a total of \$266,577. Priority 3 is recommended. Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priorities 4 through 11.

06041

FRANCIS MARION

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding (5)	\$8,113,607	\$8,113,607
Priority 2- Enrollment Growth-----	<u>112,866</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Request	<u>112,866</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request (5)	\$8,226,473	\$8,113,607 (5)

Priority 2 is included in the general recommendations.

06042

LANDER

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$5,600,123	\$5,600,123
Priority 2- Enrollment Growth-----	47,717	
3- Enrollment Growth-New Program (1)-----	34,890	
Total Priority Requests	<u>82,607</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request (1)	\$5,682,730	\$5,600,123

Priorities 2 and 3 are included in the general recommendations.

06043



U.S.C.-Aiken

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$4,782,644	\$4,782,644
Priority 2- Energy Conservation-----	<u>175,000</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>175,000</u>	<u>          0</u>
Total Request	\$4,957,644	\$4,782,644

Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priority 2.

06044

U.S.C.-COASTAL CAROLINA

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$5,941,045	\$5,941,045
Priority 2- Continuing Education-----	66,500	
3- Inlet Lot and Marine Science Facility----	<u>126,000</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>192,500</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request	\$6,133,545	\$5,941,045

Priority 2 (Continuing Education) is not recommended and by CHE definition should be self supporting. Priority 3 is not recommended because it is a capital improvement and should not be considered in the operating appropriations.

06045

U.S.C.-SPARTANBURG

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$6,415,680	\$6,415,680
Priority 2- Engineering Technology Feasibility Study-----	20,000	
3--Data Processing Equipment-----	<u>80,000</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>100,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request	\$6,515,680	\$6,415,680

Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priorities 2 and 3.

06046



U.S.C.-BEAUFORT

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$ 931,654	\$ 931,654
	—	—
Total Request	\$ 931,654	\$ 931,654

U.S.C.-LANCASTER

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$1,662,766	\$1,662,766
	—	—
Total Request	\$1,662,766	\$1,662,766

U.S.C.-SALKEHATCHIE

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$1,017,976	\$1,017,976
	—	—
Total Request	\$1,017,976	\$1,017,976

U.S.C.-SUMTER

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$2,116,734	\$2,116,734
	—	—
Total Request	\$2,116,734	\$2,116,734

U.S.C.-UNION

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$ 693,481	\$ 693,481
	—	—
Total Request	\$ 693,481	693,481

U.S.C.-COLUMBIA

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding	\$98,391,465*	\$98,287,120**
Priority 2- Computer Equipment-----	1,350,000	1,350,000
3- Center for Public Health Research (3)	165,907	
4- New Program-PhD, Computer Science-----	737,000	
5- New Program-Human Genetic Diseases (8)---	703,200	
6- Institute of Information Mgt., Technology, & Policy (10)-----	471,006	
Total Priority Requests	<u>3,427,113</u>	<u>1,350,000</u>
Total Request (21)	\$101,818,578	\$99,637,120

\*Includes Unique Costs of \$125,000-rent, approved by CHE for 1981-82, and an additional increase of \$150,000 for 1982-83.

\*\*Upon further analysis the Commission recommends the total Unique Costs for rent be \$170,655 - the amount of the 1981-82 rental agreements.

Priority 2 is recommended based on prior CHE commitments. Priority 3 concerns the Wedge and should be deferred until USC completes CHE requirements concerning lease/purchase agreements. Funding for priorities 4 through 6 (new programs) cannot be recommended because the programs have not been approved by CHE.

06048

CLEMSON

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations - Full Formula Funding (66)	\$55,285,361	\$55,285,361
Priority 2- Enrollment Growth-----	583,061	
3- Energy Research Develop. Center (3.5)----	255,000	255,000
4- Equipment-----	1,500,000	
5- Equipment-----	705,000	
6- Computer Support-Research-----	375,000	
7--Upgrade Computer System-----	<u>2,770,000</u>	
Total Priority Requests	<u>6,188,061</u>	<u>255,000</u>
Total Request (69.5)	\$61,473,422	\$55,540,361 (69.5)

Priority 2 is included in the general recommendations. Priority 3 is recommended. Full formula funding should provide sufficient funds for priorities 4 through 6. Priority 7 is for a new computer. The Commission questions the need for a new computer at this time, therefore, priority 7 is not recommended.



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY - ACADEMIC DIVISION

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations	\$47,088,286	\$52,634,814*
Priority 1- Instruction-Adolescent Medicine (8)-----	427,000	
2- Oncology (2)-----	102,000*	
3- Instruction-Geriatrics (2)-----	138,000	
4- Instruction-Nursing-Undergraduate (4)----	103,900	
5- Utilities-----	560,000	
6- Library Support (3)-----	206,000	
7- Deferred Maintenance (9)-----	1,326,000	
8- Instruction-Physical Therapy (1)-----	35,100*	
9- Instruction-Continuing Educa. Staff (3)--	261,100	
10- Student Development (1)-----	38,900	
11- Instruction-Dental Medicine-----	225,000	
12- Research & Sponsored Programs (1)-----	86,228	
13- Institutional Support Personnel & Equip- ment (14)-----	400,500	
14- Instruction-Pharmacy-BS/PhD (12)-----	153,100	
15- Instruction-Graduate Studies-----	108,000	
16- Instruction-Emergency Medicine (2)-----	102,000*	
17- Instruction-Nursing-Graduate (18)-----	413,300	
18- Instruction-Allied Health-----	25,000	
19- Instruction-Pharmacy-PhD (2.5)-----	55,400	
20- Instruction-Equipment-----	544,000	
21- Nursing-RN (14.5)-----	475,100	
Total Priority Requests	<u>5,785,628</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request (97)	\$52,873,914	\$52,634,814

\*The Commission recommends \$52,634,814 for the academic division of MUSC. This amount is the Commission recommendation for 1981-82 plus pay increases for 1982-83. The Commission's recommendation should provide sufficient funds for priorities 1 through 21 with the exception of priorities 2, 8, and 16 (new programs) which are not recommended. The Commission stipulates that none of the recommended funds may be used to implement new programs which have not been approved by CHE.

06C50

## MEDICAL UNIVERSITY - PUBLIC SERVICE

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations	\$12,644,314	\$12,644,314
Priority 1- Graduate Doctor Medical Education-----	2,691,850	960,000
2- Statewide Family Practice-----	1,960,828	720,000
3- Consortium of Community Hospitals-----	<u>619,322</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>5,272,000</u>	<u>1,680,000</u>
Total Request	\$17,916,314	\$14,324,314

MUSC has stated that the cost for a resident slot in the Graduate Doctor Medical Education and the Statewide Family Practice programs is \$50,000. The State has agreed to pay 60% of this cost. MUSC has requested 32 new slots in the Graduate Doctor Medical Education program and 24 new slots in the Statewide Family Practice program. The amounts recommended for priorities 1 and 2 equal the number of slots times \$30,000. MUSC has also stated that the additional slots will provide the total number of slots necessary for the resident training program in South Carolina through 1990. The Commission therefore recommends no additional funding other than salary increases in future years. Priority 3 is not recommended because of insufficient documentation to support the request for additional funds.

The Commission also recommends that MUSC submit to CHE before January 1, 1982, detailed information concerning the Continuing Education Program.

06051

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY - HOSPITAL

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations	\$16,731,228	\$17,329,964*
Priority 1- Indigent Patient Care-----	1,850,000	
2- Equipment-----	<u>700,000</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>2,550,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Request	\$19,281,228	\$17,329,964 <sup>1,2</sup>

\*The Commission recommends funding in the amount of \$17,329,964, based on the "Analysis of Projected Revenue" provided by MUSC (copy attached).

<sup>1</sup>The Commission recommends that the Analysis of Projected Revenue Deductions for 1982-83 at MUSC Hospital (copy attached) be made available to the Budget and Control Board and the General Assembly, and that a study be made to distribute equitably among the counties financial responsibility for services provided their citizens by the hospital.

<sup>2</sup>The Commission recommends that if total net collections from hospital patients exceed projections, the balance apply to the succeeding year's budget or be spent subject to prior approval by CHE and the Budget and Control Board.

06052



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL  
ANALYSIS OF PROJECTED REVENUE  
1982-1983

Generated Charges:

Blue Cross	\$12,963,903	
Medicare	21,068,771	
Medicaid	13,216,573	
Private Self Pay	13,498,397	
Commercial Insurance	17,453,650	
State Agencies	3,770,610	
Other Sponsors	1,700,662	
Medically Indigent	<u>13,508,115</u>	
Total Generated Charges		\$97,180,681

Deductions from Revenue:

Indigent Care	\$12,671,206	
Bad Debts	6,201,207	
Contractual Adj. & Unreimbursed Educ. Expenses	<u>8,278,232</u>	
Total Revenue Deductions		<u>27,150,645</u>
Total Net Hospital Revenue		<u>\$70,030,036 *</u>
State Appropriation		<u>\$17,329,964</u>

\* Hospital Patient Collections Only.

06053

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL  
ANALYSIS OF PROJECTED REVENUE DEDUCTIONS  
1982-83

35

COUNTY	INDIGENT CARE	CONTRACTUAL ADJ, AND UNREIMBURSED		TOTAL
		BAD DEBTS	EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES	
Abbeville	\$ 12,671	\$ 6,201	\$ 8,279	\$ 27,151
Aiken	51,952	25,425	33,941	111,318
Allendale	144,452	70,694	94,371	309,517
Anderson	43,082	21,084	28,146	92,312
Bamberg	145,719	71,314	95,199	312,232
Barnwell	27,877	13,643	18,211	59,731
Beaufort	286,369	140,147	187,089	613,605
Berkeley	1,297,531	635,004	847,691	2,780,226
Calhoun	26,610	13,023	17,383	57,016
Charleston	5,069,750	2,481,103	3,312,120	10,862,973
Cherokee	70,959	34,727	46,358	152,044
Chester	25,342	12,402	16,557	54,301
Chesterfield	30,411	14,883	19,868	65,162
Clarendon	221,746	108,521	144,869	475,136
Colleton	345,924	169,293	225,996	741,213
Darlington	134,315	65,733	87,749	287,797
Dillon	112,774	55,191	73,676	241,641
Dorchester	745,067	364,631	486,760	1,596,458
Edgefield	1,267	620	828	2,715
Fairfield	13,938	6,821	9,107	29,866
Florence	321,849	157,511	210,266	689,626
Georgetown	467,568	228,825	305,466	1,001,859
Greenville	65,890	32,246	43,047	141,183
Greenwood	29,144	14,263	19,039	62,446
Hampton	216,678	106,041	141,557	464,276
Horry	473,903	231,925	309,606	1,015,434
Jasper	84,897	41,548	55,464	181,909
Kershaw	55,753	27,285	36,425	119,463
Lancaster	36,746	17,984	24,007	78,737
Laurens	45,616	22,324	29,802	97,742
Lee	133,048	65,113	86,921	285,082
Lexington	31,678	15,503	20,696	67,877
Marion	116,575	57,051	76,160	249,786
Marlboro	72,226	35,347	47,186	154,759
McCormick	22,808	11,162	14,901	48,871
Newberry	32,945	16,123	21,524	70,592
Oconee	15,205	7,441	9,935	32,581
Orangeburg	367,465	179,835	240,069	787,369
Pickens	24,075	11,782	15,729	51,586
Richland	169,794	83,096	110,929	363,819
Saluda	7,603	3,721	4,966	16,290
Spartanburg	138,116	67,593	90,233	295,942
Sumter	217,945	106,661	142,385	466,991
Union	11,404	5,581	7,451	24,436
Williamsburg	344,657	168,673	225,168	738,498
York	58,288	28,526	38,079	124,893
Out of State & Unidentified	301,574	147,587	197,023	646,184
TOTAL	<u>\$12,671,206</u>	<u>\$6,201,207</u>	<u>\$8,278,232</u>	<u>\$27,150,645</u>

06054

U.S.C. SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations	\$9,088,654	\$9,088,654
Priority 1- Pay Increases and Other Additional Operating Costs-----	898,147	898,147
2- Replace Federal Funds (20)*-----	963,757	963,757
3- Planned Development (10.5)-----	<u>827,994</u>	<u>          </u>
Total Priority Requests	<u>2,689,898</u>	<u>1,861,904</u>
Total Request (30.5)	\$11,778,552	\$10,950,558 (20.0)*

\*These positions are not new but represent the transfer of faculty slots funded by the VA grant which expires October 31, 1981.

Priorities 1 and 2 are recommended. Priority 3 is not recommended. The study done by CHE and the State Auditor in Fall 1980 indicated that the staff of the USC School of Medicine is sufficient to meet enrollment needs for the next several years.

06055



STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

	<u>Institution Request</u>	<u>Commission Recommendation</u>
Continuing Operations	\$55,755,397	\$55,755,397
Priority 6- Instructional Program-\$6,958,360 (197.8)		
- Equipment-\$3,015,755-----	9,974,115	9,974,115
7- Enrollment Growth-\$3,783,177 (129.1)		
- Equipment-\$923,030-----	4,706,207	
8- New Programs-\$2,636,681 (78.5)		
- Equipment -\$1,018,651-----	3,655,032	
Total Priority Requests	18,335,354	9,974,115
Total Request (405.4)	\$74,090,751	\$65,729,512 (197.8)

Priority 6 is recommended to upgrade faculty salaries and maintain the quality of programs. Priorities 7 and 8 are included in the general recommendations.

The Commission reiterates its position that the staff of SBTCE and CHE develop a funding formula for technical institutions for 1983-84 that is comparable to CHE's appropriation formula.

SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC SENIOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT ENROLLMENTS

	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]
	Fall 1980 Actual	Fall 1981 Projected	% Increase Over 1980	Fall 1982 Projected	% Increase Over 1981
THE CITADEL	2,833	2,857	0.8	2,857	-
S.C. STATE	3,549	3,549	-	3,549	-
WINTHROP	4,239	4,344	2.5	4,447	2.4
COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	4,214	4,214	-	4,214	-
FRANCIS MARION	2,167	2,167	-	2,210	2.0
LANDER	1,507	1,530	1.5	1,560	2.0
U.S.C.-AIKEN	1,418	1,418	-	1,418	-
U.S.C.-COASTAL	1,868	1,868	-	1,868	-
U.S.C.-SPARTANBURG	1,892	1,892	-	1,892	-
U.S.C.-BEAUFORT	374	374	-	374	-
U.S.C.-LANCASTER	550	550	-	550	-
U.S.C.-SALKEHATCHIE	337	337	-	337	-
U.S.C.-SUMTER	832	832	-	832	-
U.S.C.-UNION	219	219	-	219	-
U.S.C.-COLUMBIA	20,919	20,919	-	20,919	-
CLEMSON	11,234	11,416	1.6	11,602	1.6
TOTAL FORMULA INSTITUTIONS	58,152	58,486	0.6	58,848	0.6
MEDICAL UNIVERSITY	2,321	2,321	-	2,321	-
U.S.C. SCHOOL OF MEDICINE	143	168	17.5	182	8.3
TOTAL PUBLIC SENIOR COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES	60,616	60,975	0.6	61,351	0.6

06057

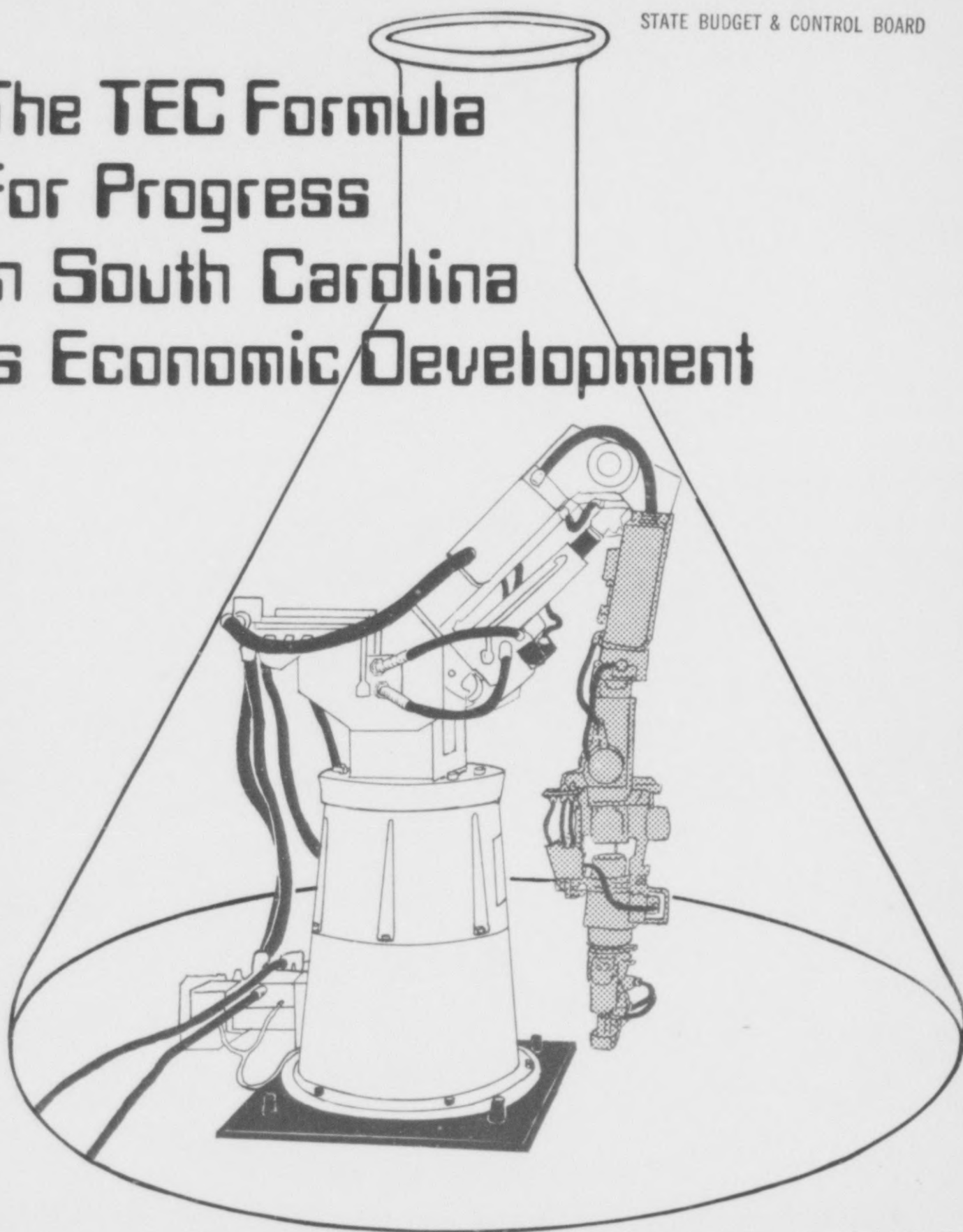
EXHIBIT

AUG 26 1981

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# The TEC Formula For Progress In South Carolina Is Economic Development



C6058





**TEC FORMULA  
FOR  
PROGRESS IN  
SOUTH  
CAROLINA  
IS**

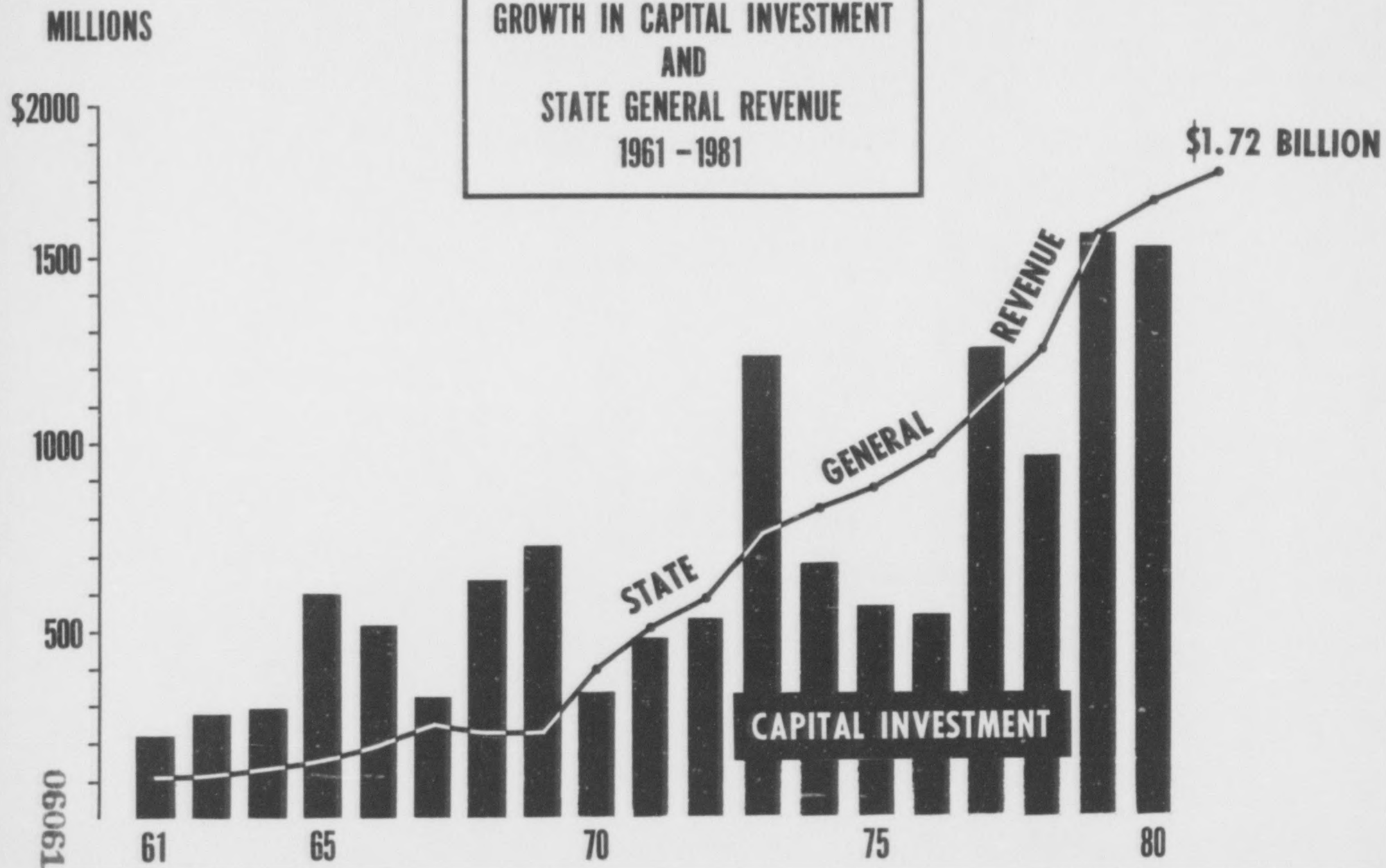
06059

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**1980 CAPITAL INVESTMENTS PER CAPITA  
NEW AND EXPANDED  
SOUTHEASTERN MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

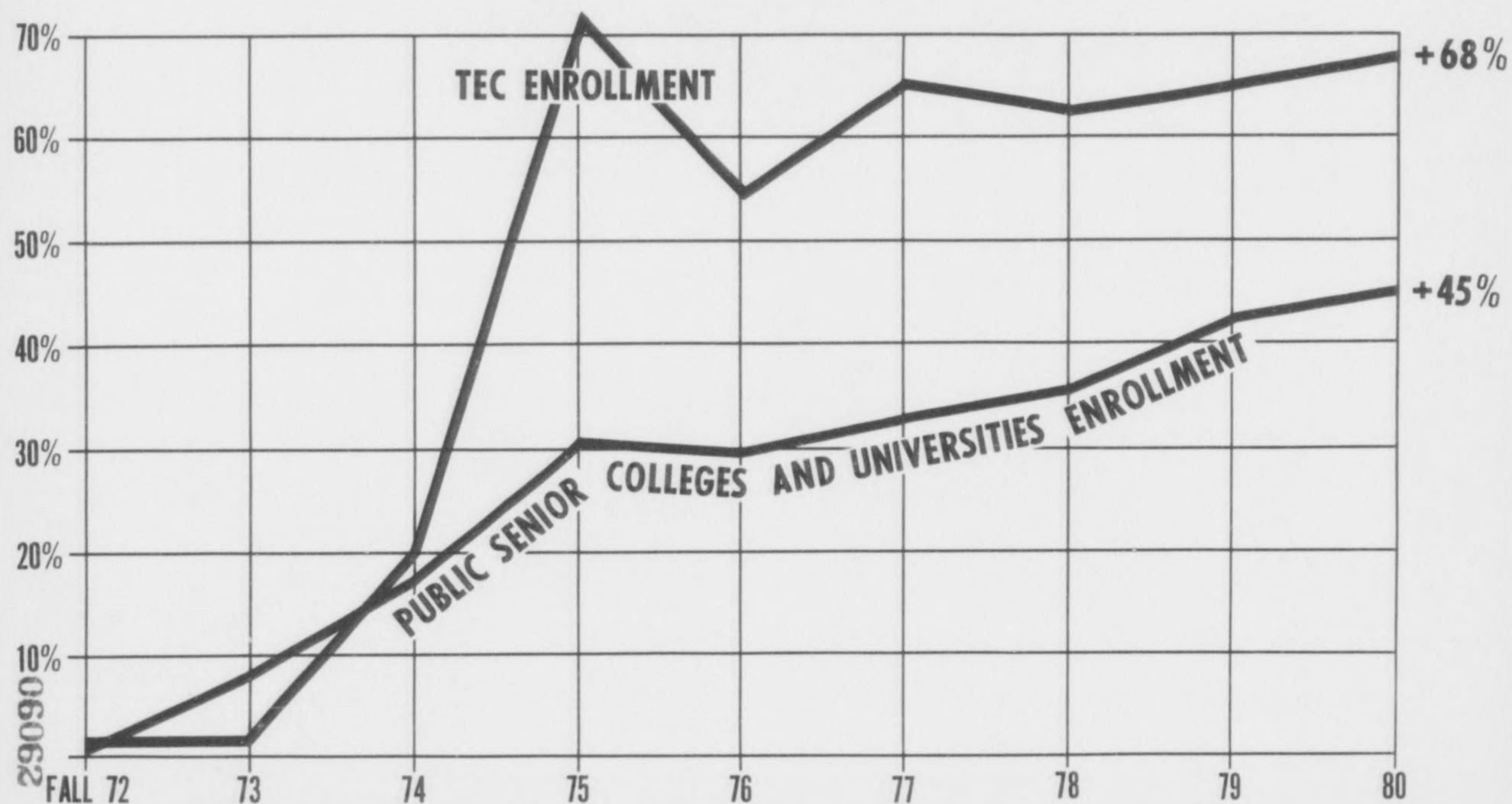
<b>STATE</b>	<b>PER CAPITA INVESTMENT</b>	<b>RANK</b>
ALABAMA	\$465	2
GEORGIA	293	7
KENTUCKY	357	6
MISSISSIPPI	385	4
NORTH CAROLINA	382	5
<b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>1</b>
TENNESSEE	387	3

**GROWTH IN CAPITAL INVESTMENT  
AND  
STATE GENERAL REVENUE  
1961 - 1981**

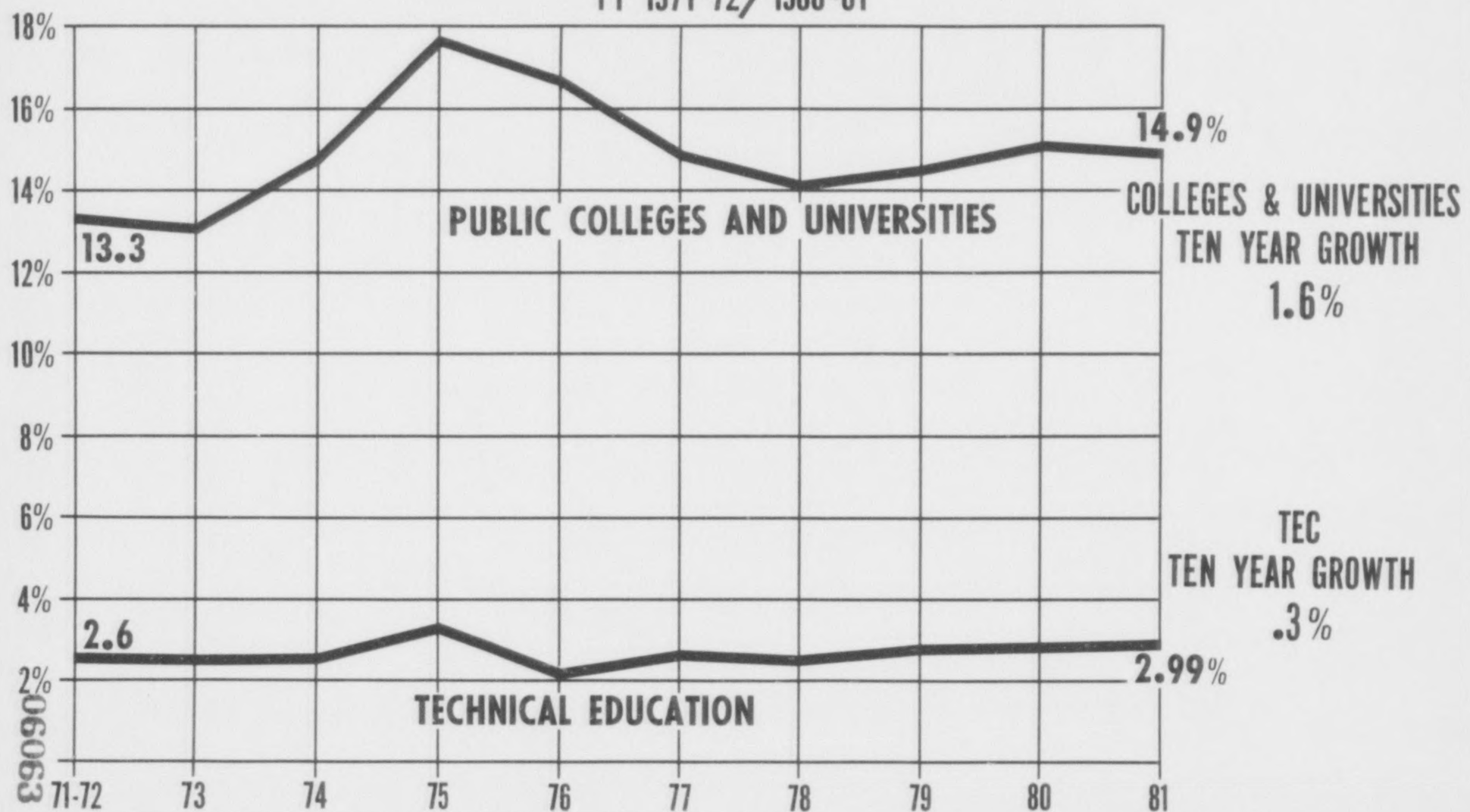




PERCENTAGE FALL ENROLLMENT GROWTH  
TEC AND  
PUBLIC SENIOR COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES  
BASE YEAR FALL 1972 TO FALL 1980



**GROWTH IN STATE APPROPRIATIONS  
AS A PERCENTAGE OF STATE REVENUE  
AND  
TEC AND PUBLIC SENIOR COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES  
FY 1971-72/1980-81**



**PRIORITY 1**

**ADMINISTRATION**  
**\$184,168**



● RENT. CENTRAL LOCATION FOR STAFF NOW IN SEVERAL LOCATIONS. ONE OFFICE WOULD SAVE TIME AND MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT.

● GRADUATE FOLLOW UP STUDIES AND OTHER PROJECTS STATE OFFICE HAS HAD NO INCREASE IN FUNDS FOR FIVE YEARS. INFLATION HAS CUT STATE OFFICE ABILITY TO CARRY OUT LEGISLATIVE MANDATE.

06064



**PRIORITY 2**

## **INDUSTRIAL SERVICES TECHNICAL WRITER - \$30,467**

● **INCREASINGLY SOPHISTICATED INDUSTRY DEMANDS EXPERTISE OF TECHNICAL WRITER TO PRODUCE TRAINING MANUALS. ENGINEERS WORK LOADS ARE HIGHER THAN EVER.**

● **INCREASED TRAVEL TO MEET WITH FOREIGN INDUSTRIAL PROSPECTS. INFLATION NOT COVERED IN TRAVEL BUDGET.**

06065

**PRIORITY 3**

## **FIRE ACADEMY—\$273,645**

● **TRAINING FOR 80,000 FIREFIGHTERS. CURRENT METHODS USED ARE OUTDATED.**

● **INDUSTRIAL FIREMEN NEED TRAINING FOR HANDLING CHEMICAL WASTES, PROTECT ENVIRONMENT AND LIVES.**

● **ADDITIONAL FACULTY NEEDED. REGIONAL CENTERS TO ESTABLISH IN LOW COUNTRY AND PIEDMONT.**

99090

**PRIORITY 4**

## **INNOVATIVE TECHNICAL TRAINING \$161,452**

**CURRENT SHORTAGE OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT TECHNICIANS FOR INDUSTRIES AND CITIES. A WASTEWATER TREATMENT RESOURCE CENTER TO BE ESTABLISHED.**

**ALL RESOURCE CENTERS TRAIN TEC SYSTEM FACULTY IN NEW TECHNOLOGIES.**



**PRIORITY 5**

## **DATA PROCESSING      \$30,925**

- **SOFTWARE TO GATHER COLLEGE DATA FOR STATE AND FEDERAL REPORTS.**
- **LET COLLEGES COMMUNICATE DIRECTLY WITH HOST COMPUTER.**
- **CENTRAL OFFICE TO HAVE REMOTE COMMUNICATION WITH COMPUTER.**

89090

**PRIORITY 6**

**FORMULA FUNDING — \$6,958,360  
\$3,015,755**

● **STATE BOARD APPROVED FORMULA TO ENSURE TEC'S FUNDING WILL BE  
EQUITABLE WITH OTHER COLLEGES IN STATE.**

● **OTHER TECHNICAL COLLEGES IN NATION USE FORMULA. WE ARE CURRENTLY  
10TH OF 14 SOUTHERN STATES IN APPROPRIATIONS PER FTE AND 12 PERCENT  
BELOW SOUTHEASTERN AVERAGE.**

06069

**PRIORITY 7**

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
**(ENROLLMENT GROWTH)**    **\$3,783,177**  
**\$ 923,030**

● **INDUSTRIAL, ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES ARE HIGH GROWTH AREAS. TEC COLLEGES PREDICT A 5 PERCENT GROWTH FOR 1982-83 WITH THESE DOLLARS.**

● **675 NEW AND EXPANDING INDUSTRIES CREATED 14,530 JOBS IN 1980. NEED NEW MONEY TO ATTRACT QUALITY STUDENTS DEMANDED BY INDUSTRY.**

06070



**PRIORITY 8**

**NEW PROGRAMS  
EQUIPMENT**

**\$2,636,381  
\$1,018,651**

● 1980 CAPITAL INVESTMENT OF \$1,515,643,000.

● DIVERSIFIED MANUFACTURERS: SILICON WAFERS, PRINTING OPERATIONS, ROBOTS, ALUMINUM. NEED FOR NEW CURRICULA.

● COMPUTER ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ARE PROPOSED NEW PROGRAMS. SKILLED FACULTY AND NEW EQUIPMENT NEEDED.

**PRIORITY 9**

**INDUSTRIAL SERVICES  
( SUPPORT CENTER )**

**\$50,453**

● **CONSTANT BREAKDOWN OF OLD EQUIPMENT REDUCING PRODUCTIVITY.**

● **88 TRAINING MANUALS PRINTED FY 80; 73 FOR FY 79.**

● **VIDEO EQUIPMENT INADEQUATE FOR FAST PRODUCTION. MORE INDUSTRIES  
USING VIDEO FOR TRAINING.**

06072

PRIORITY 1 -- ADMINISTRATION \$184,168

1. TEC Central Office staff in Columbia is in three locations. From the Rutledge Building downtown to the Finance Department and Support Center in West Columbia is a 20 mile round trip. Support Center, Manpower Services and Finance are in West Columbia. The Computer Center and Special Programs are on Pickens Street. Other offices are in the Rutledge Building. One location would save time and money in travel reimbursements.
2. Central facilities will enable the TEC Central Office staff to operate more efficiently for the colleges and staff.
3. Must move from Midlands TEC building.

PRIORITY 2 -- INDUSTRIAL SERVICES (TECHNICAL WRITER) \$30,467

1. In the past fiscal year 88 training manuals were prepared by the four training consultants compared to 73 in 1979-80. This is in addition to the start-up preparation for special schools and working with industries.
2. A technical writer would be responsible for development of training manuals, thus freeing training consultants for their primary duties.
3. Funding will also provide for travel and staff support involved with manual development and special schools set-up.

PRIORITY 3 -- FIRE ACADEMY \$273,645

1. There are 80,000 volunteer firefighters in South Carolina. The Academy is responsible for training these people in proper firefighting techniques and equipment.
2. Industries have firefighting brigades and look to the Fire Academy for training in handling chemicals used in the industrial process. Learning how to handle these chemicals, the fire brigade will be able to save lives and property during an emergency.
3. As the Fire Academy continues to develop courses to meet needs of local firefighters and industry they will need additional faculty. For more efficient training, regional supervisors in the Lowcountry and Piedmont will provide training, instructor training programs and develop curricula.

PRIORITY 4 -- INNOVATIVE TECHNICAL TRAINING \$161,452

1. A Wastewater Treatment Resource Center will train to meet technician certification requirements set by the Department of Health and Environmental Control. Wastewater treatment technicians are needed by industries and municipalities.

06073



2. The Resource Centers will give faculty and staff expertise in new technologies to train students with necessary skills for industry. So far, equipment donations from industry have greatly exceeded operating costs for the Resource Centers but equipment alone will not meet training needs.

PRIORITY 5 -- DATA PROCESSING SUPPORT \$30,925

1. A new computer will be delivered to the TEC System. Software will be needed to support the computer. With the new computer and software, MIS will be able to provide more accurate information for the colleges and state and federal reports as well as provide maintenance of data.

PRIORITY 6 -- FORMULA FUNDING \$6,958,360  
Equipment \$3,015,755

1. In FY 80-81, State TEC devised and adopted a funding formula based on the formula used by the Commission on Higher Education. The formula will help insure equality in funding among institutions of higher education in South Carolina.
2. Full formula funding would generate additional revenue of more than \$20 million. In light of the state budget, TEC is requesting a three-year phase in of the formula.
3. TEC has received no substantial increase in operating appropriation since 1974 except in 1978-79. Increases reflected in the appropriation bills have been generally for fixed cost increases. Formula funding will give TEC consistency in funding. Presently much of higher education in South Carolina and the country is funded through a formula.
4. From 1976 to 1981 TEC had a net change in employees of 68 new positions. Further positions are needed to reduce part-time to full-time ratios, reduce faculty loads and provide additional support positions to relieve faculty of administrative duties.
5. Compare the TEC System with similar two-year technically oriented institutions in the Southeast, using Southern Regional Education Board statistics: Appropriation per full-time-equivalent student of \$1434 is 10th out of 14 reporting states or 10 percent below the average of \$1597. Faculty salaries are 9th out of 14 reporting states with only \$820 separating us from the bottom. Faculty salaries are \$2300 or 12 percent below the Southeastern average.

PRIORITY 7 -- TECHNICAL COLLEGES (ENROLLMENT GROWTH) \$3,783,177  
Equipment \$ 923,030

1. TEC colleges in South Carolina have projected a 5 percent growth for 1982-83 with additional dollars. Three growth areas are industrial technologies, engineering technologies and business.

06074

2. An enrollment growth of 4.7 percent took place in TEC regular curriculum programs last year. Continuing education contact hours increased 12 percent.
3. In 1980, 675 new and expanding industries created 14,530 jobs. The TEC System must enroll additional students in technical programs and continuing education to meet these training needs.
4. Additional faculty positions and non-teaching staff are needed to support enrollment increases. More shop training stations and continued upgrading of equipment inventory will also be needed.

PRIORITY 8 -- NEW PROGRAMS \$2,636,381  
Equipment \$1,018,651

1. Economic growth in South Carolina has continued to spiral. In 1980 there were 675 new and expanding industries in South Carolina and a capital investment of \$1,515,643,000. As of June 30, 1981 there have been 89 new and expanding industries and a capital investment of \$1,160,505,000.
2. Diversified industries such as Monsanto (silicon wafers), R. R. Donnelley (printing), Stouffer foods, Cincinnati Milacron (industrial robots) and Alumax (aluminum process plant), have created a need for new training and curriculum.
3. New programs must be developed to train for occupational skills not previously offered. Computer electronics, data processing and electronic engineering technology (robotics), will be needed to train workers for diversified industries locating here.
4. New training programs call for sophisticated equipment and the expertise of a skilled faculty.

PRIORITY 9 -- INDUSTRIAL SERVICES (SUPPORT CENTER) \$50,453

1. The typesetting machine currently in use at the Support Center is no longer made by IBM and only one person in the area can repair it. Breakdowns are common causes of longer production times.
2. In the past fiscal year the Support Center has printed 7,517 copies of industrial training manuals.
3. Many industries are using video for training. The photographic and video equipment is outdated. Age contributes to poor serviceability, thus threatening the Industrial Division's ability to provide training material for industry.

06075